

1907



# INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF  
PORT

Volume 4245, from August 3rd, 1912, to August 3rd, 1912.

INDEX OPERATION		NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
Index Section	Indexer		August 3rd	I. S. Cedric	Liverpool + Queenstown
A-Bd			"	"	"
Be-Bz			"	"	"
C-Cp			"	"	"
Ex-Dom			"	"	"
Don-Fz			"	"	"
G-Ham			"	"	"
Han-Jz			"	"	"
K-Kuc			"	"	"
Kud-Mal			"	"	"
Mam-Mot			"	"	"
Mou-Perr			"	"	"
Pers-Ros			"	"	"
Rot-Spq			"	"	"
Spr-Tz			"	"	"
U-			"	"	"
				Pannonia	Frieste, Fiume, Patras

14

1245



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4245  
Aug 3-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 12 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

JAN 12 1944  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



11-4712

S. S.

CEORIC

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

25 JUL 1912

19

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 AUG 1912

1, 19

Number

4245

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. M.

1	Sparr	Jennie	40	M	M	Maline Oct 1872 Brooklyn		
2	do	Jeannette	9	F	F	Brooklyn Jan 7 1903		399 Jefferson Ave
3	Stokes	Helen L	65	F	M	New York 1847 Aug 20th		Brooklyn
4	do	Helen M	72	F	F	New Brighton N.Y. June 8th 1870		New York
5	do	Anson Phelps	74	M	M	New York Feb 22 1838		do
6	Stare	Frances	27	F	F	Strenuous N.Y. June 1880		do
7	Sanier	J L	42	M	M	S. Shelby Ohio May 25 1870		New York
8	Shen	Watt	49	M	M	Tennessee 27 Dec 1862		New Orleans La.
9	Tuckerman	Bayard	57	M	M	New York 1855 July 2nd		Hendley Texas
10	do	Cornie	50	F	M	Feb 20 1862		New York N.Y.
11	Mffinger	John	41	M	M	May 7th 1871		Summitt N.J.
12	do	Mary	32	F	M			
13	do	Jephtha	6	M	S			Amsterdam American City
14	do	Donald H	5	M	S			Father
15	Van Gable	Amos	50	M	M	Albany N.Y. Aug 27 1895		Orange N.Y.
16	do	Helix	58	F	M	Albany N.Y. July 29th 1852		do
17	Nash	Helen	17	F	S	Quincy Ill Dec 25th 1854		do
18	ND B	Robert		M				
19	ND B	Philip		M				
20	ND B	Mary P		F				
21	ND B	Eoddy		F				
22	Wickinson	Richard	30	M	M	Wolingsgreen Ky Feb 20 1880		Chicago Ill
23	do	Kath	26	F	M	Chicago Dec 23 1886		
24	Williams	Mary	50	F	M	New York 21 Jan 1862		Lexington Ky
25	West	Chas. E	44	M	M	Galway N.Y. Mar 1st 1869		Sedalia mo
26	do	Marian	38	F	M	Missouri		
27	Wolfe	Charlotte	39	F	M	Grand Rapids Mich Aug 31 1875		New York City
28	do	John	38	M	M			
29	Young	Richard B	43	M	M	Dover N.H. May 17th 1869		Boston Mass
30	do	Estella	42	F	M	Chin. Banetta 1870 Apr 15th		do

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CEDRIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

25 JUL 1912, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

- 3 AUG 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McCall Sally	22	F	New York 21 April 1890		151 E 92nd St N.Y.
2	Mitchell B B	46	M	New York Nov 4 1865		New York N.Y.
3	Mayer Robert	30	M	New York 10 May 1862		257 Broadway N.Y.
4	Mickle Belma B.	48	F	Winona Minn 12 May 1864		Chicago Ill.
5	McEvoy John F	53	M	Baltimore Md 23 Jan 1859		42 Barclay St N.Y.
6	MacPadden A L	37	M	Schenectady July 7 1875		Schenectady N.Y.
7	Pangbourne Mary E	62	F	Grey Ohio Sept 4th 1850		Baltimore
8	do Joseph	19	M	Baltimore Ohio Sept 1893		
9	McDon Ellen		F			
10	Rankin Hanford	36	M	N.Y.C. Nov 1873	Husband American Citizen	Corrad Hotel N.Y.
11	do Robert	34	M	New York Oct 8th 1878		do
12	Nicholas Robert	36	M	New Brunswick N.J. Sept 9th 1875		New Brunswick N.J.
13	do Robert	38	M	New York City March 10th 1884		
14	do					
15	Preston Jessie	47	F	Kingston N.Y. Nov 6 1864		Kingston N.Y.
16	Rankin Edmund	37	M	Lexington N.Y. Oct 1874		La Fayette College
17	do William	37	M	New Haven Conn Feb 2nd 1870		Easton Pa
18	Reader Margt Agnes	36	F	Boonton N.J. Oct 20th 1876		34 Ave Charles Floquet Paris
19	Rock William	38	M		Supreme Court N.Y. 1884	1290 Ocean Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
20	do Frederick	33	M		Husband American Citizen	
21	Ransom Annie C.	35	F	Delaware Md. Oct 21 1873		Cleveland Ohio
22	Rankin John	32	M	New York Dec 22 1879		Corrad Hotel N.Y.
23	do Eliza	33	F		Husband American Citizen	
24	do Victor		M		Father	
25	do Ernest		M			
26	do William	67	M	New York		119 W 77 St New York
27	do Eliza	65	F		Husband American Citizen	
28	Stevens Justina	52	F	Canal Fulton Ohio Feb 6 1860		1602 W 1st Dayton Ohio
29	do B					
30	Shear Cornelius L	47	M	New York Nov 1873		Washington D.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4712

S. S.

CEDRIC.

sailing from

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

LIVERPOOL

25 JUL 1912

19, Arriving at Port of New York

- 8 AUG 1912

19

Number

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Holmes	Taylor	33	M	Newark N.J. May 16. 1879.	New York City N.Y.
2	do	Edna	32	F	do	do
3	Margreaves	George	56	M	do	do
4	do	Alfred	58	M	do	do
5	<del>NOT</del>	Ada E	22	F	do	do
6	Hirsch	Cecilia	21	F	Phila Pa Oct 1884	Norden Conn Phila Pa
7	<del>do</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
8	<del>do</del>	<del>Charles</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
9	<del>NOT</del>	<del>Elenore</del>	<del>13</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
10	<del>NOT</del>	<del>Katalie</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Michigan</del>	<del>do</del>
11	Jeffries	Karriet L	42	F	Augusta Ga. 2 Oct 1870	319 Broad St. Anger
12	Kuper	Mary Alice	63	F	Goport Ind. 19 Dec. 1849.	Log Angeles Cal
13	Knott	Margaret	53	F	Orange N.J. 1869.	New York
14	Klauber	Jane L	25	F	Boston Mass Nov. 1887.	222 W 59th St N.Y.
15	Knott	David H	32	M	Orange N.J. 1879 Oct 22nd	New York
16	Leggett	John W	47	M	Charleston Mich 1865	Detroit Mich
17	do	Lucille	27	F	Detroit 1885	do
18	Lewerger	Lester	44	M	do	do
19	<del>NOT</del>	<del>Daniel</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
20	<del>NOT</del>	<del>Ronald</del>	<del>48</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
21	Le Moyne	Sarah	54	F	New York 1858 July 22nd	139 W 7th St N.Y.
22	Le Moure	Blanche	30	F	Worcester Mass July 25. 1882.	814 Collins Ave
23	Mayes	John H	46	M	Lowell Mass	Pittsburg Pa
24	Mercer	Eugene L	23	M	Lowell Mass 1888	New York
25	Madena	Levin Capkas	20	M	Phila Pa Feb 5th 1892.	Albany N.Y.
26	Meineke	Alfred M	50	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 1882	Charlottesville
27	Maley	Maley	19	F	New York Jan 1893.	Meriden Conn. Pa.
28	<del>NOT</del>	<del>William J</del>	<del>56</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
29	Mapes	Lester O	46	M	New York 1866 Jan 14th	Windsor Mass.
30	McGuire	John P	38	M	S. Binghamton N.Y. March 30th 1874	New York

Galma West (Snap)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S.

CEDRIC.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

25 JUL 1912

19

Arriving at Port of New York

-8 AUG 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Young	Elizabeth R	16	✓ F Boston Mass Nov 23rd 1895	with - 7/29 - 3	Boston Mass
2	Henderson	John J	46	✓ M Phila Pa May 17 1866		Melrose Park Phila Pa.
3	Jones	E Lewis	32	✓ M New York N.Y Jan 30th 1880		40 Wall St NY
4	<del>NOB.</del>	Herbert	38	✓ M		
5	Trox	Agnus	29	✓ F Boston June 17th 1883		100 Linden St Allston Mass
6	Wood	William J	47	✓ M Keelacore N.B Oct 26th 1865	Boston 1900	95 Lenox Ave St Boston Mass
7	<del>NOB.</del>	J S	43	✓ M		
8	Ryan	Franklyn A	36	✓ M Brooklyn N.Y 25 Sept 1876		Sachin's Head Conn
9	do	Annie W	34	✓ F		do
10	Shaw	Bernard	33	✓ M S. New York Jan 1877		42 Broadway New York
11	<del>NOB.</del>	W J		✓ M		
12	Varney	Frederick Allen	64	✓ M Boston May 21st 1848		Boston Mass
13	Brook	Daniel M	38	✓ M Appleton Wis May 21st 1854		1151 19th Ave N, Seattle Wash.
14	Babcock	Sherrill	32	✓ M S. Utica N.Y. March 27 1860		473 Genesee St Utica N.Y.
15	Winn	Catherine	40	✓ F Lexington Ky. Feb 22 1872.		Mount Sterling Ky.
16	Nelson	Ellen	38	✓ F	Husband American Citizen	Galva Ill.
17	Wright	Kathleen E.	35	✓ F M	"	Washington D.C.
18	Barber	John	38	✓ M W. Phila. Pa. May 9 1854		1225 S. 58. Phila Pa.
19	Guion	Martha	37	✓ F S. New York 15 May 1866		Warwick N.Y.
20	Anderson	Edward F	37	✓ M Cincinnati Ohio 8 Nov 1834		East Orange N.J.
21	Clark	William L.	35	✓ M Patterson N.J. May 11 1857.		Passaic N.J.
22	Munday	Joe. P.	26	✓ M S. Litchfield Ill. Dec 19 1886.		Litchfield Ill.
23	Kelly	Susan	40	✓ F S. Babylon Spa N.Y. 11 Jan 1870		New York N.Y.
24	Robson	John	62	✓ M S. Stoneham Mass. 3 May 1850.		Malden Mass
25	Chappel	May	26	✓ F S. New York July 29 1886.		New York.
26	Flannery	Mary	39	✓ F S. Cornwall N.Y. Nov 10th 1873		Hornell N.Y.
27	Gairon	Harris W.	35	✓ M Mobile Ala May 5th 1877.		Houston Tex.
28	McKeag	Henry D.	32	✓ M	Brooklyn 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Cruickshank	James Dunville	45	✓ M U.S. Ill.	Chicago 1896	Pittsburg Pa
30	Brennan	Edward J.	30	✓ M S. New York Feb 26 1882		New York City

Galva West Insp Ex 8, 9, 17, 19, 20, 26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

11-4712

S. S.

CEDRIC.

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

25 JUL 1912

19

Arriving at Port of New York

- 3 AUG 1912

19

5

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Allen	Samuel H	30	M	St Louis Mo. Feb 23rd 1881	St Louis Mo.
2	Agelken	Bertha	40	F	New York N. Y. May 22 1872	377 Marcy St Brooklyn
3	Armington	Asa Watson	66	M	Rhode Isl 1845 Nov 13th	Boston Mass
4	Bagrell	Jane	20	F	St Louis Mo. Feb 25 1892	St Louis Mo.
5	Beardman	Chas H	52	M	Akron Ohio 1860 Nov 19/13	Columbus Ohio
6	Bell	W Walpole	70	M	New York 1895	New York
7	Buchanan	J Rodrick	24	M	New York N. Y. Dec 1888	"
8	Burtis	Blanche L	50	F	Rochester N. Y. March 28 1862	Chicago - 44 Wrightwood Ave
9	Chappell	Mary	28	F		105 Woodward Ave
10	Craig	Ralph C	23	M	Detroit Michigan	Detroit Mich
11	Crane	S Warren	71	M	Granville Mass July 11th 1841	120 W 70th New York
12	<del>Crane</del>	<del>S Warren</del>	<del>71</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Granville Mass July 11th 1841</del>	
13	Coffin	Mary A.	48	F	Rockland Ohio March 10 1862	Indianapolis Ind.
14	do	Jean F	20	F	New York	
15	do	Clarelyn	13	F	New York	
16	Emmend	James H	46	M	New York April 1 1866	New York 1948 7th Ave
17	Duckworth	Hubert B	36	M		Superior Court Chatham Co Ga 1900
18	do	Mary H	32	F	Savannah Ga 1880 Apr 8th	Macon Georgia
19	do	Hubert B Jr	5	M	Macon Ga Nov 29th 1907	do
20	do	Joseph B	9	M	Savannah Ga Sept 8th 1902	do
21	Dice	Marguerite	28	F	Indianapolis Ind June 29 1884	do
22	do	Dorena M	30	F	" March 13 1882	Cincinnati Ohio
23	do	Mary Francis	65	F	Covington Ind 1847	
24	Donnelly	Dorothy	32	F	New York Jan 28 1880	121 E 40th St New York
25	Egan	Thomas	29	M	St Paul Me July 4th 1883	104 W 79th St New York
26	do	Lillian	26	F		
27	Frolich	Clara	32	F	Memphis Tenn 1880	Memphis Tenn
28	<del>Frolich</del>	<del>Alexander</del>	<del>57</del>	<del>M</del>	<del></del>	
29	Green	P Charles	39	M	Phila Pa Dec 1873	Phila Pa.
30	Gibbons	James Joseph	38	M	Providence R.I. 1884	Denver Col.

Palma West except 3.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giles Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12  
**NEW YORK**

at Palma West  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*July 25th*, 19*12*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Elliott Wright</i>	<i>Maud</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Secretary</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>Miss Gammaw Parry House</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Gaythorne</i>	<i>Camela</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. David Phipps 4 Chesterfield</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>King</i>	<i>Anne</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. North Shore Blackpool</i>	<i>Blackpool</i>
4	<i>Her</i>	<i>Hugh Howard</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Newcastle on Tyne</i>	<i>Mr. Mable 84 H. Nelson</i>	<i>Newcastle on Tyne</i>
5	<i>Atkins</i>	<i>Fredrick A</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Newcastle on Tyne</i>	<i>Wife Catherine Gendry Rd</i>	<i>Newcastle on Tyne</i>
6	<i>Charrel</i>	<i>Alfred W</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
7	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Fredrick J</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
8	<i>do</i>	<i>Katharine</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
9	<i>Tuller</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
10	<i>Felix</i>	<i>Ruge</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
11	<i>Hardy</i>	<i>John J</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
12	<i>do</i>	<i>Marquise</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
13	<i>Johnston</i>	<i>Edith E</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
14	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Elyabeth</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
15	<i>Rogers</i>	<i>Henry Thomas</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
16	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
17	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Robert B</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
18	<i>Sykes</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
19	<i>do</i>	<i>Mary A</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
20	<i>Spiegel</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
21	<i>Sjogren</i>	<i>Trede</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
22	<i>Newart</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
23	<i>Spinner</i>	<i>Gustave E</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
24	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
25	<i>Kugent</i>	<i>Granville Union</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
26	<i>O'Malley</i>	<i>Henry R. A.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
27	<i>Abbotson</i>	<i>Henry C.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
28	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
29	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>Eliza</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>
30	<i>Wilkinson</i>	<i>Margt</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife 12 Grouch Hall</i>	<i>Albany</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
				If Yes— Year or Period of years Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	NO	Self	Yes	1912	119-14					5 2	fair red green					England London
2	NO	Self	Yes	1912	911 Wabington Ave Chambers NY					5 6	DK. Blue					England London
3	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Georgia Bottom Albany Ga					5 8	red green					England London
4	NO	Self	Yes	1912	on short business visit					5 11	DK. Blue					England London
5	NO	Self	Yes	1912	on business					5 9	fair green					England London
6	NO	Self	Yes	1912	203 Maccloughlin Rd Brooklyn					5 8	fair Grey Blue					England London
7	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Highland Beach Longwood Fla					5 5	Dark Brown Brown					England London
8	NO	Self	Yes	1912	1122 Wilson St Chicago					6	DK. Blue					England London
9	NO	Self	Yes	1912	On business visit					5 10	fair blue					England London
10	NO	Self	Yes	1912	with brother					5 9	fair blue					England London
11	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotel Alton					5 8	fair blue					England London
12	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 11	DK. Blue					England London
13	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Madison Ave New York					5 7	fair blue					England London
14	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 10	fair blue					England London
15	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 11	DK. Blue					England London
16	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Madison Ave New York					5 7	fair blue					England London
17	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 10	fair blue					England London
18	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 8	DK. Blue					England London
19	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 3	DK. Blue					England London
20	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 4	fair blue					England London
21	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 8	fair blue					England London
22	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 10	fair blue					England London
23	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5	DK. Blue					England London
24	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5	DK. Blue					England London
25	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 4	DK. Blue					England London
26	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 5	fair grey blue					England London
27	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5	DK. Blue					England London
28	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 6	DK. Blue					England London
29	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 3	DK. Blue					England London
30	NO	Self	Yes	1912	Hotelerville New York					5 5	fair grey					England London



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

19

List 1.

7

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	Self	yes	1907	119-17-4					5 2	fair red green		Ty Islands, Leeward				
2	no	Self	yes	1907	911 Wabash Ave Chicago, Ill.					5 6	DK. Blue	none	England London				
3	no	Self	yes	1907	Georgia Station Albany Ga					5 3	red green		Scotland Edinburgh				
4	no	Self	yes	1907	on short business visit					5 8	DK. Blue	none	England Liverpool				
5	no	Self	yes	1907	on business					5 11	DK. Blue	none	England London				
6	no	Self	yes	1907	203 MacLure Ave Brooklyn					5 9	DK. Blue	none	France Paris				
7	no	Self	yes	1907	Highland Beach Baltimore, Md.					5 8	DK. Blue	none	England London				
8	no	Self	yes	1907	on business visit					5 5	Dark Brown Brown	none	England London				
9	no	Self	yes	1907	442 W. 11th St Chicago, Ill.					6	DK. Blue	none	England London				
10	no	Self	yes	1907	with brother-in-law					5 10	DK. Blue	none	England London				
11	no	Self	yes	1907	442 W. 11th St Chicago, Ill.					5 9	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
12	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Astor					5 8	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
13	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 11	DK. Blue	none	England London				
14	no	Self	yes	1907	Madison Ave New York					5 7	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
15	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 10	DK. Blue	none	England London				
16	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 8	DK. Blue	none	England London				
17	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 10	DK. Blue	none	England London				
18	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 8	DK. Blue	none	England London				
19	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 3	DK. Blue	none	England London				
20	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 4	DK. Blue	none	England London				
21	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 8	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
22	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 10	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
23	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 10	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
24	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 10	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
25	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 4	DK. Blue	none	England London				
26	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 5	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
27	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 5	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				
28	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 6	DK. Blue	none	England London				
29	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 3	DK. Blue	none	England London				
30	no	Self	yes	1907	Hotel Saville New York					5 5	Fair Fair Blue	none	England London				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER of the S.S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear of the that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1915, at NEW YORK,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Zila P., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of m.B.  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Leane sailing from Liverpool July 25th 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Allison	Isabella	51	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
2	Barr	Alice	43	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
3	Brady	Kate	35	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
4	Clark	Henry	74	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
5	Cross	Elanora	23	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
6	Firth	Anna	30	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
7	Guer	Alexander	35	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
8	Hill	Guenevieve	35	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
9	Ingram	Gordon	29	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
10	do	Elma	28	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
11	Henry	Harry	37	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
12	Hing	Frederick	27	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
13	de Selous	Kathryn	39	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
14	do	Louis	20	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
15	do	Edmund	16	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
16	N.O.13	Simon	42	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
17	Simon	William	42	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
18	Vicary	Robert	30	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
19	Wadsworth	William	37	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
20	Wilson	Barth	34	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
21	Healey	Norman	35	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
22	Lett	Sam	60	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
23	McMurtre	Frederic	58	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada
24	Ames	Marion	40	Wife			British English	English	England	Liverpool	Canada



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cearne sailing from Liverpool July 25th 1922

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	Allison	Isabella	58	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
2	Barr	Alice	43	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
3	Brady	Walter	35	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
4	Clark	Henry	74	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
5	Cross	Blanche	23	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
6	Firth	Archie	30	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
7	Guer	Alexander	35	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
8	Hill	Guendoline	35	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
9	Ingram	Gordon	39	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
10	Ido	Elma	28	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
11	Henry	Harry	37	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
12	Hing	Frederick	27	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
13	de Seboe	Nathryn	39	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
14	de	Levi	20	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
15	de	Edmund	16	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
16	N 013	Simon	42	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
17	Simon	William	42	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
18	Vicary	Robert	30	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
19	Wadsworth	William	37	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
20	Wilson	Barth	34	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
21	Healey	Norman	35	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
22	Lett	John	60	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
23	Wellmuth	Isidore	38	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
24	Ames	Marion	40	W	Wife		British	English	England	London	London	Canada
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

9

, 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL.

I, John Carter, MASTER of the S. S. CEDRIC, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Carter  
MASTER..... Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT ENTER  
Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19                     ,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and education of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of funds, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Zilio Pir*, Surgeon of the **S. S. CEDRIC**, SAILING THEREWITH. do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *m.B.*  
*R.P.*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Aug*, 19 *1915*  
at *NEW YORK*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Leoric sailing from Liverpool July 25th 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Brandle	32	M	W		British English	English	London	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
2	Chubb	39	M	W		German	German	Germany	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
3	Easton	42	M	W		British English	English	London	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
4	Laing	26	M	W		British English	English	London	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
5	Ward	38	M	W		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
6	Sedak	25	M	W		Russian	Russian	Russia	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
7	McLellan	27	M	W		English	English	Scotland	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
8	Miller	39	M	W		English	English	Australia	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
9	Marquet	37	M	W		English	English	Australia	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
10	Grace	32	M	W		Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London
11	Spencer	35	M	W		English	English	Scotland	Mr. E. A. Lang, Grosvenor	London



List

3

## 11

Arriving at Port of New York

*IQ*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether visiting by reason of any other, extradition, political, or other cause, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes McLaughlin	Yes McLaughlin			Touring											
2	No Self	Yes Self			do											
3		No			do						5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	Eng	London.	
4	Yes				do											
5	No	Yes Self			do											
6	Yes															
7	Employers in Roussin	No			Employers in Roussin. General Hotel N.Y.						5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland	Glasgow.
8	No Self	No			Remaining 2 months						5 9	Dark	Blk	Brown	England	Canterbury
9	Yes	No			Parents touring						5 7	Brown	Brown		Ireland	C'Clare
10	No	Yes	Yes 1912	New York	Parents Ontario						5 5	DK	DK	Bra	Canada	Almont
11		Yes			Parents Hamilton Ontario						5 8	Fair	Fair	Bra	"	Hamilton



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert  
MASTER, Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has any ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case—individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. S. Cedric*, Surgeon of the **S. S. CEDRIC**, *SAILING THEREWITH*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *m.B.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

*Ringo*

*3/14/12*

*129  
81*

*129 73-02-51  
83 175-88-18-26*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

alien

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. CEDRIC sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Hochard	Ada	41	✓ F	Housewife	yes	England	English	Conn Noroton	Mother Hayes Kent Conn Noroton	
2	Mullins	Alice	52	✓ F	Seamstress		England	English	London	Bro. 69 Fitzroy Ave Hampstead London	Col Frisco Tour
3	Jackson	Sydney	32	✓ M	Seamstress		England	English	Salveston	Father 23 Marmion Rd Liverpool	
4		Laura W.	25	✓ F							
5	DePuell	Herbert	38	✓ M	Accountant		Ireland	Irish	U.S.A. New York	Wife 540 W 144 St New York	N.Y. New York
6	Longland	Rebecca M.	32	✓ F			England	English	Eng. London	Brother Rev. St. Longland Wellington College Berke	
7	Seymour	Ernest F.	39	✓ M	Accountant		England	English	Eng. Lond	Sister	
8		Mary Ely	65	✓ F						daughter m. Painter 32 Well St. Dublin	
9	Walsh	Eileen	20	✓ F			England	Irish	Ireland Ballyduff	Father Ballyduff Co Roscommon Ireland	Col Denver
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

9  
10  
11

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 13

-3 AUG 1912 \_\_\_\_\_, IQ

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$501 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Com- plexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	no	Mrs Stokes	yes	yes	1911	New York	Mrs Stokes Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	DK	DK	Grey	none	England	London														
2	yes	Self	"	"	1900	"	Mrs Clark 1809 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5 10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	"	London															
3	no	"	"	"	1912	"	Home 2809 Broadway Galveston Tex	"	"	"	"	6 2	DK	DK	Brown	none	"	Liverpool															
4	-	Husband	"	"	"	"	Wife 540 W 144 St New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	Med	Fair	Blue	none	"	Galveston															
5	yes	Self	"	"	1912	"	Mrs Worthington Resider Livingston Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	DK	Grey	none	Ireland	Manhattan															
6	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	DK	Grey	none	"	Manhattan															
7	no	"	"	"	"	"	Journey	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	DK	Grey	"	"	Eng															
8	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	"	"	"	"															
9	no	Uncle	"	"	"	"	Accompanying Uncle - Rev J. J. Gubins 1840 Colfax Ave Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Ireland	Pally, Dublin															
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	



Affidavit of the

ing Officer, or First or Second Officer.

OF UNITED STATES

(FOR T. S. CEDRIC.

, from

LIVERPOOL

I, J. H. Carter MASTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Carter  
MASTER.

Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1915at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



11-5713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

*Cedric*

sailing from *Luzenstown* 26<sup>th</sup> July 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

8 AUG 1912

Number

19

14

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Peirce</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>411 A Jales Ave Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Gallant</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Southern District Court New York</i>	<i>2022 West 16<sup>th</sup> St New York</i>
3	<i>O'Donnell</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>District Court New York</i>	<i>1890 256 Meadow Crest Walsbury Col</i>
4	<i>O'Donnell</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>do do</i>
5	<i>Green</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
6	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
7	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
8	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
9	<i>Royle</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
10	<i>Royle</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
11	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
12	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
13	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
14	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
15	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
16	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
17	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
18	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
19	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
20	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
21	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
22	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
23	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
24	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
25	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
26	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>
27	<i>McLear</i>	<i>Marie</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> July Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Supreme Court New York</i>	<i>Home Clinton Indiana</i>

William Book  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



11-4713

S. S.

*Cedric*

sailing from

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*Liverpool*

19, Arriving at Port of New York

3 AUG 19

Number 11

15

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Greeman	Louis W.	34	M	M	New York Dec 25 1873		Home
2		Reba	35	F		Dec 1 1877		33 James St. Mamaroneck
3		Teddy	11	M	S	Dec 30 1900		New York
4		Theodora	6	F		Boston April 8 1906		
5	King	Fred	30	M	S	Harrison Ark. May 1st 1882		
6	McKenzie	Viola	22	F	S	Haukauna Wis July 8 1890		711 Carson St. San Antonio Tex
7	Reynolds	John	58	M	M			Home
8	do	Esther	23	F	S		Father American Citizen	Mishawaka Ind.
9								Home
10								22 McVey St. Danville Ill
11								do.

William Boek  
Inspector

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4713

S. S.

*Cedric*

sailing from

*Liverpool*

*25th July*

1912

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 AUG 1912

19

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Birch	Leigh	26	m	Menikoff N. H. April 17th 1886	Home: 25 Almira St Bloomfield N. J.
2	do	Elizabeth	60	f		do
3	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Elizabeth</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>f</del>		Home:
4	Colley	Pauline	27	f	Utica May 1912	Home: Utica New York
5	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Pauline</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>m</del>		Redd Route 1 Box 177 Santa Rosa Cal
6	<del>NOB</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>m</del>		do
7	Erb	Martha	39	f	Husband American Citizen	Home: 1293 Prospect Ave Brooklyn
8	Graves	Philo	67	m	Colombus Neb 26 Sept 1845	Home: Wakefield Neb
9	Horne	Arthur	42	m	San Francisco 1895	Navy Yard Brooklyn
10	Hopkins	May Annie	41	f	Husband American Citizen	Mr W H Hopkins Shelburne Farm Vt
11	Heron	David Ayton	52	m	Fremont Aug 1888	Wooler Wayne Co Ohio
12	Jones	Mary Ann	40	f	Husband American Citizen	W B Jones Tallmadge W. Va
13	do	Blodwin	61	m	Father do do	do
14	do	Virginia	57	f	do do do	do
15	do	Margaret	18	f	do do do	do
16	Holland	Louisa	40	f	Stroit Mich. Aug 24 1872	179 East 93rd St New York
17	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Allice Cath</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>f</del>	Long Island N. Y. 1907	High Andrew Lloyd St Johnsville N. Y.
18	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Dorothy</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>f</del>	Gorham Me 1909	do
19	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>m</del>	Charleston S. C. April 24th 1871	179 East 93rd St New York
20	Lloyd	Isaac	60	m	Bradock Penna	do
21	do	Anna B.	30	f	Parisville Ohio 1879	do
22	Munster	Walter	21	m	New York Feb 17 1891	841 Grand St New York
23	do	Regina	46	f	Husband American Citizen	do
24	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Donald</del>	<del>58</del>	<del>m</del>		Home:
25	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>m</del>		do
26	Prior	Thomas St	54	m	London Me. 1871-2	Home: 117 1st St New York
27	Palmer	Alfred	30	m	N. Y. City. Dec. 1912	Home: 117 1st St New York
28	do	Helen	28	f		Home:
29	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>61</del>	<del>m</del>		Home:
30	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Henry</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>f</del>		Home:

12

William Boock  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool 25th July 1912 Arriving at Port of New York -3 AUG 1912, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
		<b>13</b>						
1	Statter	Eliza	47	f	m		<del>Husband American Citizen</del>	<del>Joseph Statter 1199 Hancock St. Brulley</del>
2	Storey	Joseph	50	m	m		<del>Marquette Co. Mich March 11 1845</del>	<del>Carl June Missouri</del>
3	<b>N O B</b>	<del>Marion Dean</del>	45	f	m			<del>Cohiluate miss</del>
4	<b>N O B</b>	<del>Marion</del>	44	f	m			<del>do</del>
5	Tout	Edwin Sulford	47	m	m		<del>Ogden Utah 1886</del>	<del>Hotel Sanders. New York</del>
6	do	Ed	16	m	s			<del>do</del>
7	<b>N O B</b>	<del>Rose</del>		f	m			<del>Home S. Mc Mullan 1052 Park Ave. New York</del>
8	Walton	Mabel	34	f	m		<del>Husband American Citizen</del>	<del>101 West 11th Ave. Homestead Pa</del>
9	do	Herbert	9	m	s		<del>Father do do</del>	<del>Home do</del>
10	Lovegren	Levi A	23	m	m	Seattle Wash Sept 19 1888		<del>Home Cherry Grove Ore</del>
11	do	Ida	21	f	m	do do do do 1890		<del>do</del>
12	Wahlberg	Wilhelm	42	m	s		<del>14th March 1898</del>	<del>Warren Marshall County Minnesota Home</del>
13	Johnsson	Gust	10	m	s		<del>St Paul Minn 20 Oct 1897</del>	<del>Home 993 Margaret St St Paul Minn</del>
14	Singer	Mary Ann	51	f	m		<del>Husband Citizen</del>	<del>273 12th St Brooklyn NY</del>
15	Young	Arthur K	47	m	m		<del>Superior Ct Bridgeport Conn</del>	<del>date forgotten</del>
16	do	Agnes L	16	f	s		<del>Handling with above</del>	<del>do</del>
17	Granath	Ellen	22	f	s	Brooklyn. Dec 4 1889	<del>Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 1889</del>	<del>Elizabeth Berg 89 St Marks Place Brooklyn</del>
18	<b>N O B</b>	<del>Richard D</del>	7	m	s		<del>1889</del>	<del>814 Collins Ave. Pittsburg Pa</del>
19	Lean	Ronald	33	m	m	Pittsburg Pa. any		<del>White Oak Ave New York</del>
20	<b>N O B</b>	<del>Sam</del>	29	m	s			<del>947 Harvard Ave Seattle Wash</del>
21	Owen	William	55	m	m	Seattle Oct 28 1856		<del>do</del>
22	do	Susan	39	f	m	Louisville Dec 29 1873		<del>477 Manhattan Ave New York</del>
23	Roemer	Emily	25	f	s	St Louis Mo 1887		<del>Hallsburg Hotel Washington Ore</del>
24	Lozey	Irada	21	f	m		<del>Husband Citizen</del>	<del>103 Chariton St New York</del>
25	Doran	James	34	m	m	Albany N.Y. 1878		<del>305 Putman Bldg Times Sq New York</del>
26	Postock	Mathilda	29	f	m	Pittsburg Pa. Oct 1888		<del>do</del>
27	do	James Gordon	27	m	m	from London. Feb 1885 Parents	<del>American Citizens</del>	<del>Home Seattle Washington</del>
28	Wahlberg	Anna Carolina	41	f	m		<del>Marrried to American Citizen</del>	<del>Home</del>
29	Milner	Victor	21	m	s		<del>see No 12 above</del>	<del>114 E 14th St New York</del>
30	Roder	Rudo lf	24	m	s	Chicago Ills. April 17 1888	<del>New York City</del>	<del>Home 1817 W 21st Chicago Ill</del>

William Back  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. R., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 22  
at NEW YORK

W. P. R.  
Immigration Officer.

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Gedric" sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Broadhead	Norman Henry	26	m m	Brick	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom English	Canada Hamilton	mother: Groveland Headingly Leeds
2	do	Nellie Clarke	27	f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
3	Gilchrist	A	64	f	widow	Yes	Yes	Canada Scotch	Scotland Wishaw	do
4	do	Mary	36	f	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
5	Neira	Antonio	25	m	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Spain Spanish	England Nottingham	Wishaw Scotland
6	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>28</del>	m	<del>Butcher</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>United Kingdom English</del>	<del>England Chorley</del>	<del>do</del>
7	<del>NOB</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>28</del>	f	<del>Wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
8	<del>NOB</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>28</del>	f	<del>Wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
9	McKegg	Alfred Hugh	38	m	master	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
10	Rinder	Reginald	27	m	and Officer (machine)	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
11	Lanson	Mary M	45	f	Private Secretary	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
12	Simmons	Louisa	57	f	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
13	Worth	Beatrice Louise	33	f	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
14	do	Mary Fredericka	31	f	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
15	Francis	Marguerite	21	f	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
16	Arklis	Flarence	42	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canada Canadian	England Birmingham	do
17	<del>NOB</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>38</del>	m	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>United Kingdom Irish</del>	<del>Ireland Rushinst</del>	<del>do</del>
18	<del>NOB</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>22</del>	m	<del>Director</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Canada Nelson</del>	<del>do</del>
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

13  
13  
William Boek  
Inspector



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- 8 - AUG 1912

19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No	Horne - 41 Slater Street Hamilton Ontario		no no no no	Good	no	5' 10"	Bk Br blue	NONE	England London	
2	Yes	Husband	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 5"	BK do Grey	do	Canada Hamilton	
3	Yes	Self	Yes No	Horne - 187 Montross Ave Toronto Ont		no no no no	do	no	5' 5"	Fair Grey Blue	- do -	Scotland Glasgow	
4	Yes	Self	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5'	do Fair blue	- do -	Ireland Dublin	
5	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 10 1/4"	BK Bk Br	Small scar over right eye	Spain Salamanca	
6	Yes	Self	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 6"	Lt med Br	NONE	England Chorley	
7	Yes	do	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 9"	do do Grey	do	do Bolton	
8	Yes	Father	No			no no no no	do	no	5' 9"	Br Br blue	Tattoo left fore arm Dragon & Eagle	England Norwich	
9	Yes	Self	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 8"	Fair Br Blue	none	Canada Grillia	
10	Yes	Self	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5'	Br Grey blue	note on right side of neck	England London	
11	No	Self	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	4' 11"	do do do	nude on left side of eyebrow	do Shrewsbury	
12	Yes	do	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5'	BK BK Hazel	None	do Liverpool	
13	No	do	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 1"	Med Br blue	do	do London	
14	No	do	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 5"	Br BK fine	do	do Birmingham	
15	Yes	Self	Yes No			no no no no	do	no	5' 4"	Med Br Br	do	do Sunderland	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12,  
at NEW YORK

J. Carter  
MASTER, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. P. P., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* 25th July, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
9	Anderson	Thomas	44	m	Labourer	Yes Yes	United Kingdom	English	England Jackfield	Sarah Ann Anderson (Wife) Lloyds Rd. Jackfield Salop	Ohio Cincinnati
10	Appleby	Lucy Ann	44	f	Wife	Yes No	do	do	Liverpool	Mr. Carrs 5 Hawthorn Rd. Blakenhall Wolverhampton	Ill Chicago
11	do	Glarence	21	f	Student	Yes No	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Violet	9	f	Child	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Dorothy	18	f	Student	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Agnes	15	f	do	Yes No	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Delix G	16	m	Student	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Joseph	11	m	do	Yes No	do	do	do	do	do
17	Bannon	Mary Nellie	28	f	Wife	Yes No	do	do	Birkenhead	Uncle: Mr. H. Johnson Bloughton Rd Birkenhead	do
18	do	Alice	6	f	Child	No No	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	George	5	m	do	No No	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Fred	2	m	do	No No	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Martha mother	59	f	Widow	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do
22	Branton	John	42	m	Dyer	Yes Yes	do	do	Leighton Buzzard	Bro: Mrs W Branton Leighton Buzzard	Pa Philadelphia
23	Bramwell	John Edward	19	m	Miner	Yes Yes	do	do	Dalton	Father: Mr J E Bramwell 23 King St Dalton	Wah Burek a
24	Blakey	Lawrence	24	m	Pattern maker	Yes Yes	do	do	Slipston	Father: Mrs P Blakey Kilworth Ave, Marlboro Rd, Slipston	N Y Schenectady
25	Beare	Elizabeth M	38	f	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do Shields	Mrs Reid 54 Rosebery Ave do Shields	do
26	Briggs	Phoebe	24	f	Spinder	Yes Yes	do	do	Hull	Father: Mr R Briggs Northmore by Hull	W Lancashire
27	Bryant	Bella	30	f	Artist	Yes Yes	do	do	New York	Bro: Mrs Jerome 31 High St Penarth	Wyrington
28	<del>Ballantine</del>	<del>Frederick Harold</del>	<del>23</del>	<del>m</del>	<del>Watch maker</del>	<del>Yes Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>West Kirby</del>	<del>3 Hilbar Rd West Kirby</del>	<del>do</del>
29	Campkin	Horace	34	m	Artist	Yes Yes	do	do	Liverpool	Mr Campkin 63 Hilberry Ave do Brook Liverpool	do
30	Box	Lucia Clinor	34	f	Artist	Yes Yes	do	do	Rochester	Mr R B Richardson 8 Stanley Sts Belvoir Plt Hampstead	do
31	Caulton	Herbert William	25	m	Miner	Yes Yes	do	do	Marchay	Father: J Caulton Harrowell Lane Marchay	W York
32	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>Artist</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
33	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>Child</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
34	Carsley	Sarah	24	f	Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	Preston	Father: Thos Carsley 19 Houghton Stt Black Plt Rchrd	do
35	Cohen	Julia	60	f	Wife	No No	do	Hebrew	do	Husband: Mr Jacob Cohen 75 Elizabeth St Chesham	W York
36	do	Rosie	24	f	Child	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do
37	Dormand	Leticia Maude	39	f	Wife	Yes Yes	do	English	England Monkseaton	Bro: Mr S L McDavon 102 Lifford Rd Ed no Monkseaton	do

15



## 21

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- 3 AUG 1912, 19

- 8 AUG 1912, 19												
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Does he claim to be a native-born citizen of the United States?	Does he claim to be a native-born citizen of the United States?			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Yes		Friend: Fred Aldred front Yonerville Ohio	Med Ex	Med Ex	Good	5 6	Br Lt blue	None	England Jackfield	
2	do	Yes		Husband: Mr W Appleby 40 McB Renner 1840 Wells St Chicago	ho	ho	do	5 5	Br Grey Br	do	do Lockswich	
3	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6 1/2	Br Br Br	do	do do	
4	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 5 1/2	Br Br blue	do	do Willenhall	
5	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 5	Br Br Br	do	do Lockswich	
6	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
7	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
8	do	Yes		Med Cert Shortening of right leg do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
9	Self	Yes		Police: Mr Jno Bannon 137th St New York	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
10	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
11	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
12	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
13	Self	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
14	do	Yes		Uncle: Mr W Edes 1004 Philadelphia 55 26 North 54th Olney Philadelphia	ho	ho	do	5 6 1/2	Br Br Br	do	do do	
15	do	Yes		Friend: Mr W G Jolly Box 18 Eureka Wyah	ho	ho	do	5 6	Br Br blue	do	do do	
16	do	Yes		Brother: Mr Ernest S Blakey 208 Victory Ave Schenectady N.Y.	ho	ho	do	5 7	Br Br Br	do	do do	
17	do	Yes		Husband: Capt Beare 1907 Philadelphia	ho	ho	do	5 7	Br Br Br	do	do do	
18	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 7	Br Br Br	do	do do	
19	Self	Yes		Parents: Mr Burdell Irvington N Jersey	ho	ho	do	5 4 1/2	Br Br Br	do	do do	
20	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 4 1/2	Br Br Br	do	do do	
21	Self	Yes		Uncle: Rev R T Simpson 1165 N 25th St Los Angeles	ho	ho	do	5 4 1/2	Br Br Br	do	do do	
22	do	Yes		Brother: Mr Burdell Minneapolis	ho	ho	do	5 7	Br Br Br	do	do do	
23	do	Yes		Friends: Mrs L E Teoman 123 W 13th St New York	ho	ho	do	4 5	Br Br blue	do	do do	
24	do	Yes		Uncle: Mr D Parker Barren Frenchtown N.J.	ho	ho	do	5 9	Br Br Br	do	do do	
25	Husband	Yes		R 25 Route 1, Box 177 Santa Rosa Cal (Husband)	ho	ho	do	5 1	Br Br Br	do	do do	
26	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 1	Br Br Br	do	do do	
27	Self	Yes		Friend: Miss Cooke 945 Park Ave Rochester N.Y.	ho	ho	do	5 1	Br Br Br	do	do do	
28	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 5	Br Br Br	do	do do	
29	do	Yes		do	ho	ho	do	5 5	Br Br Br	do	do do	
30	Self	Yes		Husband: Mr Downing 401 Hoboken Ave Jersey City	ho	ho	do	5 6 1/2	Br Br blue	do	do do	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK  
Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, W. P. R., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1922  
at NEW YORK

James C. West  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th July*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	† Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Dawes	Fred	30	✓ m	Overlooker	Yes	United Kingdom	England Colne	Father: Mr. Dawes 18 Glen St. Colne	Ohio Amherst ✓
2	do	Lily	23	✓ f	Wife	Yes	do	do	Father-in-law: do	do ✓
3	Dawson	John William	54	✓ m	School master	Yes	do	do	Mrs. Dawson East Harlow Northampton	do ✓
4	do	Mo Ann	54	✓ f	H's wife	Yes	do	do	do	do ✓
5	Evans	Arthur Edward	25	✓ m	Electrical Engineer	Yes	do	Wales Wrexham	Mrs. C. Evans Wrexham	Cal. Los Angeles ✓
6	Earnshaw	Barter	34	✓ m	Plumber	Yes	do	U.S.A. Decatur	Brother: C.W. Earnshaw Northampton St. Whitcomb	Decatur ✓
7	do	Lucy	11	✓ f	Child	Yes	do	do	do	do ✓
8	do	Mary Kathleen	9	✓ f	do	Yes	do	do	do	do ✓
9	do	Charlotte Ruth	2	✓ f	do	No	do	do	do	do ✓
10	do	Flurence Mary	31	✓ f	Nurse	Yes	do	do	do	do ✓
11	Edwards	Annie	34	✓ m	H's wife	Yes	do	England Liverpool	Mother: 7 Galton St Liverpool	N.J. Jersey City ✓
12	Hawkes	Henry Kent	28	✓ m	Electrical Engineer	Yes	do	do	Aunt: Mrs. Scoules The Grange Woodcroft	Wre. Portland ✓
13	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Helene</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>H's wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>U.S.A. Stamford</del>	<del>Bro: Mr. Harry Benson Old Hill Staffs</del>	<del>Mass. Bridgeport</del>
14	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Helene</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>H's wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
15	Forman	Muriel Annie	28	✓ f	Miller	Yes	do	England Manchester	Uncle: Mr. Geo. Dew 13 St. Marys St. Leicester	Tex. Grayville ✓
16	Gillespie	Samuel Tennent	25	✓ m	Baker	Yes	do	Ireland Belfast	Sister: Miss Gillespie 36 Salisbury St. Belfast	Ill. Chicago ✓
17	<del>NOB</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>Miner</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>England Ashington</del>	<del>Bro: J. Graham 3rd Row Ashington</del>	<del>Pa. Brownsville</del>
18	<del>NOB</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>H's wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
19	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Annie</del>	<del>41</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Sweden</del>	<del>Sweden Stockholm</del>	<del>Mother: Sophia Hoglund Husbergens Wasaholm</del>	<del>Wash. Seattle</del>
20	<del>NOB</del>	<del>June</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>H's wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>Wales Cardiff</del>	<del>Mr. Harland 63 Park Place Cardiff</del>	<del>Ohio Newark</del>
21	<del>NOB</del>	<del>George</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>Commer.</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Ireland Blackrock</del>	<del>Mother: Mrs. Hooper 18 Kentworth St. Dublin</del>	<del>N.Y. Patterson</del>
22	<del>NOB</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>H's wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
23	Hoard	Lewis Greenslade	54	✓ m	Manager	Yes	do	England Fighmouth	Wife: Fighmouth Eng	England ✓
24	Hilton	Eliza	18	✓ f	Domestic	Yes	do	do	Parents: 25 Salisbury Drive New Ferry	do ✓
25	Henderson	Matthew	25	✓ m	Marine	Yes	do	Scotland Leith	James Henderson Leith	do ✓
26	Hillman	Nahum	34	✓ m	Farmer	Yes	Africa	Hebrew	Max Hillman (Brother) Wilbank Transvaal	do ✓
27	Hargreaves	Joseph	48	✓ m	Designer	Yes	United Kingdom	England Hammersmith	Bro: Hargreaves (Brother) Gwell View Ramsgate	Mass. Boston ✓
28	Jones	Agnes	36	✓ f	Spinster	Yes	do	Wales U.S.A. Chicago	Bro: Jones (Brother) 63 Park Place Cardiff	Ohio Newark ✓
29	Jewell	Alexander G.	29	✓ m	Pattern Maker	Yes	do	do	Mr. Jewell Trafford City	do ✓
30	Jolly	George	21	✓ m	Grocer	Yes	do	England Dalton	Mr. Jolly 44 Queens St. Dalton	Wash. Falls ✓



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8 AUG 1912

19

23

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

List

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	120	No					Good	No	5 8	Lt	Blue	England Helmsboro		
2	Yes	Husband	100	No					do	No	5 5	DK	Br	do West Marton		
3	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No	5 5 1/2	DK	Grey	do Bridlington		
4	Yes	Husband	100	No					do	No	5 2	DK	do	do London Hill		
5	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No	5 10	DK	DK	do Wales Llanham		
6	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No	5 11 1/2	DK	Blue	do England Oswestry		
7	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do Basley		
8	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do Thornhill		
9	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do W. S. A. Decatur		
10	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do England Decatur		
11	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do England Liverpool		
12	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do Leeds		
13	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do Old Hill		
14	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
15	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
16	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
17	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
18	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
19	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
20	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
21	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
22	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
23	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
24	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
25	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
26	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
27	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
28	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
29	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		
30	Yes	Self	100	No					do	No				do do		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Carter  
MASTER, Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 19 1915

at NEW YORK

J. B. Carter  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. P. Pir, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MOB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK

James W. Went  
Immigration Officer.

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool 25th July, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.					
1	Johnson	Samuel	38	✓ m	Minister	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England Tyne Dock	mother - Mrs E Johnson 6 Queen Rd St George Bristol	Mass Lytle ✓	
2	do	Florence Ann	39	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do ✓	
3	do	Samuel Lawrence	4	✓ m	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do ✓	
4	<del>Johnson</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>United Kingdom</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
5	Keeling	Edith	32	✓ f	Teacher	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England Sheffield	Parents: Mr & Mrs Keeling Kent Rd Sheffield	N.Y. Brooklyn ✓	
6	Kennedy	Joseph	40	✓ m	Burger	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England Birkenhead	Mrs M Kennedy 30 Upper Brassy St Birkenhead Eng	do ✓	
7	Langabreth	Isabella	66	✓ f	Widow	Yes	Yes	do	English	do Lancaster	33 Skel Rd Liverpool	Ark Little Rock ✓	
8	do	May	28	✓ f	operator	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do ✓	
9	<del>Ngard B</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>Bro: Rev S E Longland Williamson Rd W. Berks</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
10	Laister	Ada	42	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do Sheffield	Brother: Mr Pearson 267 Glossop Rd Sheffield	N.Y. Morremore ✓	
11	do	Dorothy	7	✓ f	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Lawrence	George Albert	44	✓ m	Hand	Yes	Yes	do	do	England Ramond	Mother in law: Mrs S Munley 1 Grove St Ramond	N.Y. Newark ✓	
13	do	Eliza	44	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	<del>Lawson</del>	<del>Harriet Ellen</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>Wife</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
15	<del>Na O B</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>60</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>England Eccleshall</del>	<del>Bro: Mrs Lawton Grendon Alderstone Warwick</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
16	Lawton	James	60	✓ m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England Eccleshall	Friend: D B Bayler 26 Grendon Rd Wincoburne Lond	do	do
17	<del>Na O B</del>	<del>Emily</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>London</del>	<del>Mrs Evans (mother) Dromore Ireland</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
18	McCillan	Eva	24	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland Dromore	Dromore Ireland	do	do
19	McCillan	Robert James	11	✓ m	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Moore	Claude Ian	24	✓ m	Electrician	Yes	Yes	do	English	England Liverpool	Mrs Moore 71 Windsor St Liverpool	Cal Angeles ✓	
21	<del>Na O B</del>	<del>May</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>Domestic</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland Dublin</del>	<del>Cousin: Mr Archer 111 Summerhill Dublin</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
22	Mulligan	Alice	32	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do Newry	Mother: Mrs King 26 Batham Newry	do	do
23	do	Thomas	6	✓ m	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Owen	1	✓ m	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	<del>Na O B</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
26	May	Violet	39	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England Kildorminstu	Sister: Mrs Booth Bartestree W Hereford	N.Y. Manfield ✓	
27	do	Leonard	5	✓ m	child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	<del>Na O B</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>45</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>Nurse</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Scottish</del>	<del>Scotland Glasgow</del>	<del>David Macfarlane (father) Colston School Bishopcrag Glasgow</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
29	Russon	John	68	✓ m	Hand	Yes	Yes	do	English	England Nottingham	Son: Mr G Musson 39 Lanes Rd Barrington Notts	do	do
30	do	Elizabeth	66	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25

*Arriving at Port of*

**NEW YORK**

8 AUG 1919, 19

			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																									
			13	14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1	no	Self	250	no	Friend: Rev J.A. Hughes Grand meadow Mohan	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dr Dr	blue	Small scar oppo. left breast	England Bristol													
2	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do do	do	Small ganglion finger right hand	do do													
3	no	Parents	no	no	do	no	no	no	do	no		do do	do	mole upper part back of neck	do Tyne Dock													
4	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1908 man + 1912 bal.	Pacific Elec Rlys Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Lt Rd	blue	none	Norway Koningsford														
5	Yes	do	150 no	Bro: Mrs S Keeling 55 Doolen St Shiphead Bay Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	Fair	DK Blue	no	England Sheffield														
6	Yes	do	100 no	New Orleans Memphis Houston	1711 Park Ave	no	no	no	do	5 9	Rdy Grey	Grey	None	Eng'land Birkenhead														
7	Yes	do	250 no	Hot Springs Arkansas	Do Cent. St. Ry Co	no	no	no	do	5 7	med	Grey Grey	do	do Overton														
8	Yes	do	100 no	do	do	no	no	no	do	5 8	Br	blue	do	do Bathor Islands														
9	do	do	Yes Yes 1900 New York	Friend: Mr Worthington Rosseter Birmingham England	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	med Br	Br	do	Gamerica Nicaragua														
10	Yes	do	100 no	Husband: Mr Rosseter 16 Bedford Row London E.C. 4	no	no	no	do	no	5 9	dk Br	Br	do	England Sheffield														
11	no	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	do	no			do	do do														
12	Self	Husband	Yes 1907 Newark	Home 410 Se 10 Newark N.J.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dr Br	Grey	do	do Northampton														
13	do	do	Yes 1912 N.J.	do	do	no	no	no	do	5 6	do do	do	do	do do														
14	no	Husband	Yes Yes 1906 New York 1911 Maine	Husband: Mr H A Lloyd 15 Pineville N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	Dr Br	Grey	do	England Leythstone														
15	no	Dather	no	Father: do	no	no	no	do	no		dk Br	Br	do	do Ilford														
16	Self	do	Yes 1908 Meit	Bos: Wm Lawton Lewis Cassia Iowa	no	no	no	do	no	5 10 1/2	Lt Grey	Grey	do	do Eccleshall														
17	Yes	Sister	Yes no	Sister: Mrs Penny 90 West Johnson 201 Van Ness Ave San Francisco	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	Dr Br	do	do	do London														
18	no	Self	Yes Yes 1 yr Pittsburg	Husband: 1047 Shady Ave East End Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	dk Br	Br	do	Ireland Drogheda														
19	do	do	Yes 1 yr Pittsburg	do	do	no	no	no	do	no			do	do do														
20	Yes	do	Yes 1 yr Pittsburg	Bro's: Mrs B Moore 12nd Apt 10 West 6th St Los Angeles	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	Dr Br	do	do	England Harrington														
21	Yes	do	Lt No	Uncle: Jno Madden 1612 Washington Ave New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	dk Br	Grey	do	Ireland Dublin														
22	Yes	Husband	Yes 2 yrs New York	Husband: Cornelius Mulligan 503 West 17th St New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dr Dr	blue	do	Ireland Newry														
23	Yes	Dather	no	231 Allen St	no	no	no	do	no				do	do do														
24	Yes	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	do	no			do	do do														
25	Yes	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	do	no			do	do do														
26	no	Self	Yes 7 yrs New Jersey	Home: Mrs George Sunswick P. Parrott Plainfield	no	no	no	do	no	5 12	dk dk	blue	do	England Sparrow														
27	no	Mother	no	Poul Farm do	no	no	no	do	no				do	do do														
28	Yes	Mr Jno Rankin	Yes No	Mr Jno Rankin 123 W 44th St New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	Dr Dr	Grey	Birth mark on left leg	Scotland Glasgow														
29	no	Self	Yes 3 yrs	Son: Wm Musson 637 Monmouth St Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	dk Lt	blue	None	England Colgrove														
30	no	do	no	do	do	no	no	no	do	5 5			do	allington														



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 1

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

W. Carter  
MASTER, Officer.

James West  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Wm. P. R., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice, as such by and under the authority of MS.  
MS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12  
at **NEW YORK**

John A. West  
Immigration Officer.

26

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th July*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
			18										
1	Murphy	Samuel	21	M	Conductor	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago	Sister: Mrs W Simpson 32 Bridge St. Ballinacorney	NY	New York
2	Murdoch	George R	50	M	Buyer	Yes	do	English	do	Houston	Mr W Murdoch 4 Ravenscroft Rd. Birkenhead	Tex	Houston
3	Nelson	Mary	22	M	Student	Yes	Denmark	Danish	England	Liscard	Mr Nielsen 27 St Adelgarde Assens	NY	Yonkers
4	Oakley	Arthur Larche	28	M	Student	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	Taunton	22 W Oakley 14 The Crescent Taunton	do	New York
5	<del>Do</del>	<del>Do</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Spinning</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Father: Mr J O Callaghan Knockalough Cottage Rathcooney</del>	<del>NY</del>	<del>New York</del>
6	Powell	Margaret Alice	38	F	Spinning	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Prestegyn	Mrs Powell Home Farm Norton Rads	NY	Babylon
7	Rave	Salomon	26	M	Merchant	Yes	do	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Wife: Leah Rowe 53 Herbert St. Ingham Manchester	do	New York
8	Roberts	Mabel	54	F	Widow	Yes	do	English	do	Wolverhampton	Mr Roberts 36 Compton Rd Wolverhampton	do	New York
9	Rowland	Agnes	21	F	Physical	Yes	do	do	do	Hyde	Father: Mr Theo Rowland Brookland House Hyde Chs	Cal	Redwood
10	Raven	William	20	M	Miner	Yes	do	do	do	Dalton	Mother: Mrs M Raven 24 Prince St Dalton	Wak	Tureka
11	Rosen	Rose	23	F	Palatress	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	London	Uncle: Mr Shuman 16 Gladstone Rd Liverpool	NY	New York
12	Rush	Frederick	17	M	Office boy	Yes	do	English	do	do	Leah Rush 16 Sefford Rd London	NY	Buffalo
13	Georgie	Francis Alfred	40	M	Barman	Yes	do	do	do	do	J George 101 Potchefstroom Natal	Va	Petersburg
14	do	Ada	40	F	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Raymond Rundel	12	M	Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Frances Ada	8	F	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Clifford Jonathan	5	M	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Campson	Benj. Frederick	25	M	Carpenter	Yes	do	do	England	London	Sister: Mrs Raymond 18 Sakbrook St. Vauxhall Bridge London	NY	New York
19	do	Henry George	27	M	Conductor	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Alice Mand	20	F	Domestic	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Smith	Frances	26	M	Companion	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Detroit	Father: Mr A W Smith 90 Henry Rd Gloucester	Ohio	Darnton
22	Simmonds	Mary Annie	22	F	None	Yes	do	do	England	Balham	Mrs Goldsack 34 Rochester Rd Balham London	do	do
23	Goldsack	Winnie Gertrude	39	F	Teacher	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Thompson	Edith	28	F	Business	Yes	do	do	do	Nottingham	Mr Jas Thompson 394 Alfordton Rd Nottingham Eng (Father)	Pa	Philadelphia
25	do	William	25	M	Blacksmith	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Mrs Ward 52 Brookfield East Con M Manchester	do	do
26	do	Amelia	27	F	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Trimmingham	James Edward	32	M	Student	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs J C Trimmingham 283 Knights Hill W. Norwood London	do	do
28	Thomas	Clwyn - Cynor	16	M	Scholar	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	J Thomas 38 Avenue Pontypridd	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Taylor	Evelyn	52	F	Widow	Yes	do	English	England	Hollinwood	Bro: Mr J Knott 108 Fields New Rd Chadderton	do	Philadelphia
30	Thompson	James	18	M	Director	Yes	England	English	Canada	Nelson	Father: J Thomas 30 Cemetery Rd North Parsell 26 Guildford St Sunderland	B.C.	Nelson

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-8 AUG 1912

19

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.  Whether an Anarchist.  Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of obtaining a passport, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
										Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1909 Chicago	Home! - 1909 Rush Ave	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Doonabridge
2	No	do	Yes	Sept 17, 1909 Texas	Houston Texas	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	England	Liverpool
3	Yes	do	Yes	1909	Mr Robbins Colonial Heights Yorkers N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	Denmark	Aarsna
4	Yes	Wm. H. H. H.	Yes	1910 New York	20 7th St. S. S. Manhattan	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	England	Bideford
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	Intended Ireland & Murt O'Connell 32 1/2 3rd St New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Mallow
6	No	do	Yes	1909	Sister: Mrs M. E. Powell Angyle Park Babylon L.I.	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	Pale	Dark	Brown	do	Wales	Falgarth
7	Yes	do	Yes	1909	Brother: Jacob Rowe 354 1/2 123rd St New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dark	Light	Grey	do	England	Manchester
8	No	do	Yes	1909	Mr Herbert Dargler 4 William St. Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Brownwich
9	No	Sister	Yes	1909	Sister: Mrs S. H. Thompson 100 Ave Redwood City Cal	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Med	Brown	Grey	do	do	Woodley
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	Friend: Mr. W. J. Jolly Box 18 Cureka Utah	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	do	Dalton
11	Yes	do	Yes	1909	Sister: Mrs Marcovitz 170 109 St New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	Med	Dark	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
12	No	Sister	Yes	1909	Sister: Mrs Barry 441 7th St Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	do Fyle	no	no	no	do	no	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right arm	Cape Colony	Queenstown
14	Yes	do	Yes	1909	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Light	Light	Light	Scar on left arm	Orange Free State	Salisbury
15	Yes	do	Yes	1909	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	Light	Light	Grey	None	Transvaal	Pocheysfontein
16	Yes	do	Yes	1909	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	Yes	1909	do	no	no	no	do	no	4 6	do	do	do	do	do	Natal
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	Home! - 243 E 63rd St New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	England	London
19	Yes	do	Yes	1909	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Yes	do	Yes	1909	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	No	Self	Yes	1912	Brother: Mr. L. Smith 100 1/2 1st St Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Worcester
22	No	do	Yes	1912	Brother: The Willoughby 100 1/2 1st St Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	Dark	Grey	Grey	do	do	Redhill
23	No	Self	Yes	1912	Brother: Mr. W. J. Jolly 100 1/2 1st St Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Light	Light	Grey	do	do	Sutton
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1912	Sister: Mrs Weston 35 3/4 Allegheny Ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Nottingham
25	Yes	do	Yes	1912	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Wigan
26	Yes	Husband	Yes	1912	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
27	No	Self	Yes	1912	Friend: Mrs. Silcott 45 Madison St. Marlborough N.J.	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	Anahby
28	No	Sister	Yes	1912	Brother: Mr. W. J. Jolly 100 1/2 1st St Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no	4 11	Med	Brown	Grey	do	Wales	Pontypridd
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1912	Sister: Mrs. W. J. Jolly 100 1/2 1st St Buffalo	no	no	no	do	no	4 3	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	England	Nottingham
30	Yes	do	Yes	1912	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	Dark	Light	Brown	do	do	do
	Yes	do	Yes	1912	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	England	Sunderland



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 13  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

ADMITTED

I, M. P. R., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, **SAILING THEREWITH.** do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.  
B.S., and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 19 12  
 at NEW YORK

Alma West  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th July*, 191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Warren	Albert	28	m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Coventry	Father: <i>Thos Warren</i> 78 Box St Coventry	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Watkins	Alice	23	f	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hull	Father: <i>Mr &amp; Watkins</i> Berry Hill, 110 Boleford St.	Wg	Ranchester
3	Ward	Abram	26	m	Printer	Yes	Yes	do	do	W. S. A.	San Francisco	Joe Switzer 432 Hugo St	NY	New York
4	Waite	Simcon	32	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Howerigg	Mr Waite (wife) 50 Wash St Howerigg melom	do	<i>Taverly</i>
5	Maginnis	Hannah	28	f	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	W. S. A.	Hudson	Parents: 29 Henry St Belfast	NY	Hudson
6	Walton	Sarah Ann	30	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Blackheath	Mother: <i>Rebecca Hadley</i> 48 Beaumont Rd Blackheath	Ill	Chicago
7	do	Clifford Don	8	m	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Florence	4	f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Stevens	Harry	23	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	W. S. A.	Chicago	Father: <i>Joe Stevens</i> 346 Long Lane Blackheath Brighton	do	do
10	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Manchester</i>	<i>Mr &amp; Mrs Doran</i> 110 Water St Ruskell St	<i>NY</i>	<i>New Brunswick</i>
11	Goldwater	Julia	48	f	Wife	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	do	Gateshead	Bro in law: <i>Joe Goldwater</i> 38 Stafford St Liverpool	NY	New Brunswick
12	do	Leah	3	f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Jette	1	f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Johnson	Francis	51	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	do	Hull	Daughter: <i>49 Caroline St Hull</i>	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Yemendjian	Michel	33	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	Armenian	France	Paris	Mother: <i>22 Rue de la Paix Paris</i>	LA	Rockaway Beach
16	do	Suzanne	23	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London	do	do	do
17	Wilson	Thomas	23	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Shipley	Mr J. W. Longhenberry 12 Cornhill St Green Lane Shipley	NY	Jamestown
18	do	Lillian	21	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Lilian	19	f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Tidoe	Ronald John	23	m	Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Worcester	Mr Bidoe, 100 House Mortley	Pa	Trafford
21	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>Kat</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Trillick</i>	<i>Mr Jno Comandine (Father)</i> <i>Trillick</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>Ann</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	Jewell	Annie Mary	20	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	W. S. A.	New York	Mother: <i>10 Madwood St Swansea</i>	NY	New York
25	Meyerscough	Ellen	41	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Preston	Andrew Meyerscough, Brownwell Parade Walton Dale Preston	Conn	Bridgeport
26	Barrett	Dorothy	38	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	<i>Dorothy</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Child</i>	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Williams	John Russell	27	m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Tarbock	Father: <i>Wm Williams</i> Rose Cottage Tarbock	Wah	San Francisco
29	do	Lucy	27	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Gilbert	Victor	28	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	W. S. A.	Bournemouth	Mrs Gilbert 38 Veridge Rd Halshead Bournemouth	NY	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-8 AUG 1912

19

29

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
29												
Place of Birth.												
Country. City or Town.												
13	No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
14	1	Self	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mr. Pellow	No	No	Good	5 6	DK BK blue	none	England Coventry
15	2	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
16	3	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
17	4	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
18	5	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
19	6	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
20	7	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
21	8	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
22	9	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
23	10	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
24	11	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
25	12	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
26	13	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
27	14	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
28	15	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
29	16	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry
30	17	do	50	1906 New York	Friend: Mrs. Pellow	No	No	do	5	DK BK blue	do	England Coventry



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*J. B. Carter*  
 I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May, 1911,  
 at NEW YORK

*J. B. Carter*  
 MASTER, Officer.

*J. B. Carter*  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rich. P., Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB.  
OS., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NEW YORK

James West  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th July*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fisher	Edward	45	m	Butler	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	Winkfield	Wife. 4 Winkfield Berks	N.Y.	New York
2	Hughes	Sydney	32	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Pwllheli	Mrs. Margt. Hughes (mother) Llanwrthwl Pwllheli	do	Utica
3	McLellan	Edward	41	m	Minister	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Woodley	Mrs. J. McLellan Red House Lane Woodley Stockport	Cal.	San Diego
4	do	Mary wife	40	f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Mary	11	f	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Edward	8	m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Kaplan	John	39	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs. Simpson St. Thos St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Johnstown
8	Ingleby	William	18	m	Butler			England	English	England	Portsmouth	Parents 12 Derby Road Birkenhead Cheshire	N.Y.	New York
9	Lewy	Selig Walker	21	m	S. Agent						London	Parents 88 Bronckbury Rd Kilburn N.Y.	Mass.	Boston
10	Hughes	John Edward	40	m	Buyer			"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother in law 31 Belgrave Rd Belgrave N.Y.	Tex.	Dallas
11	"	Teresa wife	35	f	Wife			"	"	"	"	do	do	do
12	Moore	Edward	36	m	Buyer			"	"	"	"	Wife 16 Allington St Liverpool	do	do
13	Stewart	Louis	21	m	Clark			Scotland	Scottish	N. J.	New York	Mrs. Parents 257 Lincoln Ave. Newark New Jersey	N.J.	Newark
14	Gorde	Richard	29	m	Plumber			England	English	W. I.	Belfast	Father 23 Boleridge St Lancashire	Ariz.	Clifton
15	Langley	James	25	m	Miner			"	"	England	Harbour	Wife 32 Wynward St Seaham	Va.	Leimont
16	Ruist	Jacob	25	m	Miner			Norway	Scand	Cal.	Los Angeles	Parents 15 Dale Hawland	Cal.	Los Angeles
17	Barjers	Fredrick John	27	m	Miner			Belgium	Flemish	Holland	Beaun	Mother in law. Maastricht	N.Y.	Albany
18	"	Jeannie wife	19	f	Wife			"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Ferguson Gronstad Baarn	"	"
19	Clubb	John Fred	27	m	Song writer			England	English	England	Harrogate	Father 59 George St Hastings	Bl.	Van Nuys
20	Sayer	Mary Jane	54	f	Domestic			"	"	"	Hull	Daughter 1000 Hull	O.	Middletown
21	Johns	Arthur Benj	31	m	S. Buyer			"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother 5 Saxony Rd. Liverpool	Que.	Montreal
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1911

19

31

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	No	Self	200	Yes 1906 New York	Brothers - 100 St. Hughes	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dr Dr blue	none	England London			
2	No	do	25	Yes 1906 New York	Whiteboro Canada to New York	No	No	do	No	5 6	DK Br blue	do	Wales Rhoshrivael			
3	No	do	do	Yes 1906 California	Friend - Mr J H Merritt	No	No	do	No	5 6 1/2	DK DK blue	none	England Hyde			
4	No	Husband	500	do	do	No	No	do	No	5 5	DK do blue	none	do Woodley			
5	No	Father	500	do	do	No	No	do	No	4 6	do Dr do	none	do Hartwich			
6	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	No	4 2	do do do	do	do Leicester			
7	No	Self	500	Yes 1906 New York	Max Bernstein 513 Locust St	No	No	do	No	5 8	DK DK Br	do	Russia Bialystok			
8	No	Firm	100	Yes 1906 New York	78 Park Place	No	No	do	No	5 4	DK DK Br	do	England Birkbeck			
9	No	Self	500	do	Tremont Hotel	No	No	do	No	5 10	do do do	do	do London			
10	No	do	do	Yes 1911 New York	484 East Side Ave	No	No	do	No	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	do	do Liverpool			
11	No	do	do	do	Dallas Tex	No	No	do	No	5 3	DK DK Blue	do	do do			
12	No	do	do	1912 Boston	4814 East Side Ave	No	No	do	No	5 8	DK DK Br	do	do do			
13	No	do	do	1912 Newark	Home 251 Lincoln Ave	No	No	do	No	5 9	do do Grey	do	Scotland Dunbarton			
14	No	do	do	1907 Arizona	Brother North Clayton	No	No	do	No	5 7	DK DK Grey	do	England Gloucester			
15	No	do	do	do	Arizona	No	No	do	No	5 4	DK do Br	do	do Skildon			
16	No	do	do	Yes 1912 New York	S. C. Railway	No	No	do	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	do	Norway Ulestrand			
17	No	do	do	do	Los Angeles Cal	No	No	do	No	5 8	do do do	do	Holland Boskoop			
18	No	do	do	do	Superior Auto Co	No	No	do	No	5 6	do do do	do	Belgium Brussels			
19	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	do	No	6	DK DK Br	do	England Hastings			
20	No	do	do	do	Daughter Mrs Beeson	No	No	do	No	5 3	DK Fair Br	do	do Skelding			
21	No	do	do	Yes 1911	608 Garfield Ave Middleton	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dr do Blue	do	do Liverpool			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 3  
Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
J. B. Carter MASTER Officer.  
J. B. Carter Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. P. Prior, Surgeon of the S.S. CEDRIC,  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB.  
BA., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of Aug, 1912

at NEW YORK

John West  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Queenstown* 26<sup>th</sup> July, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
23070	N.O.B.	Eugene					Irish		Irish			
24501	N.O.B.	John					Irish		Irish			
24568	N.O.B.	John					Irish		Irish			
23557	Crosby	Mollie	30	7			Irish		Irish			
23780	Freely	Maria	40				Irish		Irish			
7	Donnell	Jeremiah Joseph	34				Irish		Irish			
8	Maloney	Charles	20				Irish		Irish			
9	Maloney	Kathleen	29				Irish		Irish			
10	Donor	Rosa	25				Irish		Irish			
10514	Pennell	Anne	28				Irish		Irish			
1112	Donnane	Katie	30				Irish		Irish			
13	Donnell	Daniel	24				Irish		Irish			
14	Donnell	Agnes	28				Irish		Irish			
11558	Walsh	Annie	26				Irish		Irish			
16	Walsh	Esther	20				Irish		Irish			
23509	Callaghan	Mary	32				Irish		Irish			
240815	Callaghan	Kathleen	28				Irish		Irish			
19	Fitzmaurice	Mary	30				Irish		Irish			
20	do	Kate	28				Irish		Irish			
21	Maloney	Margaret	20				Irish		Irish			
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

William Book  
Inspector



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																					
1	No	Self	\$50	1891	Brother Thomas Charles	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
2	"	"	\$20	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Rathfriland																	
3	No	"	"	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Rathfriland																	
4	"	Self	\$30	1892	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
5	"	"	\$50	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
6	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
7	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
8	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
9	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
10	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
11	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
12	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
13	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
14	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
15	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
16	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
17	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
18	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
19	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
20	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
21	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
22	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
23	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
24	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
25	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
26	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
27	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
28	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
29	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	
30	"	"	\$100	"	Brother John Charles	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Longford																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK  
Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
James West  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

34

11-5713

S. S.

Cedric

sailing from

Liverpool

25<sup>th</sup> July, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

8 AUG 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Telewson	Albert	3	M				
2	5	Rebecca	3	F				
3	Wickholm	Fredrick	50	M				
4	Ericksen	Anders	70	M				
5	Johnson	John Fred.	31	M				
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Counted*  
*On alien*  
*all us citizens*

Sealed... January 1877... 35 84 9. sh. San Diego, Cal.  
Salem, N. J. 2nd December 1877... Carora, S. D.  
Salem, N. J. 2nd December 1877... Salem, S. D.  
Salem, N. J. 2nd December 1877... 751 Morgan St.  
Salem, N. J. 2nd December 1877... Cambridge, N. J.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* July 25<sup>th</sup> 1912 Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1812 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Mason	Edward	33	M		Nov. 3. 1891. Tuscarawas. Ohio	Home Canal Dover Ohio
2	do	Edward	34	M			
3	Morris	James	49	M		Jan 25 <sup>th</sup> 1890. Fairfield Co. Ohio	Home Pickerington Ohio
4	Lewis	Arthur	29	M		Feb 13. 1912. Tonda. N. York.	Home 191 West Main St Amsterdam NY
5	do	George	29	M			do
6	do	George	4	M			do
7	do	George	2	M			do
8	Forryth	James	60	M		Sept. 1892. Philadelphia.	Home 2025 N. 10 <sup>th</sup> St Philadelphia
9	Schneider	Ellen	39	F	Brooklyn. N. Y.		Home 173 10 <sup>th</sup> Ave Yorkers N.Y.
10	Brakner	Mary	11	F	Dec 14 1901		263 W. 17 <sup>th</sup> St Mother A. Schley 1915 Belmont Ave Haledon N.J.
11	Lowry	Erwin	23	M	Feb 18. 1889. New York.	Sworn	
12	do	Willa	2	F		May 18. 1890. Dublin.	Home 2018 1 <sup>st</sup> St Bessemer Alabama
13	<del>Barham</del>	<del>Laura</del>	<del>47</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>do</del>		do
14	<del>do</del>	<del>Joe</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>		do
15	<del>do</del>	<del>Barbara</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do</del>		do
16	Ranne	Julius	34	M		Aug 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1906. Wisconsin.	Home Windpoint La Crosse
17	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>		do
18	Johnson	Ernest Edwin	24	M		May 27. 12. New York.	Home 3219 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St Chicago
19	Miles	Joseph	20	M	June 24. 1892. Pradock. Pa.	Sworn	Home 3219 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St Chicago
20	Riley	Dred	23	M	June 29/89. Danbury Conn.	Sworn	Home 3219 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St Chicago
21	Giblin	John	30	M		Oct. 1893. Brooklyn. N. Y.	Home 3219 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St Chicago
22	Frank	Michael	24	M	July 31. 1888. New York.		Home 3219 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St Chicago
23	Salaba	Ayles	32	M	Feb. 1880. San Bonagino Cal.	Sworn	Home 3219 N. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St Chicago
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1916

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4718

11-4718

36

11-4718

S. S.

Cedric

sailing from Queenstown

19, Arriving at Port of New York

21st NOV 8

19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Leahy	Robert	66	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 26 <sup>th</sup>	Quaker Session and Philadelphia 17 <sup>th</sup> October 1877	164 North 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street Philadelphia
2	Leahy	Michael	46	M	" " Dec 24 1897	Eastern District " " 18 <sup>th</sup> June 1904	133 North 2 <sup>nd</sup> Street Philadelphia
3	Leahy	Kate	16	F	" " July 2 <sup>nd</sup> 1899	" " "	640 Dean Street Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Leahy	John	14	M	" " "	" " "	do do
5	Leahy	Thomas	13	M	" " "	" " "	do do
6	Leahy	Joseph	39	M	" " "	Eastern District Court New York 29 January 1909	111 East 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Condon	Mary	43	F	" " "	Analogue Paper taken Court Passaic Court 23 16 <sup>th</sup> Sept 1904	111 East 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Condon	Mary	10	F	" " "	" " "	111 East 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Condon	John	3	M	" " "	" " "	111 East 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Condon	Patricia	40	F	" " "	" " "	111 East 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Condon	John	48	M	" " "	" " "	111 East 1 <sup>st</sup> Street Brooklyn N.Y.
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

11-4718

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. S. CEDRIC, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MOB. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK

James West  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Queenstown, 26<sup>th</sup> July, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	<del>Noble</del>	<del>John</del>	18	M	Infant			British	Irish	Ireland	Charlstown	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
2	Noble	Bridget	19	F				Irish	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
3	Noble	Ann	20	F							Limerick	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
4	<del>Noble</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	19	F							Cork	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
5	Doyle	Mary	27	F	Wife			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
6	Doyle	Josephine	3	F	Child							Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
7	Doyle	Isabelle	3	F								Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
8	Doyle	Mary Prigent	11	F	Infant in charge of Mother as above							Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
9	Daly	Patrick	29	M	Labourer			Irish	Irish		Longford	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
10	Daly	Margaret	26	F	Wife						Longford	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
11	Judge	Delia	14	F	School						Longford	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
12	Connor	Peter	20	M							Ballycastle	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
13	Daly	Katie	20	F	Labourer						Ballycastle	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
14	Daly	Thomas	29	M	Labourer							Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
15	Spillars	Dennis	21	M							Knocknagare	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
16	Shukan	William	22	M							Limerick	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
17	Ruman	Josephine	18	F	Labourer						Waterlington	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
18	Ruman	Christina	16	F								Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
19	Roman	Michael	22	M							Limerick	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
20	Whelan	Alice	27	F	Wife						Longford	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
21	Whelan	James	4	M	Child							Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
22	Whelan	John	3	M								Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
23	Whelan	Augustine	11	F	Infant in charge of Mother as above						Dungannon	Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
24	Nayes	Catherine	45	F	Labourer			Irish	Irish			Wm. A. Noble & Sons			
25	Sayers	Michael	33	M	Labourer						Wm. A. Noble & Sons				
26	Duncan	Samah	28	F	Wife						Wm. A. Noble & Sons				
27	Coughlan	John	32	M	Clerk						Wm. A. Noble & Sons				
28	Jaffney	Mary	40	F	Labourer						Wm. A. Noble & Sons				
29	Lahusman	Michael	23	M	Labourer						Wm. A. Noble & Sons				
30	Jorman	Conor	40	M							Wm. A. Noble & Sons				



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 AUG 1912

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Charlottesville	
2	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
3	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
4	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
5	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
6	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
7	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
8	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
9	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
10	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
11	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
12	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
13	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
14	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
15	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
16	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
17	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
18	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
19	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
20	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
21	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
22	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
23	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
24	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
25	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
26	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
27	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
28	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
29	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	
30	Self	Yes	No	294	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Charlottesville	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Albano MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 1 4  
 Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 1917  
 at NEW YORK  
John A. Weiss  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
 align="center">**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
 align="center">**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
 align="center">**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. S. CEDRIC, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH. do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK

3 day of Aug, 19 12

at Jalma Meer  
Immigration Officer.

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Queenstown* July 26<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	<i>Coyne</i>	<i>Mary</i>	35	✓	<i>Wife</i>			<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Mountmellick</i>		<i>James J. Coyne</i>	<i>Mountmellick</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
2	<i>Dempsey</i>	<i>Peter</i>	30	✓	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Mountmellick</i>		<i>James J. Dempsey</i>	<i>Mountmellick</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
3	<i>Blaney</i>	<i>Ellen</i>	18	✓	<i>Domestic</i>			<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Cloonan</i>		<i>James J. Blaney</i>	<i>Cloonan</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
4	<i>Byrd</i>	<i>Amie</i>	23	✓	<i>Servant</i>			<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Culmors</i>		<i>James J. Byrd</i>	<i>Culmors</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
5	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Maggie</i>	19	✓	<i>Child</i>			<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Culmors</i>		<i>James J. Henry</i>	<i>Culmors</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila.</i>
6	<i>Coyne</i>	<i>Jeremiah</i>	28	✓	<i>Soldier</i>			<i>Ireland</i>		<i>Culmors</i>		<i>James J. Coyne</i>	<i>Culmors</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Phila.</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 AUG 1912

19

40

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	100%	Yes	Brother Thomas						5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Pallylaun
2	Yes	Self	100%	Yes	Brother William						5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue			Mountmellick
3	Yes	Sister	100%	Yes	Sister Maggie						5 7						Bloomer
4	Yes	Sister	100%	Yes	Sister Mrs. Kate O'Brien						5 2		Black	Blue			Palmers
5	Yes	Sister	100%	Yes	Sister John												
6	Yes	Self	100%	Yes	Home						5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Isabel



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. CEDRIC, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 7 & 30  
Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12

at NEW YORK  
James West  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

I, John P. Pir, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS. each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NEW YORK

John West  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool* 25<sup>th</sup> July, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Hernandez Lopez</i> / <i>Victor</i>	27	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Oviedo</i>	<i>Victor Hernandez</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
2	<i>Rodriguez Arila</i> / <i>Adela</i>	25	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	<i>Arila Miranda, Oviedo, Spain</i>	do	do
3	<i>Hernandez</i> / <i>David</i>	6	M	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	<i>Rodriguez Arila</i> / <i>Lubina</i>	22	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	<i>Mother Josefa Arila</i>	do	do
5	<i>Barra Viroa</i> / <i>Joaquin</i>	14	M	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	<i>Coruna</i>	<i>Mother Antonia Viroa</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Leon Gonzalez</i> / <i>Jose</i>	44	M	Foundry Man	Yes	Yes	do	Spanish	Spain	<i>Castillon</i>	<i>Wife Josefa Gonzalez</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
7	<i>Ramon Leon</i> / <i>Jose</i>	14	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Castillon</i>	<i>Mother do</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
8	<i>Martinez Villanueva</i> / <i>Jose</i>	14	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Coruna</i>	<i>Mother Josefa Villanueva</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Hidalgo Suarez</i> / <i>Jose</i>	19	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Oviedo</i>	<i>Uncle Riquelme Coruna, Spain</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Hernandez</i> / <i>Diego</i>	30	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Mieres</i>	<i>Father Manuel Rodriguez</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
11	<i>Rodriguez Cueto</i> / <i>Laurelio</i>	19	M	Foundry Man	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Miranda</i>	<i>Requero, Oviedo, Spain</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
12	<i>Picado Porto</i> / <i>Manuel</i>	17	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Retanjos</i>	<i>Brother Juan Picado</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
13	<i>Campa Rodriguez</i> / <i>Florentino</i>	19	M	Foundry Man	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Mieres</i>	<i>Coruna Retanjos, Spain</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Martinez Cachero</i> / <i>Josefa</i>	18	F	Servant	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Coruna</i>	<i>Comales, Campes</i>	W. V.	<i>Clarksburg</i>
15	<i>Osada Barreiro</i> / <i>Jose</i>	18	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Andabao</i>	<i>Father Manuel Martinez</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Vigo Rados</i> / <i>Catalina</i>	39	F	Wife	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Valdovino</i>	<i>Coruna Rados, Spain</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Hernandez Vigo</i> / <i>Maria</i>	9	F	Child	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	do	<i>Father Manuel Martinez</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Hernandez Vigo</i> / <i>Halustiano</i>	4	M	Child	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	do	<i>Grandmother do</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Barra Rocha</i> / <i>Manuel</i>	18	M	Servant	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Paderne</i>	<i>Father Eugenio Barra</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Hernandez Perez</i> / <i>Maria Manuela</i>	32	F	Servant	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Codeido</i>	<i>Coruna Barra, Spain</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Hernandez Ramon</i> / <i>Antonio</i>	29	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Cedira</i>	<i>Mother Manuela Perez</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Hernandez</i> / <i>Jose</i>	16	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Andabao</i>	<i>Codeido Coruna, Spain</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Basal Lorenzo</i> / <i>Juan</i>	29	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	<i>Motujo</i>	<i>Wife Maria Vigo</i>	N. Y.	<i>New York</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2 AUG 1912

201 NOV 8 -

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
2	Husband	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Oviedo
3	Father	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
4	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
5	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Corunna
6	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Spain	Castellon
7	Father	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Castellon
8	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	4	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Corunna
9	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Gijon
10	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Mieres
11	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Miranda
12	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Batanes
13	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
14	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Corunna
15	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Andabao
16	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Valdovino
17	Mother	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No						None	Spain	Valdovino
18	Mother	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No						None	Spain	Valdovino
19	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Paderno
20	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Bergondo
21	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Badura
22	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Andabao
23	Self	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Moonyo



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Carter, **MASTER**, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 24 day of Aug, 1912  
 Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
 at NEW YORK  
Palma West  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. CEDRIC, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MOB,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK

J. S. CEDRIC  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given								Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
378961	Rodriguez	Anita	14	Sp	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Mother, Jacinta Rodriguez		
378962	Fernandez	Leon	44	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gijon	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378963	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378964	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378965	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378966	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378967	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378968	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378969	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378970	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378971	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378972	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378973	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378974	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378975	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378976	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378977	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378978	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378979	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378980	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378981	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378982	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378983	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378984	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378985	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378986	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378987	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378988	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378989	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378990	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378991	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378992	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378993	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378994	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378995	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378996	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378997	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378998	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
378999	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		
379000	do	do	24	F	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, Benigna Fernandez		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-8 AUG 1912

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	No	Self	No		Joshe Fabiano Audinger Clarkburg - Meadash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
2	No	do	No		Stephen Laureano Fernandez Meadash Creek Box 137	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	Gujan
3	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Angel Black	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do do do	do	do	Massachusetts
4	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Danico	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do Brown Brown	do	do	Esquina
5	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Andres Ramas	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do Black Black	do	do	Caruna
6	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Antonio Lawrence	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do do do	do	do	do
7	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Antonio Lawrence	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	Oleuas
8	Yes	do	No	1906	135 Roaservet St New York	No	No	No	do	No	5	-	do do do	do	do	do
9	Yes	do	No	1906	do	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do do do	do	do	do
10	Yes	do	No	1906	do	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do do do	do	do	do
11	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Ramon Liso	No	No	No	do	No	5	-	do do do	do	do	do
12	Yes	do	No	1906	514 Canal St New York	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do do do	do	do	do
13	Yes	do	No	1906	Friend Andres Fernandez	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do do do	do	do	do
14	Yes	do	No	1906	Oliver St 90 New York	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do do do	do	do	do
15	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
16	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
17	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
19	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
20	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
21	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
22	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
24	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
25	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
26	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
27	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
28	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
29	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do
30	Yes	do	No	1906	Brother Manuel Bastien	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do do do	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

at

21<sup>st</sup> day of

Aug

1915

MASTER

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. S. CEDRIC, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. MB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1912, at NEW YORK  
Adm. Bluest  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pedric" sailing from Liverpool 25<sup>th</sup> July, 1912

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
Bestland	Charles	22	M	Single	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	British Columbia	Vancouver	Father Mr. Bestland 1211 1/2 St. South Church St. S. E. Portland, Ore.		Alb.	Vancouver
O'Neil	Charles	31	M	Single	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	London		Alb.	Vancouver
#2 Examined by Dr.															

#1. J. C. Taylor  
J. C. Taylor

Chas O'Neil no 2. was discharged at pier by permission of Asst Com. Mtl. Alien is going to Jamaica to see father who is who is reported as very ill. Sailed at 12 noon Aug 3. Letter regarding alien's father on file with Insp West.

Jelma West (Insp)

#1. *[Signature]*

Chas O'Neil no 2. was discharged at pier by permission of Asst Com. Mtl. Alien is going to Jamaica to see father who is who is reported as very ill. Sailed at 12 noon Aug 3. Letter regarding alien's father on file with Insp West. *[Signature]*

*[Handwritten marks: checkmarks and a large 'X']*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Last

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

**NEW YORK**

28 AUG 1912

19

46

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 3 to 30

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912

at NEW YORK

John M. West  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giles Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB. MB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NEW YORK  
Julma West  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pedric" sailing from Liverpool 25<sup>th</sup> July, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mason	Edward	53	M	Worker	Yes	American	Irish	England Stonebridge		His Canal Dover
2	do	Elizabeth	54	F	House Wife	do	do	do	do		do
3	Morris	James	49	M	Farmer	do	do	American	do Hellingborough		Ohio Pickerington
4	Lewis	Arthur	29	M	House Painter	do	do	English	America Amsterdam		N.Y. Amsterdam
5	do	Florence	29	F	House Wife	do	do	do	do		do
6	do	Florence	4	F	S Child	No	do	do	do		do
7	do	Arthur George	2	M	S do	do	do	do	do		do
8	Kerzeth	James	60	M	B Machineist	Yes	do	Irish	do Philadelphia		Pa Philadelphia
9	Schneider	M <sup>rs</sup> Ellen	29	F	W None	do	do	do	do Yonkers		N.Y. Yonkers
10	Brahm	Mary	11	F	S Scholar	do	do	American	do		do
11	Lowry	Irwin	23	M	Sign Worker	do	do	Irish	Ireland Dublin		N.Y. Haddon
12	do	Nellie	22	F	House Wife	do	do	do	do		do
13	Dynum	Laura M <sup>rs</sup>	47	F	House Wife	Yes	do	U.S. Born	England Liverpool		Mass. Boston
14	do	Jessie	20	F	S None	Yes	do	U.S. Born	England Liverpool		do
15	do	Richard	11	M	S Child	Yes	do	U.S. Born	England Liverpool		do
16	do	do	34	M	do	do	do	do	do		do
17	Ellington	Daniel J.	24	M	Student	Yes	do	U.S. Born	Providence, R.I. Oct. 1892 (Landing Papers)		Ill. Chicago
18	Jackson	Ernest	29	M	Teacher	Yes	do	do	do		Pa. Harrisburg
19	Mills	Joseph	30	M	S Farmer	Yes	do	Irish	do		Pa. Erie
20	Riley	Fred	23	M	S Fireman	Yes	do	American	do Buffalo		N.Y. Buffalo
21	Giblin	John	50	M	S Clerk	Yes	do	English	do Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Erub	Michael	24	M	S do	Yes	do	do	do New York		N.Y. New York
23	Salaba	Julius	30	M	S do	Yes	do	do	do Chicago		Mass. Boston
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

30

Macintosh, Infr. to Ks B, 14, 15 & 17 only

Let



List

## 48

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

-8 AUG 1912, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 24 to 30  
Sworn to before me this 24 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NEW YORK  
J. B. Carter  
MASTER, Officer.  
J. B. Carter  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giles Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MOB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Mallett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pedric sailing from Liverpool 25 July, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Indicate future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name <sup>31</sup>				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<del>NO 13</del>	<del>Abraham</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>House</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>England</del>	<del>6 years</del>	<del>Brother M. Landon</del>	<del>NY</del>	<del>New York</del>
2	<del>NO 13</del>	<del>Abraham</del>	<del>4</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Child</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Uncle - do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
3	<del>NO 13</del>	<del>Becky</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
4	<del>NO 13</del>	<del>Willy</del>	<del>6</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Infant</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
5	<del>NO 13</del>	<del>Hyman</del>	<del>48</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Maker</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Birmingham</del>	<del>Morris Jacobs</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Syracuse</del>
6	<del>NO 13</del>	<del>Shannah</del>	<del>46</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Wife</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>
7	Diamond	Jennie	19	F	Tailors	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mary Diamond (Mother)	do	Rock Beach
8	do	Fanny	17	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	25 Bamber St, Liverpool	do	do
9	do	Leah	16	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Weine	Elis	29	F	Sailor	do	do	Finland	Finland	Finland	Parkans	Mother Augusta Leltampaa	do	do
11	Goldsmith	Rosie	25	F	Wife	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Parkans Finland	NY	Brooklyn
12	do	Jane	11	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	New York
13	do	Rachel	10	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	do
14	do	Solomon	8	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	do
15	Auerbach	My	25	M	Maker	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Wife Rose Auerbach	NY	do
16	Legenstein	Henry	23	M	Fireman	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	19 Mellgarns St. Highborn Manchester for Legenstein (Father)	Pa	Philadelphia
17												Stockholm Sweden	man	Barpan
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

31

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of race will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 AUG 1912

19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— You or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Do you intend to acquire the citizenship of the United States? If so, when and where? If not, why not?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Do you intend to acquire the citizenship of the United States? If so, when and where? If not, why not?</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Husband, Solomon Ginsberg 15 West 107 St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Russia	Bryansk	
2	do	Mother	do	No	Father - do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	England	Leeds	
3	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do	
4	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					do	do	do	
5	do	Sons	\$10	No	Sons & Daughters Monroe St, Syracuse, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Hazel	do	Russia	
6	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	Black	do	do	
7	do	Father	No	do	Father M. Diamond 15 Grand St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Tolosa
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Tolosa
9	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Grey	None	Russia	Tolosa
10	do	Self	No	No	Ministry Mission 529 Clinton St, Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Parkano
11	Yes	Self	No	No	Husband & Goldsmith 78 & 80 Market St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Russia	Kashira
12	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father - do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do	
13	Yes	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do	
14	Yes	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do	
15	Yes	Self	No	No	Aunt, Mrs. Ladd 937 Chestnut St, Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Manchester
16	Yes	do	No	No	Cousin Anna Svensson 334 Beacon St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	do	None	Sweden	Stockholm



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 5 16 17 30  
Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NEW YORK  
John West  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK

Salma West  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Pedric"* sailing from *Liverpool* *25<sup>th</sup>* *July*, 1912

sailing from Liverpool 25 July, 1912													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
4370 1	Mc Coll	Annie	24	✓	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England St Helens	Mother Elizabeth Mc Coll 96 Albion St St Helens	N.Y.	Shelton
4382 2	Crowley	Richard Joseph	22	✓	Motor Worker	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Birmingham	Mother 1 Park Grove Woodworth Rd Birmingham	N.Y.	Bladell
4780 3	Davies	William Smith	33	✓	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	England Rhymney	Wife Francis Davies 42 Hill St Rhymney	Pa.	Vandergrift
4932 4	Jones	William Monger	27	✓	Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales Swansea	Mother 72 <sup>nd</sup> St Rhymney	N.Y.	Raton
4602 5	Thomas	Thomas	22	✓	Meat Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Carlisle	James Richardson Caledonian Hotel Carlisle	Pa.	Kensington
6	ND B	Annie	44	✓	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Carlisle	do	N.Y.	Camden
7	ND B	Martha	18	✓	House Weaver	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Carlisle	do	N.Y.	Camden
8	ND B	Isaac	40	✓	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Carlisle	James Thompson 54 Bloom St Manchester	N.Y.	Camden
4377 9	Ricorda	Maria Mary	28	✓	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Hulme	Father Arthur Anson 54 Bloom St Manchester	N.Y.	New York
4382 10	ND B	Bartha	20	✓	Winder	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Stockport	Father Richard Shutt 69 Roman Rd Tailorworth	N.Y.	Utica
4	ND B	Clifford	2	✓	Child	No	No	British	English	England do	do	N.Y.	Utica
4387 12	ND B	John	44	✓	Metel Worker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Father 72 <sup>nd</sup> St Rhymney	N.Y.	Utica
4398 13	Bradbury	Martha	25	✓	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Liverpool	Brother John Bradbury 15 Mulberry St Ashton-under-Lyne	N.Y.	Hoboken
4399 14	Campbell	Lawrence	16	✓	Son	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Liverpool	Brother John Bradbury 15 Mulberry St Ashton-under-Lyne	N.Y.	Paterson
4399 15	Davies	William	21	✓	Son	Yes	Yes	British	English	England do	Father 72 <sup>nd</sup> St Rhymney	N.Y.	Paterson
16	Spanowick	William Henry	21	✓	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Aldridge	High St Aldridge	Conn.	Hartford
4357 17	Bennett	Willie	29	✓	Barman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Walsall	Parents M. Spanowick Sunningdale Walsall Wood	Conn.	Hartford
4397 18	Harty	Mary Kate	25	✓	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England Baidon	Wife M. Adams 70 Legram Terrace Bradford	N.Y.	Jamestown
4397 19	Jones	Harvey	25	✓	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Oldham	Wife M. Adams 70 Legram Terrace Bradford	N.Y.	Jamestown
4397 20	do	M <sup>rs</sup> Anne Jane	22	✓	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Oldham	Mother & Father M <sup>rs</sup> & M <sup>rs</sup> Jones Chapel St, Oldham	Ohio	Murray
4397 21	do	Infant William	1	✓	Infant	No	No	British	English	England Oldham	do	Ohio	Murray
4397 22	Powers	Martha Ann	16	✓	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Oldham	do	Ohio	Murray
4397 23	Kelly	Thomas	18	✓	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England Huddersfield	Parents M <sup>rs</sup> & M <sup>rs</sup> Kelly 5 John St Huddersfield	Ohio	Murray
4397 24	Parr	Will	30	✓	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Seaham	Wife M. Adams 70 Legram Terrace Bradford	N.Y.	New York
25	do	Harriet	28	✓	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Seaham	Wife M. Adams 70 Legram Terrace Bradford	Ills	Rockford
26	do	Reggie	6	✓	Child	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Seaham	do	Ills	do
4397 27	Vincent	Ernest	30	✓	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Plymouth	Brother Frederick Vincent 10a Cotton Street Plymouth	Ills	do
4397 28	Kebble	John	40	✓	Labourer	do	do	do	do	England Wellington	Wife M. Adams 70 Legram Terrace Bradford	N.Y.	Jamestown

32

*D. Healy Insp*



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

*Arriving at Port of*

**NEW YORK**

- 3 AUG 1912

19

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.															
1	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker Nellie Eggertson Box 8 R78 Big Tree Rd. Helena Blackfoot, New-York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Medium	Light	Grey	None	England	St. Helens															
2	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Vandergrift, Pa.	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Birmingham															
3	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Cardiff															
4	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Wales	Swansea															
5	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Carlisle															
6	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Carlisle															
7	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Carlisle															
8	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Carlisle															
9	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester															
10	Father	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Reddich															
11	Grandfather	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Stockport															
12	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Newry															
13	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	England	Ashton-under-Lyne															
14	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	England	Ashton-under-Lyne															
15	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Aldridge															
16	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Walsall															
17	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Thornton															
18	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Cork															
19	Father in Law	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Light	Grey	None	England	Tong															
20	Father	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hednesford															
21	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Pelsall															
22	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Pelsall															
23	Uncle	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Galway															
24	Brother	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Erving															
25	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Soham															
26	Uncle	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Onley															
27	Brother	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Stamphouse															
28	Self	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Montana	Linker J. W. Morris Kessler Camp Raton New-Mexico	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	England	Plymouth															
29																																	
30																																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. CEDRIC, MASTER, of the LIVERPOOL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. CEDRIC  
MASTER, Officer.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT ENRARK 568 10.5/2 29<sup>30</sup>  
SUNON to depart on this 29 day of Aug, 19 17

at NEW YORK  
John West  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Zilas Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of mb, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
Jatma West  
Immigration Officer.

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



ALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pedric* sailing from *Liverpool* *25* July, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<del>NOB</del>	<del>James</del>	32	M	Laborer	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Colthall	Wales
2	<del>Court</del>	<del>Charles William</del>	18	M	Laborer	Yes	British	English	England	Chertsey	Wales
3	Smith	John	26	M	Laborer	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Wales
4	Kirkup	Fanny	57	F	Wife	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Wales
5	<del>NOB</del>	<del>May Victoria</del>	18	F	None	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Wales
6	<del>NOB</del>	<del>Edward</del>	21	M	Laborer	Yes	British	English	England	Ossett	Wales
7	Mc Ginnity	Thomas	36	M	Laborer	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Neuroy	Wales
8	Smith	Arthur	22	M	Laborer	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Annalong	Wales
9	Wilson	Herbert	23	M	Laborer	Yes	British	English	England	Bradley	Wales
10	Wills	Joseph	47	M	Painter	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Wales
11	do	Gertrude	26	F	Wife	Yes	British	English	England	do	Wales
12	Murphy	Jeremiah	34	M	Laborer	Yes	British	Irish	England	London	Wales
13	Wilson	Thomas	22	M	Welder	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wales
14	Jones	Daniel Griffith	26	M	Laborer	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Carmarthen	Wales
15	Pary	John Lewis	21	M	Laborer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
16	Jones	Elizabeth	34	F	Domestic	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
17	Jones	Annie	23	F	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
18	Jones	Hugh Thomas	21	M	Laborer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
19	Atkinson	Robert	42	M	Laborer	Yes	British	English	England	Sunderland	Wales
20	do	Mary	20	F	Domestic	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
21	do	Elizabeth Ellen	11	F	Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
22	Conlon	Oliver	40	M	Laborer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvaughan	Wales
23	do	Annie	35	F	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
24	do	James	21	M	Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
25	Madden	May	20	F	Domestic	Yes	do	do	Dublin	do	Wales
26	Thornston	John	47	M	Laborer	Yes	English	English	England	Drumton	Wales
27	do	Wm Henry	35	M	Laborer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wales
28	Eaton	Ernest	34	M	Laborer	Yes	do	do	Featherstone	do	Wales
29											
30											

Willways Back  
Inspector



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1912

19

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	Self	No	Brother William Hughes New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Blue	None	Wales Chester					
2	Friends	No	Mr. Charles Court (Wife) 1042 East 1st St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Blue	None	Wales Chester					
3	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Dark Grey	None	England Hastings					
4	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Dark Grey	None	England Liverpool					
5	Mother	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Dark Grey	None	England Birmingham					
6	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Birkenhead					
7	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Grey	Tattooed	England Northbury					
8	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Dark Grey	None	Ireland Mary					
9	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland Runalong					
10	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	Scars on left arm	England Bradley					
11	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark Brown Hazel	None	England Birmingham					
12	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	None	England Birmingham					
13	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Blue	None	Ireland Cork					
14	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	None	England Newcastle					
15	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Wales Carnarvon					
16	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black Brown	None	do do					
17	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Grey	None	do do					
18	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do do brown	None	do do					
19	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Fair Blue	do	do Gwestre					
20	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Dark Blue	do	England Haswell					
21	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	4 10	do do do	do	do do					
22	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	3 10	do do do	do	do do					
23	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do do Dark	do	Ireland					
24	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	do	do					
25	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	do	do					
26	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair do do	do	do Dublin					
27	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Dark Grey	do	England Wingate					
28	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do do do	do	do Brimdon					
29	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do do Blue	do	do Colliery					
30	Self	No	Brother Thomas Co New York	No	No	Good	No				do Liverpool					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK. 1-6-29-30

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915,  
at NEW YORK  
Jakob West  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Carter, **MASTER**, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 1-6-29-30  
 Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915  
 at NEW YORK  
John West  
 Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
 A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niles Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
at NEW YORK

Salma West  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric*

sailing from *Liverpool* *July 25<sup>th</sup>*

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>do</i>	93	m	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Hans</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
2	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>do</i>	92	m	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ringelen</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>N.O.B.</i>	<i>do</i>	9	f	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Noen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	26	m	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Persson</i>	<i>Brita Kristina</i>	32	f	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Olga Johanna</i>	20	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Per</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Nyssen</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	16	m	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9	<i>Julibakken</i>	<i>Harsten</i>	20	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Hogman</i>	<i>Anna Elisav</i>	16	f	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>Ebbelin</i>	<i>Karl</i>	25	m	<i>Farmhand</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
12	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Jens</i>	24	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
13	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Fredrik</i>	17	m	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Ole</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Kump*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1370

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document							Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	
4245	✓						Back & front of doc 57 overlapping
4246	✓						Doc 47 & 48 overlapping

Inspected by: M. Wilson  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 4/18/44  
Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944  
Date

Joyce Schuman  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944  
Date

Joe Schuman Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK

3 AUG 1912

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes	Brother in L. M. Y. Linnend	No	No	Brother in L. M. Y. Linnend	No	No	5	Brown	Brown	Norway
2		Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	4	Fair	Fair	do
3		Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	do
4		Yes	Sister Mrs. Gun Lager	No	No	Route 4 Darlington N. C.	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Sweden
5		Yes	do	No	No	166 Saratoga Av. New York	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Sweden
6		Yes	do	No	No	166 Saratoga Av. Brooklyn	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Sweden
7		Yes	Sister	No	No	R. R. 2 Fairway Box 415 Geneva	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Norway
8		Yes	do	No	No	1/2 Creston New Orleans	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Norway
9		Yes	Friend	No	No	Friend H. Olofson	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Sweden
10		Yes	do	No	No	40-3-8-2 1/2 Star Gaita Hill	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Sweden
11		Yes	do	No	No	Brother John Pedersen	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	Denmark
12		Yes	do	No	No	Friend James Grandal	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	do
13		Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	5	Fair	Fair	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Carter MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 143 & 144 30  
Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
John West  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. P. S. Cedric, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NEW YORK

Wm. P. S. Cedric  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25<sup>th</sup> July*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
4625	Pasanen Rosa	35	F	Servant		Finland	Finnish	Finland Pulkila	Father Julius Pasanen	N.Y. New York
4626	Wiljanen August	22	M	Laborer		do	do	do Rauma	Father Viktor Wiljanen	do
3919	Hahl Hilma	39	F	Servant		do	do	do Nilsia	Mother Charlotta Hahl	N.Y. do
391934	Hyvig Albert	22	M	Laborer		do	do	do Helsinki	Father Karl Hyvig	S.D. Frederick
391935	Peltokangas Maja	32	F	Servant		do	do	do Kokkola	Father Joonas Peltokangas	S.D. Frederick
2522	Lugsch William	45	M	Laborer		do	do	do	Mother Charlotte Lugsch	do
7	Schumacher Christine	36	F	Servant		do	do	do	Father Johann Schumacher	do
8	do Gertrud	10	F	Child		do	do	do	Father Johann Schumacher	do
9	<del>NOB</del>	61	M	Laborer		do	do	do	Friend Chaim Bradken	do
4627	Gleny Katharina Elisabet	32	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend Chaim Bradken	do
4628	Thuse Margareta	18	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4629	Lachasenskaja Albertine	20	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4630	Rosenfeld Orusey	17	M	Business		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4631	Schlimanowski Luzia	17	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4632	Laitinen Helmi	27	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4633	Naattalo Riika	37	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4634	<del>NOB</del>	22	M	Laborer		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
4635	Lahantuuima Ida	19	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do
19	<del>NOB</del>	23	F	Servant		do	do	do	Friend M. Thuse	do

William Boek  
Inspector

One (1) Package of effects of Passengers from Russia have been disinfected under my supervision

*Watson*

American Deputy Consul,  
Liverpool, England

35



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28 AUG 1912

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Sister \$25	No	No	Sister Jenny Pasanen 1040 Lexington Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	light dark brown	None	Finland	Pelkila		
2	do	Self \$25	No	No	Friend Sandra Lindstrom 238 E. 18th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown	do	do	Rauman		
3	do	do \$25	No	No	Friend Eheson 300 E 154th St. New York City	No	No	Good	No	5 8	light blue	do	do	Mitsia		
4	do	do \$25	No	No	Friend Kostas Kostas 1909 Duluth Minn. 212 E 47th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	6 2	dark grey	do	do	Helsinki		
5	do	do \$40	No	No	Friend Erik Kauman Friedrichs P. Wok	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark brown	do	do	Kauman		
6	No	do	Yes	29	Friend Dr. Barakky Lanka Anna Cal. Salomon	No	No	Good	No	6 5	do fair	None	Germany	Frankfurt		
7	do	do	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	do do	do	do	do		
8	do	mother	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	do do	do	do	do		
9	yes	do	No	No	Sam Barakky San Angeles Cal 868 E 8th St	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do grey	do	Russia	Novosibirsk		
10	yes	Husband	No	No	Husband Henry Granby Gering Neb	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark black brown	do	do	Rosarachi		
11	yes	Friend \$25	No	No	John August Lung 250 Box Fresno Cal	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair fair blue	do	do	Shakanka		
12	yes	Brother in L \$25	No	No	Brother in L M Gerik Box 29 Anacapa Wash	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown	do	do	Illaby		
13	yes	Uncle \$25	No	No	Uncle A. Herne 315 E 15th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do	do	do	Frankfurt		
14	yes	Brother in L \$25	No	No	Anton Chilly Koyak North Dakota	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	do	Germany	Christiansburg		
15	yes	Self \$25	No	No	Friend Hilda Oukari 576 Regent St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair dark brown	do	Finland	Pietari		
16	yes	Brother in L \$25	No	No	Brother in L John Galus Box 45 Blakely Ore	No	No	Good	No	5	do do	do	do	Huusamo		
17	No	Brother \$25	No	No	Brother Hilda Oukari Box 248 Lake to San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do brown	do	do	Ostrow		
18	yes	Friend \$25	No	No	Friend Hilda Oukari 576 Regent St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do fair	do	do	Hankkampi		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT 5 BARK 9.11.19. 70530 MASTER J. B. Carter Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1915  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1370

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.		
4245	✓								Back & front of doc 57 overlapping
4246	✓								Doc 47 & 48 overlapping

Inspected by: M. Wilson Date: 4/18/44  
 Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944 Date Joyce Schuman Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944 Date Joe Bauer Chief  
 Mail, Files, Records and Information  
 Section - - - Port of New York



Affidavit of Surgeon.

15

I, W. P. Prior, Surgeon of the S. S. CEDRIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 3 day of Aug, 1912  
NEW YORK

W. P. Prior  
Immigration Officer.

actual  
159  
41 cut  
200 TOT  
18.51  
11 Tr  
3 bel

Revised  
156  
41 cut  
197  
Total

Aug 3/12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Edric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *July 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														

36

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

## 60

60

NEW YORK

8 AUG 1912

19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. B. Carter, MASTER of the S. S. CEDRIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS DID NOT EMBARK 6 to 30  
Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1917  
at NEW YORK  
John M. West  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

White Star Sheet #1

arrived August 5 1918

191

M.

3 from ✓

No.

62

arrived August 5 1918										191										M.										3 from										No. 62									
NAME		MANIFEST		GROUP No.		CAUSE OF DETENTION		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																											
								INSPECTOR										DATE		DATE																													
								DET. GENL.										RECORD NO.		SHIP																													
								REHEARING										ORDER		DATE																													
								ADMITTED																																									

9/3 144 gr 1 30

9/3 144 gr 1 30

9/3 46 PD 05

9/3 147 gr 9/4 91 Hqs

9/3 42 H 12

9/4 85 Lg 11 40

9/3 170 gr

9/1 5 K 12 30

9/4 60 TJC 10 14

see # 19

9/4 63 TJC

2 25 PM 9/4/18 Celtic

9/4 53 Lg 9 40

9/3 143 K 3 15

9/1 59 Daw 3 25

9/4 94 Lg

9/4 111 CLK 11 20

9/3 144 K

9/5 139 TJC 11 40

9/4 59 Lg 9/1 83 Lr

9/3 165 NS 11

on appeal

Landed 9/3/18 10 45 AM

-6-

-1-

-5-

4 5 4

-1-

2 2 2

4 4 4

1 - 1

11 11 4

1 - 1

-1-

8 8 8

2 - 2

2 1 2

40 36 40

-1-

5 1 7



See S. S. GEORGIO White Star Sheet 72

arrived August 3 1912

191

*M.*

from

No

62

[illegible]



S.S. CEDRIC

(White Star Line)

## RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived AUGUST 3, 1912,

19

M.

from

63

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	O'Callaghan, Mary	2	17	1	To int. bus.	York St. Mary's, Conn.						
2	Anderson, Olga K	6	6	1	" aunt	Sir. Michael Fitzgerald, 50 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
3	Persson, Brita Kristina	8	5	1	" sister	Aunt Hannah Olson, 166 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
4	Doyle, Mary & 3 ch	1	5/8-1	3	" husband	Sister Hanna Olson, 166 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
5	Ryan, Annie	1	3	1	" cousin	Sister Edward, 61 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
6	Wilma, Bridget	1	2	1	" sister	Sister Annie Bonvick, 34 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
7	Madden, Mary	7	25	1	" un cle	Sister Humphreys, 106 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
8	Marty, Mary K	6	18	1	" brother	Uncle John Madden, 106 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
9	Riconda, Mary	6	9	1	" husband	Uncle John Madden, 106 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
10	Blaney, Ellen	3	3	1	" sister	Sister Dec. 1st, 186 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
11	Greens, Katherine E	9	10	1	" tel #	Sister Margaret, 186 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
12	Vigo, P. Catalina & 2 ch	1	16/18	3	" husband	Rd. Sister Idem, 34 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
13	Martinez, G Josefa	1	14	1	" cousin	Sister Jose Ramon, 34 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
14	Kelly, Thomas	6	23	1	" aunt	Can. Ma. Gomez, 13 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
15	Diamond, Jennie & 2 sisters	5	7/9	3	" father	Aunt Margt. Crowther, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
16	Kruse, Margaretta	9	11	1	" tel #	Father Salomon, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
17	Olsen, Arthur	8	8	1	" see S.S. Agent	Mr. Uncle August, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
18	Lehantuna, Ida	9	18	1	" friend	Join to Preston, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
19	Laitonen, Helena	9	16	1	" friend	Sister Leda, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
20	Pasanen, Rosa	9	1	1	" sister	Mr. Laitonen, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
21	Hayes, Catherine	1	24	1	" sister	Sister Jennie, 10 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
22	Hahl, Helena	92	3	1	" friend	Sister Mary, 10 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
23	Mendes, P. Maria M	1	20	1	" friend	Mr. Laitonen, 15 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
24	Goldsmith, Rosie & 3 ch	5	11.4	4	" husband	Mr. Ma. Barcia, 14 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
25						Mr. Leon Goldsmith, 14 W. 4th St. N.Y.C.						
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

CEDRIC, AUG 3



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. D. Lark, Surgeon of the Pannonia Sailing Service, do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois  
Chicago, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1917  
at New York  
James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

64

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

Breke

~~PATRAC~~

17 JUL 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town
1	Themas	Peter	29	M	Traveller	Y	Y	Swiss	Swedes	Switzerland	Constantinople	Constantinople	Constantinople	Brother	Constantinople
2	Brooks	Cora	27	F	Domestic	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.					
3	Gane	Amiah	15	F	Do	Y	Y	do							
4	Reynolds	Claus	22	M	Engineer	Y	Y	do							
5	Cunningham	Frank	24	M	Lawyer	Y	Y	do							
6	Redwood	Renny	64	M	Banker	Y	Y	do							
7	Landis	Isaac	70	M	Millwright	Y	Y	do							
8	Schroder	Lloyd	23	M	stenographer	Y	Y	do							
9	Remalie	Percy	28	M	Decorative	Y	Y	do							
10	Toronto	Joseph	58	M	Professor	Y	Y	do							
11	McConnee	John	43	M	Missionary	Y	Y	do							
12	Anderson	Wilbur	12	M	Home	Y	Y	do							
13	Pasternak	Nathaniel	31	M	Teacher	Y	Y	do							
14	Reed	George	17	M	Janitor	Y	Y	do							
15	Magenis	Peter	144	M	Immigrant	Y	Y	British	Irish	Italy	Rome	Father	Peter Magen	NY	New York
16	Latham	Maudie	40	F	Laundress	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Citizen						
17	Latham	Mayborden	19	F	Do	Y	Y	do							
18	Latham	Edward	17	M	Do	Y	Y	do							
19	Cossado	Colombo	29	M	Advocate	Y	Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Mother	Salvatore	NY	New York
20	Kolk	Albert	29	M	Teacher	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Citizen						
21	Currage	Swight	38	M	Do	Y	Y	do							
22	Saoy	George W	55	M	Druggist	Y	Y	do							
23	do	Elizabeth	56	F	Wife	Y	Y	do							
24	Chilson	Arthur	40	M	Missionary	Y	Y	do							
25	Chilson	Edna	30	F	Wife	Y	Y	do							
26	Chilson	Esther	4	F	Child	Y	Y	do							
27	Chilson	Rachael	7	F	Child	Y	Y	do							
28	Kelz	Charles	31	M	Priest	Y	Y	Canada	German	U.S.A.	Die	Friends	Rev. F. Anst.	Pa	Die
29	Teller	John	31	M	Priest	Y	Y	U.S.A.	Citizen						
30	WLean	May Phil	30	F	Tourist	Y	Y	British	English	India	Calcutta	Transit	through	BC	Victoria

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3rd August 1912

List

65

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	self	yes	1894 New York	to join brother in New York			Good	5 7	dark hair	long	home	Switzerland	Geneva		
2													USA	New Brunswick		
3													USA	Christiana		
4													USA	New York		
5													USA	New York		
6													USA	Baltimore		
7													USA	Cambridge		
8													USA	Childe Har.		
9													USA	Vermontville		
10													USA	Salisbury		
11													Iowa	Winter		
12													India	Indra		
13													USA	New York		
14													USA	New London		
15	yes	self	yes	1911 New York	to join brother in New York			Good	5 7	med	dark	home	Ireland	Londrigo		
16													USA	Newborn		
17													USA	do		
18													USA	do		
19	yes	self	yes	1911 New York	to join brother in New York			Good	5 7	fair	blue	home	Italy	Palermo		
20													USA	Kansas City		
21													USA	Phila Ford		
22													USA	Phila Ford		
23													USA	Phila Ford		
24													USA	Phila Ford		
25													USA	Phila Ford		
26													USA	Phila Ford		
27													USA	Phila Ford		
28	no	Self	yes	yes	Transit			Good	5 7	dark	blue	home	Africa	Kisumu		
29	yes	Self	yes	yes	Transit			Good	5 7	fair	blue	home	Canada	Toronto		
30	yes	Self	yes	yes	Transit			Good	5 7	fair	blue	home	USA	Chicago		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Blapper Master, of the Turquoise, from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 1917,  
at New York  
J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

Blapper  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. D. Salt, Surgeon of the Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of each of the alien names herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1912 at New York  
W. D. Salt  
 Immigration Officer.

EXEMPTIONS	U.S. AND FOREIGN BIRTH	U.S. AND FOREIGN RESIDENCE	U.S. AND FOREIGN CITIZENSHIP	U.S. AND FOREIGN NATURALIZATION	U.S. AND FOREIGN DEPORTATION	U.S. AND FOREIGN REENTRY
	32	7	39	-	1	
	2	94	96	3	-	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Breite* *9 July*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Locum	Charles	29	✓ M	Tourist			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Bursley	Phillip	32	✓ M	do			do						
3	Bursley	Flora	29	✓ F	do			do						
4	O'Donovan	Louis	45	✓ M	Crest			do						
5	Roach	Frances	30	✓ F	W. rit			do						
6	Badogan	Margaret	27	✓ F	W. rit			do						
7	Blundaban	Jacob	22	✓ M	Merchant			Spanish	do			Mother Mesotte Rendahin	NY	New York
8	Rendahan	Esther	24	✓ F	W. rit			do	Spanish	do		Langue	Monaco	
9	Biddle	John	23	✓ M	Merchant			U.S.A. Citizen				Mother W. Medina	NY	New York
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1370

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document							
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.
Volume # 4 2 4 5							
Page 68							Overlapped
4 2 4 6							
139 to 145							Very dark & partly Photo
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: H. Listman Date: 5/16/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/16/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 20 1944  
Date

R. Keller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 20 1944  
Date

Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## List

## 67

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1902

Address. /  
s are su.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Clapper Master of the Panama, from Mediteranea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1900,  
at New York  
J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are to be set to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

so when and where).—  
in the United States  
at Philadelphia.  
relative or friend; and if  
relative or friend; and if

set to revision by any



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, PANNON, Surgeon of the LINE THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Adm. Salt  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOV, 1901  
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tararona*, sailing from *Nahley*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Calendo</i> <i>Giuseppe</i>	33	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
2	<i>Gabriel</i> <i>Domenico</i>	32	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
3	<i>Pelillo</i> <i>Ant. Gion</i>	29	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
4	<i>Marino</i> <i>Anna</i>	29	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
5	<i>Angelone</i> <i>Berardino</i>	30	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
6	<i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Anna</i>	26	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
7	<i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Anna</i>	23	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
8	<i>Di Maria</i> <i>Josono</i>	31	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
9	<i>Grigelli</i> <i>Giuseppe P.</i>	29	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
10	<i>Marino</i> <i>Antonio</i>	23	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
11	<i>Giordano</i> <i>Marcello</i>	23	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
12	<i>Campagnolo</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
13	<i>Marina</i> <i>Maria</i>	61	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
14	<i>Buono</i> <i>Raffaello</i>	59	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
15	<i>Scrupim</i> <i>Antonio</i>	23	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
16	<i>Andresia</i> <i>Francesca</i>	19	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
17	<i>Risaf</i> <i>Francesco</i>	34	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
18	<i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Antonio</i>	27	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
19	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
20	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
21	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
22	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
23	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
24	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
25	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
26	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
27	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
28	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
29	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>
30	<i>Chi da</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25	✓	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i> <i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capota S. V. Italiano</i>	<i>My father, I. L. Calendo</i>	<i>St. Omaha</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 69

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	never	My brother Francisco Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark black black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
2	Self	Self	yes 1904 Denver	My brother Amador Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair dark light	Scars on the left eye from Campobello	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
3	Self	Self	never	My cousin Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair dark dark	None	Campobello Capeira S. V. Valiente	
4	Self	Self	never	My husband Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	fair dark light	Scars on the forehead	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
5	Self	Self	yes 1904 Cleveland	My brother Juan De Riquelme	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair dark dark	None	Campobello Capeira S. V. Valiente	
6	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair dark dark	None	Campobello Capeira S. V. Valiente	
7	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	fair dark grey	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
8	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
9	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	fair blond light	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
10	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark dark dark	Scars on the forehead	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
11	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
12	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
13	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark white dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
14	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair grey dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
15	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark dark dark	Left of left eye	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
16	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair dark light	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
17	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
18	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
19	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
20	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
21	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
22	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	fair dark black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
23	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair dark black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
24	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair dark black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
25	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair dark black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
26	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair black black	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
27	Self	Self	never	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
28	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
29	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark dark light	Scars on the upper lip	Capeira S. V. Valiente	
30	Self	Self	yes 1904 St. Louis	My brother Agustin Valiente	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark dark dark	None	Capeira S. V. Valiente	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the INDIANA, from INDIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blapp  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1900,

at Indianapolis

James W. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, And Salt, Surgeon of the PANNONIA,  
solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
Edinburgh, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh,  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at NEW YORK

day of

, 190

Immigration Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tannora*, sailing from *Napoli*, 190

11-1115														
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Magagnoli	Giovanni	27	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His wife Giovanni Magagnoli	Ohio	St. Hubert
2	Donetta	Andrea	24	F	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His father Michele Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
3	Marion	Charles	19	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Lapini	Luigi	23	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aperti	Aperti	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Mass	Boston
5	do	Giuseppe	23	F	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aperti	Aperti	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Mass	Boston
6	Sevri	Andrea	26	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Pagano	His wife Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
7	Giuffrè	Michel	26	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Pagano	His wife Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
8	Forciniti	Giuseppe	25	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Pagano	His wife Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
9	Pupo	Domenico	27	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Lucera	Lucera	His wife Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
10	Sirriano	Giuseppe	26	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His wife Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
11	Mancip	Giuseppe	27	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His wife Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
12	do	Giuseppe	33	F	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
13	Marconio	Ferdinando	30	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Pagano	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
14	do	Domenico	23	F	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Aquila	Pagano	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
15	Varella	Salvatore	45	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Coperta	Palermo	His mother Maria Magagnoli	Ill	Chicago
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

71

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a criminal gang.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	Self	yes	never	my friend Mr. King	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
2	no	Self	yes	never	my sister, Elizabeth, 1235 N. Ohio St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
3	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, Giovanni, 3321 Philadelphia St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	fair	dark	black	Catania, Sicily
4	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	light	Catania, Sicily
5	no	my husband	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	dark	Catania, Sicily
6	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
7	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
8	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
9	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	fair	dark	light	Catania, Sicily
10	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	grey	dark	Catania, Sicily
11	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	light	Catania, Sicily
12	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
13	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily
14	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	dark	light	Catania, Sicily
15	no	Self	yes	never	my brother, in law, Mrs. Clara, 833 1/2 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	Catania, Sicily



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blaffer

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUGUST, 1902,

at

James  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AND Sall, Surgeon of the PANN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburg,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of NOV, 19

at

NEW YORK

James  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pamonia

sailing from Messina

17 July

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Circo	Salvatore	23	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Licily	Carletini	wife Marianna Circo Via Bellini Carletini	Feb.	Omaha
2	Mangiameli	Sebastiano	28	M								wife Lucia Mangiameli Via Porta S. Maria, Carletini		
3	Balutto (Coaglio)	Fortunata	48	F	housewife	no	no					son Vito Balutto Barcellona	NY	New York
4	Carulli	Salvatore	37	M	laborer							wife Veneta Carulli Spasafora		Syracuse
5	Fumano	Andrea	40	M	laborer							wife Fortunata Fumano Gallies		Brooklyn
6	Salomone	Rosina	21	F	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Licily	Lipari	mother Rosaria Salomone Lipari	NY	Brooklyn
7	Billughiere	Antonio	25	M	farmer	no	no					father Andrea Billughiere Gala Licily		New York
8	Oriolo	Luciano	24	M		yes	yes					father Triolo (Barlobo) Ali Licily		
9	Barbera	Barbera	20	F	housewife	no	no					father in law Abbate Domenico Cattigione	O	Columbus
10	Oliva	Giuseppe	24	F	dressmaker	no	no					father Oliva Oliva Milazzo		
11	Marino	Rosa	18	F	S							brother Marino Marino Gammichele		Syracuse
12	Barbera	Rosina	34	F	housewife							father Giuseppe Barbera Via S. Giuseppe Milazzo		New York
13	Senderi	Stefano died	6	M	S child	no	no					grand father ditto Lungarossa		
14	Senderi	Vincenzo	65	M	S							son Carmelo Senderi Lungarossa		Long Island City
15	Senderi	Concetta	60	F	M							ditto ditto		
16	Gammone	Maria	18	F								Maria Gammone Lungarossa		
17	Gammone	Antonio	28	M	S Barber	yes	yes					father Gammone Nicola Lipari	NY	Brooklyn
18	Carillo	Rosario	39	M	Shoemaker							sister Carillo Giuseppe Catania	NY	Solonis
19	Serrazze	Giuseppe	25	M	Farmer							wife Colonna Serrazze Naso	NY	Thompsonville
20	Arena	Giuseppe	20	M	S Barber							mother Emma Arena Valguanna		Brooklyn
21	Alanio	Giulia	23	F	housewife	no	no					mother Antonia Alanio Naso		Thompsonville
22	Bernici	Giuseppe	19	M	S Merchant	yes	yes					father Dionisio Bernici Lipari	Pa.	London
23	Ferone	Letizia	19	F	S housewife							father Salvatore Ferone Messina	NY	New York
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	self	40	1906/8 Omaha	Brother Sebastiano Cies 316 South St. 10. Omaha	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark Brown Brown	scar on lip. left	Sicily	Carlentini	
2	Yes	self	36	-	Brother Mangiameli Giovanni 1004 Howard St. Omaha	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	-	none	-	-	
3	Yes	self	25	-	Husband Balutto Francesco D 446 E 15th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	-	-	-	Barcelona	
4	Yes	self	40	-	Brother Francesco Cabelli 107 E 15th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	-	-	-	Spadafora	
5	Yes	self	40	1906/8 Omaha	Cousin Paolo Pensellere 225 E 14th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	-	-	Italy	Gullico	
6	Yes	self	30	1904/11 New York	Husband Jacopo Gastano 107 E 15th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark Brown Brown	none	Sicily	Lipari	
7	Yes	self	30	-	Cousin Jaravone Santi 525 E 14th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	-	-	-	Albi	
8	Yes	self	30	1904/11 New York	Brother Indio Giuseppe 129 Broadway Long Island City New York	No	No	No	good	No	4 8	-	-	-	Linguaglossa	
9	Yes	self	30	-	Husband Alberto Carmelo 3 Mulberry St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	-	Old Cicatrizes on both upper lids.	-	Barcelona	
10	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 225 E 12th St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	-	-	-	-	
11	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Luigi Silvestri 9 Adelphi Lane Fairbank St. 9th	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	-	-	Grammichele Sicily	Milazzo	
12	Yes	self	30	1906 New York	Husband Barbara Veloso 119 E 93rd St. New York	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	-	-	Sicily	-	
13	Yes	self	30	1906 New York	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	3 7	-	-	-	Linguaglossa	
14	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	-	-	-	-	
15	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	-	-	-	-	
16	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	-	-	-	-	
17	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	-	-	-	Lipari	
18	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	-	-	-	Calame	
19	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	-	-	-	Naso	
20	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	-	-	-	Valguarnera	
21	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	-	-	-	Naso	
22	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	-	-	-	Gramma dei Greci	
23	Yes	self	30	-	Uncle Antonio Zaffi 474 Hamilton St. Long Island	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	-	Old Cicatrizes on both upper eyelids.	-	Messina	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master of the Mediteranea, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Capper  
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Am Sall, Surgeon of the PANAMA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of 1912, 19

at NEW YORK  
James H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Panmonia* sailing from *Messina* *17 July*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Pinzarrone</i>	<i>La Jara Pasqual</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. Laborer</i>			<i>U.S. Laborer</i>		<i>Citizen by Naturalization</i>		<i>Order issued 21<sup>st</sup> Aug</i>			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

19												
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
29												
Place of Birth.												
Country.												
City or Town.												
Marks of Identification.												
Color of—												
Hair.												
Eyes.												
Complexion.												
Height.												
Feet. Inches.												
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.												
Deformed or Crippled.												
Nature, length of time, and cause.												
Whether a Polygamist.												
Whether an Anarchist.												
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.												
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?												
If Yes—												
Year or period of years.												
Where.												
By whom was passage paid?												
(Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)												
Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?												
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.												
No. on List.												
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182
183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273
274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299
300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338
339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377
378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403
404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, S. E. Master of the PANNONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. E. Master  
COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of NOVEMBER, 19 1914

at NEW YORK  
J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.H.D. Salt, Surgeon of the PANN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20  
years' experience as a physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1912

at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Papastamatis	Andreas	28	M	Teacher	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chevaland	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
2	Papastamatis	Eugenia	21	F	Wife	Yes	Greek	Greek		Velvet	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
3	Argyriou	Demetrios	18	M	Student	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Prinos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
4	Gionis	Orsania	21	F	House	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Prinos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
5	Kouropin	Leonidas	18	M	Student	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Prinos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
6	Chatzistamatis	Panagiotis	18	M	Student	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Prinos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
7	Leon	Rea	29	F	House	Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Italy	Rodos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
8	Leon	Marie	8	F		Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Italy	Rodos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
9	Leon	Juda	6	M		Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Italy	Rodos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
10	Leon	Albert	4	M		Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Italy	Rodos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
11	Anastasiades	Anastasios	21	M	Scholar	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Prinos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland
12	Panagiotou	Angelos	20	M	Student	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Prinos	Mother Anna Papastamatis	Ohio	Chevaland



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

190

77

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Self		1902	2350 Woodhill Rd Cleveland Ohio	h	h	h	Good	h	5 8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mac	Belvendo
2		Husband		1902	2350 Woodhill Rd Cleveland Ohio	h	h	h	Good	h	5 5	do	do	do	None	do	do
3		Self			2350 Woodhill Rd Cleveland Ohio	h	h	h	Good	h	5 3	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Green	Pineau
4		Self			54 Cherry Ave York	h	h	h	Good	h	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey	Velvandes
5		Self		1902	104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Green	Sados
6		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey	40 Eklins
7		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Stake	Rados
8		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Stake	Rados
9		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Stake	Rados
10		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Stake	Rados
11		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 5 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey	40 Eklins
12		Self			104 Union Seattle Wash	h	h	h	Good	h	5 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey	40 Eklins



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Seapper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## PORT OF ARRIVAL

## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Sall, Surgeon of the PANNON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1900  
at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Genoa* July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Aids to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Uhl</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	50	M	Married	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	<i>Agatin</i>	mother <i>Katarina Koster</i>		
2		<i>Katalin</i>	40	F	Wife								father <i>Andras</i>		
3	<i>Lozoli</i>	<i>Antal</i>	12	M	Student								mother <i>in Lad.</i>		
4	<i>Prokes</i>	<i>Teresia</i>	27	F	Cook				Croatian			<i>Eseke</i>	grand father <i>Tereshi Antal</i>		
5	<i>Trimer</i>	<i>Magdolna</i>	27	F	Wife				German			<i>Agatin</i>	father <i>Andras</i>		
6		<i>Ferencz</i>	7	M	Child								husband <i>Prokes Karoly</i>		
7	<i>Rolla</i>	<i>Marie</i>	48	F	Domestic				Hungary			<i>Kisverda</i>	mother <i>Eva Bader</i>		
8	<i>Grdinic</i>	<i>Josipa</i>	31	F	Cook				Austrian	Croatian	Austria	<i>T. Vito</i>	apatin <i>Andras</i>		
9	<i>Blakins</i>	<i>Kata</i>	18	F	Domestic				Hungary	German	Croatian	<i>Dranje</i>	grand mother		
10	<i>Baumann</i>	<i>Helke</i>	40	F	Laundress				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	<i>Agatin</i>	as per above		
11	<i>Findels</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	22	F	Wife				German	Croatian	Croatian	<i>Djaboa</i>	as per above		
12	<i>Leala</i>	<i>Soursama</i>	31	F	Housewife				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	<i>Agatin</i>	as per above		
13	<i>Segy</i>		61	F	Old laborer								as per above		
14	<i>Thajetic</i>	<i>Niko</i>	30	M					Austrian	Croatian	Austrian	<i>Wink</i>	as per above		
15	<i>Orsic</i>	<i>Piskalava</i>	48	F	Housewife								as per above		
16		<i>Ernyka</i>	18	F									as per above		
17															
18															
19															
20	<i>Plandacic</i>	<i>Lyuro</i>	38	M	Boarding				Austrian	Croatian	Austrian	<i>Kattara</i>	father <i>Plandacic Red</i>		
21		<i>Rosenda</i>	24	F	Housewife								mother <i>in law</i>		
22	<i>Austoric</i>	<i>Anna</i>	18	F	Domestic								father <i>Kattara</i>		
23	<i>Reisenbach</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	F	Labourer				Hungary	German	Hungary	<i>Agatin</i>	father <i>Kattara</i>		
24		<i>Anna</i>	4	F	Child								father <i>Kattara</i>		
25		<i>Anna</i>	12	F	Infant								father <i>Kattara</i>		
26	<i>Kumac</i>	<i>Katko</i>	35	M	Labourer				Austrian	Croatian	Austrian	<i>Agatin</i>	father <i>Kattara</i>		
27	<i>Belanc</i>	<i>Stepan</i>	29	M									father <i>Kattara</i>		
28	<i>Ngular</i>	<i>Laps</i>	35	M	Butcher				Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	<i>Agatin</i>	father <i>Kattara</i>		
29															
30															



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by husband	no	no	Louis Law. Josef Leibl Mayville Box 378. N.Y.C.	no	no	5 8	fair	grey	None	Hungary Apatin
2	yes	by husband	no	no	as per above	no	no	5 2	fair	grey	None	Hungary Apatin
3	yes	by father	yes	1908 N.Y.C.	father: Joseph Antal box 121 Mayville N.Y.C.	no	no	Child	brown	grey	None	Hungary Apatin
4	yes	by herself	yes	1910 N.Y.C.	uncle: John Hartmann New York 5th St. 10 City 517	no	no	14 11	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
5	yes	by husband	no	no	Husband: Frank Krimer Aron Ch. Livingston st. 411	no	no	5 5	blue	blue	None	Hungary Apatin
6	yes	by father	no	no	father: as per above	no	no	Child	blue	blue	None	Hungary Apatin
7	yes	by sister	yes	1907 N.Y.C.	sister: Mrs. John Belomogsky New York 175 4th St.	no	no	14 11	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
8	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
9	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
10	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
11	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
12	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
13	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
14	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
15	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
16	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
17	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
18	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
19	yes	by herself	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
20	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
21	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
22	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
23	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
24	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
25	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
26	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
27	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
28	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
29	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin
30	yes	by husband	yes	1912 Philadelphia	father: Joseph Antal York 34 Desbrosses St.	no	no	5 1	brown	brown	None	Hungary Apatin



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the PAVING, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blacker  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1900,

at NEW YORK  
James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREON.

80

I, A. H. Salt, Surgeon of the PANNONI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1902, 190

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PANNONIA**

sailing from

*Genoa*

*July 13<sup>th</sup>, 1902*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Dulic</i>	<i>Wuko</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>day laborer</i>			<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Labor</i>	<i>Gibali</i>	<i>Wife - J. K. Dulic</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Lukadinovic</i>	<i>Julij</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>day laborer</i>			<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Labor</i>	<i>Gibali</i>	<i>Wife - J. K. Dulic</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the PANONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

3 AUG 1912 day of

190

at

James J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

Blappin  
COMMANDING Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, AN D. Sall, Surgeon of the PANCONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1919 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at NEW YORK  
James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

8 82

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Panama* sailing from *San Francisco* July 9<sup>th</sup>, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Road.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Lorre</i>	<i>Tele</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Crnaia</i>	<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>Crnaia</i>	<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>Crnaia</i>	<i>Belgrade</i>
2	<i>Boron</i>	<i>B. Paole</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Crnaia</i>	<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>Crnaia</i>	<i>Belgrade</i>	<i>Crnaia</i>	<i>Belgrade</i>
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the Mediter, from Mediter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 190 ,

at

James J. Regan  
Immigration Officer.

Blaffer  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Sall **SWEAR**, Surgeon of the **PANNONIA** SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, ~~solemnly~~, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRP  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 AUG 1912  
day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Panama* sailing from *Freeport, N.Y.*, 1962

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country		City or Town	State
1	<i>Lapke</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>Citizen of the United States</i>						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Not  
Winhaway*

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Capper, Master of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Capper  
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1912,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

PANNOIA

86

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the 20 years' experience as a physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before NEW YORK day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# Manifest LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Panama* sailing from *Trinidad* July 9<sup>th</sup>, 1902

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name					Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Wahone</i>	<i>Vlaho</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dubrovnik</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Bursic</i>	<i>Jure</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Bogdanic</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Shumay</i>	<i>Glavo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Kovac</i>	<i>Pero</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Vukovic</i>	<i>Marta Jure</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Vukovic</i>	<i>Karel Jure</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Imre</i>	<i>Josef</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Greiv</i>	<i>Mile</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Andaballa</i>	<i>Marta</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Brenga</i>	<i>Yon</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Bozicjak</i>	<i>Agido</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Mesljanc</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Knoskovic</i>	<i>Mikailo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Knoskovic</i>	<i>Pero</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Ponine</i>	<i>Yovan</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Lirkovich</i>	<i>Petarina</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Lirkovich</i>	<i>Lina</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Paprat</i>	<i>Brother Vran Dimitrije</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Newport*

3 AUG 1912

1962

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. (Whether in person or by proxy, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
13	yes self	yes	25		father Alvin Plakove 545 11-59th St. New York City					57	dark	none	Poland. Lubomir			
14	no		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					54	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
15	yes		25		uncle Brad Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					52	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
16	yes		50		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
17	yes		50		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
18	no		25		uncle Brad Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					55	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
19	no		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
20	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
21	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
22	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
23	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
24	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
25	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
26	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
27	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
28	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
29	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			
30	yes		25		brother Kate Plakove 40 11-59th St. New York City					56	fair	none	Poland. Lubomir			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Capper Master, of the PANNONIA, from Mediter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Capper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1907 day of 1907,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the PANNO, do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 1902  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannona* sailing from *Trieste* July 9<sup>th</sup>, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Burakynski	Yusef	24	M	Single	Polish			Polish	Galicia	Polina	Polina	Polina	Polina	Polina	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



List

2

## 89

Arriving at Port of *Newport*

- 3 AUG 19 12

1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Gapper, Master of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1919 day of August, 1919,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

R. L. Gapper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

30

I, And Salt PANNON Surgeon of the 20 years experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had And Salt and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of And Salt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, And Salt in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1919 day of NEW YORK, 1909  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

30

I, And Salt, Surgeon of the PANNON, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1902

NEW YORK

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Trieste* *July 9th*, 19*02*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Kacic</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Dalmatian</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>S. Giorgio</i>	<i>Father Doro Kacic</i>	<i>S. Giorgio - Dalmatia</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Trieste* *July 9th*, 19*02*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Kacic</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Austrian</i>		<i>Austria</i>	<i>S. Giorgio</i>	<i>Father Doro Kacic</i>	<i>S. Giorgio - Dalmatia</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. B. Miller, Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Miller  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1901,

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Sall, Surgeon of the PANAMA THREWIT, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 40 years' experience as a Physician  
Edwin Sall, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

-3 AUG 1912

day of

190

NEW YORK

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Gjurm* *July 13th*, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1			15											
2														
3	<i>Aslanian</i>	<i>Agkop</i>	20	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	<i>Armenian</i>		<i>Burd</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Father Aslan Aslanian</i>	<i>Mass</i>	<i>Boston</i>
4	<i>Abrevaya</i>	<i>Sara</i>	19	f	Wife	no	no	<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Marmara</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
5	<i>Abrevaya</i>	<i>David</i>	10	m	Schoolboy	yes	yes					<i>With his mother</i>		
6	<i>Abrevaya</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	8	f	Schoolgirl	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
7	<i>Abrevaya</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	6	m	Child	no	no					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
8	<i>Polhar</i>	<i>Jaques</i>	28	m	confectioner	yes	yes					<i>Wife Esther Polhar</i>		
9	<i>Estenari</i>	<i>David</i>	17	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>Wife Esther Estenari</i>		
10	<i>Estenari</i>	<i>Rebecca</i>	26	f	Wife	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
11	<i>Estenari</i>	<i>Sally Ann</i>	36	f	Child	no	no					<i>With his mother</i>		
12	<i>Karaki</i>	<i>Kara Konstantin</i>	22	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greek</i>		<i>Kilason</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>	<i>Father Karaki Kara</i>		
13	<i>Mardussian</i>	<i>Martinas</i>	32	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	<i>Armenian</i>		<i>Marmara</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>	<i>Father Mardussian</i>		
14	<i>Mardussian</i>	<i>Agapi</i>	20	f	Wife	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
15	<i>Mardussian</i>	<i>Esther</i>	18	f	Infant	no	no					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
16	<i>Mardussian</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	20	m	shoemaker	yes	yes					<i>Father Mardussian</i>		
17	<i>Mardussian</i>	<i>Missak</i>	17	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
18	<i>Constantin</i>	<i>Strati</i>	36	m	laborer	yes	yes	<i>Greek</i>		<i>Marmara</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>	<i>Wife Pelia Constantin</i>		
19	<i>Chahim</i>	<i>Melchior</i>	17	m	agricult	yes	yes	<i>Armenian</i>		<i>Armenia</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>	<i>Sister Melchior</i>		
20	<i>Sabre</i>	<i>Houssem</i>	24	m	Student	yes	yes	<i>Syrian</i>		<i>Armenia</i>	<i>At. L. L. L.</i>	<i>Father Sabre</i>		
21	<i>Lein</i>	<i>Skandar</i>	18	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>Sister Marina Lein</i>		
22	<i>Bichara</i>	<i>Joussif</i>	19	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
23	<i>Saliba</i>	<i>Lib</i>	16	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
24	<i>Saliba</i>	<i>Saidi</i>	18	f	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
25	<i>Dehos</i>	<i>Michael</i>	17	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
26	<i>Castin</i>	<i>Sib-Joussif</i>	16	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
27	<i>Thasson</i>	<i>Makmud</i>	16	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
28	<i>Halabi</i>	<i>Jacoub</i>	26	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
29	<i>Apicisic</i>	<i>Marko</i>	21	m	Student	yes	yes					<i>At. L. L. L.</i>		
30														



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, July, 1902

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Baffin Master of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 190,  
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.H.D. Salt, Surgeon of the PANAMA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

A.H.D. Salt

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Livorno* *July 13<sup>th</sup>*, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Petros</i>	<i>Mousse</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>as</i>	<i>Sup. Court of Appeal of Palermo June 6, 1904</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	<i>Italy</i>
2	<i>Petros</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>n</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>as</i>	<i>Sup. Court of Appeal of Palermo June 6, 1904</i>	<i>Palermo</i>	<i>Sicily</i>	<i>Italy</i>
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



List 5

95

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

New York

July -3 AUG 1912

1902

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Baffin, Master of the PAHNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of NEW YORK, 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

R. C. Baffin  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ans. Sall Surgeon of the PANCHO, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician  
Edinburg and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912  
at NEW YORK day of August, 1902

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PANNONIA** sailing from **Fiume**, **July 13th**, 19**12**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marinis	Andrea	19	m	laborer			Greek	Greek	Greece	Cselo	Mother - Athanasia	Ill	Chicago
2	Evangelos	Evangelos	17	m								Brother - Christos		
3												Brother - Athanasia		
4												Brother - Athanasia		
5												Brother - Athanasia		
6												Brother - Athanasia		
7												Brother - Athanasia		
8												Brother - Athanasia		
9												Brother - Athanasia		
10												Brother - Athanasia		
11												Brother - Athanasia		
12												Brother - Athanasia		
13												Brother - Athanasia		
14												Brother - Athanasia		
15												Brother - Athanasia		
16												Brother - Athanasia		
17												Brother - Athanasia		
18												Brother - Athanasia		
19												Brother - Athanasia		
20												Brother - Athanasia		
21												Brother - Athanasia		
22												Brother - Athanasia		
23												Brother - Athanasia		
24												Brother - Athanasia		
25												Brother - Athanasia		
26												Brother - Athanasia		
27												Brother - Athanasia		
28												Brother - Athanasia		
29												Brother - Athanasia		
30												Brother - Athanasia		







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. B. Appen Master of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**-3 AUG 1912**

R. B. Appen  
**COMMANDING OFFICER.**

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUGUST, 1902,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, A. H. Salt, Surgeon of the PANHANDLE, SAYING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am Edinburgh years' experience as a Physician  
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23 AUG 1912 day of Aug, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA sailing from GIBRALTAR 22nd July, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Moc.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	L Lopez	Raymundo	21	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Mother Leidora Alonso	Spain	Havana
2	Mas Bruz	Celedonia	25	f	m	Wife			do	do	do	do	Constancia 46	do	do
3									do	do	do	do	Mother in law	do	do
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Gaffer, of the PANNONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Gaffer  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

100

I, Edwinburg, Surgeon of the PAN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1911, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia*sailing from *Trieste* on the *13th**of July*

1912

NAME IN FULL.												Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.	City or Town.									State.	City or Town.						
1	Aleksza	Josyf	46	M	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vitka			wife & Aleksza Josyf								P. M. Keesport							
2	Mesko	Peter	25	M										wife & Mesko Peter															
3	Lucias	Victor	18	M								Magylenka		mother & Lucias															
4	Salopek	Manda	14	F	St	yes	yes	11-275365-1-7-41-505	Croatian			Piskarhos		father & Salopek Vid								M. Aurora							
5	Kolic	Bara	32	F	housewife							Ugulin		mother in law Kolic Mato								P. M. Keesport							
6	Benic	Bora	30	F								Zagorje		mother & Benic								P. M. Keesport							
7	"	Bora	8	F	child							Kovaki		grandmother & Benic								O. Cleveland							
8	Mehlek	Kato	14	F	child							Trnik		mother & Mehlek Kato								Wisc. Neenah							
9	Basic	Eyoka	29	M								Jarak		wife & Basic Eyoka								P. M. Keesport							
10	Pendulic	Pavo	40	M								Star Mikavoon		mother & Pendulic Pavo								P. M. Keesport							
11	Begovic	Vinko	45	M								Star Mikavoon		mother & Begovic Vinko								Mich. Detroit							
12	Kostic	Ljilja	27	F								Star Mikavoon		mother & Kostic Ljilja								O. Akron							
13												Star Mikavoon		mother & Kostic Ljilja								Mich. Detroit							
14	Varga	Balazs	39	M	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Boda			wife & Varga Balazs								O. Akron							
15	Trifunovic	Nikola	28	M								Horovic		mother & Trifunovic Nikola								O. Wadsworth							
16	Pija	Peter	41	M								Kjorora		mother & Pija								Mich. Detroit							
17	Trifunovic	Luka	21	M								Spjora		mother & Trifunovic Luka								N.Y. New York							
18	Kosauovic	Ljilja	19	F								Magylenka		father & Kosauovic Ljilja								P. M. Keesport							
19	Mendria	Adair	49	M								Kjorora		mother & Mendria Adair								Mich. Detroit							
20	Papp	Etel	26	F	housewife	yes	yes					Quistadara		father & Papp Etel								P. M. Keesport							
21	"	Ljilja	4	F	child	no	no							grandfather & Papp								P. M. Keesport							
22	Sparasi	Giella	16	F	labourer	yes	yes							father & Sparasi Giella								P. M. Keesport							
23	Sabrijan	Maria	33	F	housewife							Trilue		mother & Sabrijan Maria								P. M. Keesport							
24	"	"	12	F	child									grandfather & Sabrijan								P. M. Keesport							
25	"	Trancy	8	F	child									grandfather & Sabrijan								P. M. Keesport							
26	Mihalz	Gergely	24	M	labourer	no	no					Bikrad		wife & Mihalz Gergely								O. S. Lorain							
27	Exope	Ljilja	24	F										mother & Exope Ljilja															
28	Spjarto	Imre	35	M								Magylenka		father in law Spjarto Imre								Ind. S. Bend							
29	"	Katalin	29	F	housewife									mother & Spjarto Katalin															
30	Nyakas	Ernest	36	M										brother & Nyakas Ernest								N.Y. New York							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the*July 5 AUG 1912*

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	self	\$20	no		broth. in law, <i>Parosay James</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	black	brown	mil	Hungary Vitha
2	"	\$30	"		broth. in law, <i>Mucunay James</i> 410 6th St. St. Newport P.						56	s	brown	black	"	Hungary Nagylucila
3	mother	\$15	"		broth. in law, <i>Parosay James</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						56	s	"	"	"	Hungary Piskarlos
4	father	\$24	"		brother, <i>Salopek Jura</i> Superior ch. 211 St. Newport P.						52	s	"	grey	"	Hungary Ujpalus
5	husband	\$24	"		husband, <i>Notis Franko</i> Jerome ch. 936 St. Newport P.						52	s	"	"	"	Hungary Zagonyi
6	"	\$20	"		husband, <i>Boris Jasep</i> 949 E. 67 St. St. Newport P.						53	"	"	"	"	Hungary Boacki
7	father	trans. with her mother			father, <i>"</i>										"	"
8	mother	\$20	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> 211 Superior ch. 211 St. Newport P.						55	dark	brown	grey	"	Hungary Frank
9	self	\$25	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						56	s	"	"	"	Hungary Jarak
10	"	\$25	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						54	s	"	"	"	Hungary Stari ikhanova
11	"	\$30	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						54	s	"	"	"	Hungary Dskovci
12	"	\$25	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						59	s	"	"	"	Hungary Galubinski
13																
14	self	\$40	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						54	dark	brown	brown	mil	Hungary Boda
15	"	\$26	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						54	"	black	black	"	Hungary Karonic
16	"	\$50	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						56	s	grey	brown	"	Hungary Ujorora
17	uncle	\$40	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						510	s	brown	grey	"	Hungary Spora Opiz
18	brother	\$0	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						53	s	"	"	"	Hungary Jarnat
19	son	\$0	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						55	s	grey	blue	"	Hungary Ujorora
20	husband	\$12	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						52	s	fair	grey	"	Hungary Gustadars
21	father	trans. with her mother			brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.										"	"
22	mother	\$10	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						5	dark	black	black	"	"
23	husband	\$30	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						52	fresh	fair	grey	"	Hungary Silesi
24	father	trans. with			brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.										"	"
25	"	their mother			brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.										"	"
26	self	\$28	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						58	dark	black	brown	"	Hungary Biskaid
27	"	\$12	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						56	s	brown	grey	"	"
28	"	\$39	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						56	s	"	"	"	Hungary Haimafa
29	husband	no	"		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						52	s	"	"	"	Hungary Nagyatad
30	self	\$40	no		brother, <i>Parosay Jura</i> Jerome ch. 1238 St. Newport P.						56	s	"	"	"	Hungary Spikes fukicoda



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. L. Master of the Panama, from Primo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Master  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this July day of 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edwin S. Salt, Surgeon of the PANAMA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician  
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1911 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *13<sup>th</sup>* of *July*, 191*2*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Benedek	Luna	45	f	Cook	yes		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kaprosar	uncle: <i>Abakas József</i>	New York	
2	Ferenc	János	30	m	Labourer			"	"	"	Sajóvárad	father: <i>Ferenc József</i>	Monrovia	
3		Tere's wife	28	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: <i>Abakas József</i>	"	
4	Antalócsi	Borbála	16	f	housewife			"	"	"	Árnyasok	father: <i>Antalócsi Pál</i>	Arnold City	
5	Kármán	Simon	16	m	housewife			"	"	"	Galagonyas	uncle: <i>Ferenc József</i>	Caldas Fajales	
6	Lehr	József	27	m	housewife			German	"	"	"	father: <i>Lehr Mihály</i>	"	
7		Gertner's wife	26	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	father: <i>Lehr Mihály</i>	"	
8		Antal's wife	9	f	child			"	"	"	"	uncle: <i>Lehr Mihály</i>	"	
9		Mihály's wife	4	f	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	
10		József	2	m	infant			"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Katalan	Gábor	24	m	labourer			Rumanian	"	Turce	"	wife: <i>Katalan Gábor</i>	St. Louis	
12	Glauko	Julia	20	f	housewife	yes	yes	Slovak	"	Árnyasok	"	mother: <i>Glauko Mihály</i>	Max Koljoke	
13		János	11	m	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: <i>Árnyasok</i>	"	
14	Poljarić	Parao	17	m	labourer	yes	yes	Croatian	"	Gjelstone	"	uncle: <i>Bethlehem Mija</i>	St. Louis	
15	Mor	Erzsébet	19	f	housewife			Hungary	"	Solány	"	father: <i>Well János</i>	St. Louis	
16	Kosztin	Togyer	37	m	labourer			"	"	Udvarasok	"	wife: <i>Kosztin Togyer</i>	St. Louis	
17	Kajdu	Tere	22	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Babácsa	"	father: <i>Kajdu Tere</i>	St. Louis	
18	Teruyik	Julia	28	f	housewife	no	no	"	"	Legyesbénye	"	mother: <i>Teruyik Julia</i>	St. Louis	
19		Bertalan	7	m	child			"	"	"	"	grandmother: <i>Legyesbénye</i>	"	
20		Erzsébet	14	f	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Löldi	Erzsébet	18	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	Jávra	"	mother: <i>Löldi Erzsébet</i>	St. Louis	
22	Ligelbaum	Rebeka	20	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	mother: <i>Ligelbaum Rebeka</i>	St. Louis	
23	Lobos	Pál	30	m	labourer			"	"	Tivadarfalva	"	wife: <i>Lobos Pál</i>	St. Louis	
24	Czumbil	Mihály	37	m	labourer			"	"	Czumbil	"	father: <i>Czumbil Mihály</i>	St. Louis	
25	Nagy	Kálmán	43	m	labourer			"	"	Tivadar	"	sister: <i>Nagy Kálmán</i>	St. Louis	
26	Hee	Rozalia	18	f	labourer			"	"	Beregyfalva	"	father: <i>Hee Rozalia</i>	St. Louis	
27	Pross	Julia	33	f	housewife			"	"	"	"	grandfather: <i>Pross Julia</i>	St. Louis	
28		Anna	3	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Avaxi	Károly	36	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	felsőlő	"	father: <i>Avaxi Károly</i>	St. Louis	
30	Hordován	Gergely	34	m	labourer			Rumanian	"	Nagyida	"	wife: <i>Hordován Gergely</i>	St. Louis	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the July 3, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother: <u>Nyakas Lajos</u> 620 St. 444 13th New York				Dislocation left hip	no	53	dark gray blue	unl	Muzay Macsola		
2	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Magy Miklos</u> 236 3rd Avenue New York						62	brown		Jedites		
3	Yes	Husband	24	No	Brother: <u>Sukalochi János</u> Box 87, Arnold City						52	grey	scar on nose	Kajnacsko		
4	Yes	Father	30	No	Father: <u>Arézu Károly</u> Box 140 St. Los Angeles Cal.						57	fresh		Mislatka		
5	Yes	Father	25	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Landkühner Josef</u> 455 64th St. Los Angeles Cal.						57	dark		Jalagunya		
6	Yes	Self	24	No							58					
7	Yes	Husband	24	No							54					
8	Yes	Father	24	No	uncle: father											
9	Yes	Self	24	No												
10	Yes	Self	24	No												
11	Yes	Brother-in-law	36	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Lukacs Vasil</u> Box 43, Hand-dorsh				Poor physical develop		57	dark black brown	which off	Turcs		
12	Yes	Husband	24	No	Husband: <u>Paula Károly</u> 40 Front St. Holyoke Mass.						53	brown		Marlatun		
13	Yes	Father	24	No	Father:											
14	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother: <u>Polgar János</u> 1463 Jamnagathi St. Capost						52	dark brown blue		Gilekove		
15	Yes	Husband	24	No	Husband: <u>Mor József</u> Clybourne St. 1814 Milwaukee Wis.						53	fresh grey		Polany		
16	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Rapp János</u> 233 Cortland St. St. Louis Mo.						55	dark brown		Redeasdrany		
17	Yes	Self	24	No	Husband: <u>Kajdu József</u> W. Ford St. 2125 St. Louis Mo.						57		scars	Babcs		
18	Yes	Husband	24	No	Husband: <u>Fenyi József</u> Box 151 Raritan N.J.						54	fair blue	unl	Tiradard		
19	Yes	Father	24	No	Father:											
20	Yes	Self	24	No												
21	Yes	Self	24	No	Husband: <u>Léda József</u> Smith St. W. Andover						5	fresh fair blue		Ulcetillo		
22	Yes	Brother	24	No	Brother: <u>Hausz Mali</u> 2105 1st Ave New York						54	dark black black		Pavab		
23	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother: <u>Vince Bal</u> Fluorington						58	brown		Tiradarfal		
24	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Palagyi László</u> Butler St. 14 Brighton N.Y.						57	blue		Coma Co		
25	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother: <u>Kocskas László</u> Fluorington						57	brown		Tiradar		
26	Yes	Father	24	No	Father: <u>Rei János</u> Box 60 Morrisville Pa.						57	grey		Aranyfal		
27	Yes	Husband	24	No	Husband: <u>Erős József</u> Whitett St. Fayette Co.						55	blue				
28	Yes	Father	24	No	Father:											
29	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Pal László</u> Curtis St. 646 Middletown						57	dark black blue		Ulcetillo		
30	Yes	Self	24	No	Brother-in-law: <u>Bodor János</u> Box 219 Youngstown						58	black black		Ulcetillo		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, James M. Master, of the Paumotu, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this July day of 1917,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, A. D. Sall, Surgeon of the DANCON, do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1913  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia*

sailing from *Trieste* on the *13th*

of *July*

191*2*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Vigocauski	Zdranko	17	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bekasovo	father: Vigocauski Filip	O. Barberton
2	Fabicius	Ference	29	m	housewife		Hungary	Hungary	Bekasovo	father: Fabicius Zula	O. Beaver Falls	
3	"	Maria	24	f	housewife					in law		
4	Fudrex	Katalin	31	f		11-7-29624-10-17-39-605	German		Apathi	father: Madleni Anna	Wm. Horicon	
5	Sorgend	Teri	30	f						father: Spokoli Franc	Wm. Mayville	
6	"	Vendel	10 1/2	m	child					grandfather		
7	"	Miklos	8	m								
8	"	Katalin	4 1/2	f				Claims				
9	"	Teri	2 1/2	f				Claims				
10	Plarsic	Teodora	26	f	housewife	yes		Croatian		Vici	father: Franki Jara	Mich. Detroit
11	Lang	Agata	30	f		6-11-3967-11-17-44			Quick	father: Amundreich Peter	O. Pittsburg	
12	"	Stepania	9	f	child	6-11-3965-11-17-44				grandfather		
13	"	Paula	12 1/2	f	daughter							
14	Mordovance	Maria	22	f	housewife	no		Slovak	Spuzthai	father: Grilisko Andras	O. Vlyphant	
15	"	Maria	2	f	child					grandfather		
16	Pill	Maria	38	f	housewife	yes		German	Ruma	father: Thauch Rosalia	M. Chicago	
17	"	Petar	15	m	laborer					son		
18	"	Mikaly	11	m	child	11-7-384-11-10-39						
19	Andrasi	Maria	26	f	housewife	yes		Hungary	Moro-ladany	mother in law: Shakron Mikaly	M. Joliet	
20	"	Ztrai	4	m	child	no				grandmother		
21	"	Ilona	1 1/2	f	infant							
22	Fekete	Janos	29	m	laborer	yes			Arad	father: Fekete Janos	N.Y. Buffalo	
23	Topa	Rosal	29	f	housewife				Novola	mother: Rosal Rosa	O. Akron	
24	"	Brigitta	4	f	child	11-3-56501-3-17-43				grandmother		
25	Skided	Inure	33	m	laborer	yes			Bromakoi	father: Skided Inure	N.Y. Rockling	
26	Lacauski	Nikola	33	m		no		Croatian	Nepici	father: Lacauski Nikola	O. S. Sharon	
27	Milostanic	Todor	32	m					Bekasovo	father: Milostanic Todor	O. Youngstown	
28	Fugel	Anna	28	f	housewife	yes		Rumanian	Lapkegy	father: Fugel Anna	M. Aurora	
29	"	Janos	6	m	child	no				grandfather		
30	Vukajlovic	Paja	40	m	laborer	yes		Croatian	Bekasovo	father: Vukajlovic Pajic	O. S. Sharon	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York on theJuly 10th1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$25.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 2	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
2	yes	self	\$18.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 6	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Nag. Karsky
3		husband's			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 2	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
4		husband's			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 2	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
5	yes	self	\$76.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
6	yes	father			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
7	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
8	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
9	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
10	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
11	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
12	yes	father			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
13	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
14	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
15	yes	father			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
16	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
17	yes	father			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
18	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
19	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
20	yes	father			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
21	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
22	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
23	yes	father			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
24	yes	self			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
25	yes	husband	\$20.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
26	yes	self	\$25.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
27	yes	self	\$25.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
28	yes	self	\$10.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
29	yes	mother			husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo
30	yes	self	\$25.00		husband's Slavjeric 2 was National of 1st B. 1875				no known good		5 5	dark brown brown		husband and sister on the neck	Russia	Bukharo



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, E. Baffin Master of the Panama, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Baffin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1912  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

21



Affidavit of Surgeon.

BEARING THEREWITH

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the PANNONIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22  
in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this AUG 1918 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Turkey on the 13<sup>th</sup>* of *July*, 19*12*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>Loban</i>	<i>György</i>	35	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>
2	<i>Loban</i>	<i>Mária</i>	27	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Father: Saljan György</i>	<i>Father: Saljan György</i>	<i>Father: Saljan György</i>	<i>Father: Saljan György</i>
3	<i>Loban</i>	<i>Ana</i>	6	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	<i>Grandfather: Saljan György</i>	<i>Grandfather: Saljan György</i>	<i>Grandfather: Saljan György</i>	<i>Grandfather: Saljan György</i>
4	<i>Loban</i>	<i>Mária</i>	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>	<i>Wife: Saljan Györgyne</i>
5	<i>Kokob</i>	<i>Hajos</i>	35	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	<i>Wife: Kokob Hajosne</i>	<i>Wife: Kokob Hajosne</i>	<i>Wife: Kokob Hajosne</i>	<i>Wife: Kokob Hajosne</i>
6														
7														
8	<i>Oslauski</i>	<i>Zorka</i>	25	f	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>
9		<i>Miklós</i>	2	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Grandfather: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Grandfather: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Grandfather: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Grandfather: Lopic Glos</i>
10	<i>Lopic</i>	<i>Sofia</i>	19	f	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Father: Lopic Glos</i>
11	<i>Indricsek</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	16	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	"	<i>Mother: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Mother: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Mother: Lopic Glos</i>	<i>Mother: Lopic Glos</i>
12														
13														
14														
15	<i>Indricsek</i>	<i>Eva</i>	36	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	<i>Father: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Father: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Father: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Father: Brandt Josef</i>
16		<i>Miklós</i>	14	m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>
17		<i>Eva</i>	10	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>
18		<i>Terence</i>	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>	<i>Grandfather: Brandt Josef</i>
19	<i>Lopilan</i>	<i>Demeter</i>	17	m	labourer	no	no	"	Rumanian	"	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>
20	<i>Chevan</i>	<i>Mária</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Mother: Lopilan Demeter</i>
21	<i>Kuorfi</i>	<i>Mária</i>	35	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>
22		<i>János</i>	11	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>
23		<i>Ana</i>	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>
24		<i>György</i>	3	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>	<i>Both: Lopilan Demeter</i>
25	<i>Misak</i>	<i>József</i>	47	m	labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>
26		<i>Erzsébet</i>	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>
27		<i>Károly</i>	15	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>	<i>Wife: Misak Józsefne</i>
28		<i>Szegely</i>	13	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>	<i>Mother: Misak József</i>
29	<i>Jovanovic</i>	<i>Gara</i>	26	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	<i>Wife: Jovanovic Gara</i>	<i>Wife: Jovanovic Gara</i>	<i>Wife: Jovanovic Gara</i>	<i>Wife: Jovanovic Gara</i>
30	<i>Klaic</i>	<i>Stjepan</i>	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Father: Klaic Gara</i>	<i>Father: Klaic Gara</i>	<i>Father: Klaic Gara</i>	<i>Father: Klaic Gara</i>



### List

## 107

Arriving at Port of New York on the

July 3 AUG 1942

1912

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
					Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Yes	Self	29 yrs	1910	11	From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
2	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
3	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
4	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
5	Yes	Self	38 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
6	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
7	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
8	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
9	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
10	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
11	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
12	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
13	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
14	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
15	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
16	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
17	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
18	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
19	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
20	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
21	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
22	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
23	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
24	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Hajdau												
25	only	father	40 yrs			From a husband: Jozsef Miklos																							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. L. Bappin Master, of the Ramona, from Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Bappin  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of July, 1912  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

108

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the 20 years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug 1918, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *13th* of *July*, 1912

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)										
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.							
1	Verdes	Kaplo	18	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Balotafalu	father & Verdes Hanna Balotafalu	N.Y. Newark										
2	Veszi	György	30	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Magyarorszag	mf. Veszi György Maffarad	O. Akron										
3	Vilaki	József	29	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	mother & Vilaki Terence Brenstock	O. Youngstown										
4	Bancs	Martón	26	m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyarorszag	mf. Bancs Martón Maffarad	O. Akron										
5	Veszi	András	41	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" & Veszi Andrási Maffarad	"										
6	Farkas	Antal	42	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" & Farkas Antal Maffarad	P. Duquesne										
7	Papp	Mihály	39	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" & Papp Mihály Maffarad	N.Y. Trenton										
8	Marica	Maria	45	f	"	no	no	Rumanian	"	"	Gata	mf. Pavel Marica Gata	O. Warren										
9	Martin	Anna	44	f	housewife	yes	yes	German	"	"	"	husband's Martin Anna Maffarad	N.Y. New York										
10	Prago	Teri	14	f	labourer	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Fabianhaza	father & Prago Teri Fabianhaza	Conn. Bridgeport										
11	Aggik	József	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mf. Aggik József Maffarad	O. Akron										
12	Rauschenberger	Teri	32	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Spasclipa	mother & Rauschenberger Spasclipa	P. Pittsburg										
13	Bursaki	Teri	35	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother & Bursaki Teri Maffarad	O. Akron										
14	"	János	4	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"										
15	Gyora	József	44	m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	son is law Gyorkai Gyula Maffarad	O. Martinsburg										
16	Tarora	György	25	m	labourer	"	"	Rumanian	"	"	Spainclipa	father & Tarora György Spainclipa	P. New York										
17	Rád	"	33	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mf. Rád György Spainclipa	"										
18	Kovács	Lajos	60	m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Ottomány	" & Kovács Lajos Ottomány	O. Cleveland										
19	"	Erzsebet	61	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"										
20	"	Rosa	25	f	housewife	"	"	German	"	"	Farkasclipa	father & Zotter Pal Farkasclipa	N.Y. New York										
21	Zotter	Margit	22	f	housewife	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	mf. Zotter Margit Farkasclipa	P. Bethlehem										
22	Bodi	Zsófia	5	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"										
23	"	Anna	25	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ottomány	father & Zsófia János Ottomány	O. Cleveland										
24	"	Karolin	5	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"										
25	Szanka	Teri	19	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father & Szanka Miklós Maffarad	"										
26	Weisk	József	36	m	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mf. Weisk József Maffarad	P. Lebanon										
27	Pincás	Erzsebet	21	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother & Pincás Teri Maffarad	O. Akron										
28	Godra	Maria	29	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father & Godra György Maffarad	N.Y. New York										
29	Soltis	Teri	25	f	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" & Soltis Andrási Maffarad	O. Akron										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the

1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to be a member of any organization, society, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	202	no	resides in New York City, 346 Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Batistafale
2	yes	self	204	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
3	yes	self	205	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Berestelke
4	yes	self	206	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
5	yes	self	207	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
6	yes	self	208	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
7	yes	self	209	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
8	yes	self	210	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
9	yes	self	211	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
10	yes	self	212	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
11	yes	self	213	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
12	yes	self	214	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
13	yes	self	215	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
14	yes	self	216	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
15	yes	self	217	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
16	yes	self	218	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
17	yes	self	219	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
18	yes	self	220	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
19	yes	self	221	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
20	yes	self	222	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
21	yes	self	223	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
22	yes	self	224	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
23	yes	self	225	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
24	yes	self	226	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
25	yes	self	227	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
26	yes	self	228	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
27	yes	self	229	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
28	yes	self	230	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
29	yes	self	231	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar
30	yes	self	232	no	brother in law, Magyar, George, Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	dark brown	brun	mil	Hungary	Magyar



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Panama, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this July day of 1912,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Salt, Surgeon of the 20, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *13<sup>th</sup>* of *July*, 1912

S. S. Annouia														
Sailing from														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
	24													
1	Pantor	Marta	29	f	look. yes			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Pantor Miklos	See	W. Pittman
2	Bajer	Maria	22	f	servant			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	father: Bajer Miklos	Pa	S. Sharon
3	Todor	Lajos	33	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Cerelek	wife: Todor Janos	Pa	Caterville
4	Kornar	Eugen	28	m	yes			Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	father: Kornar Eugen	Wife	Milwaukee
5	Boricic	Stak	32	m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Cerna	wife: Boricic Stak	Wife	Milwaukee
6	Reinspach	Mijo	29	m	yes			German	German	German	Osijek	father: Reinspach Mijo	O	E. Akron
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12	Kirota	Ferenc	16	m	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Ord.	father: Kirota Ferenc	Pa	Hilliards
13	Kropko	Barbala	27	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Londron	father: Kropko Janos	O.	Cleveland
14		Vinco	4	m	child	no	no					grandfather:	"	"
15		Strain	3	m	"	"	"					"	"	"
16														
17														
18														
19	Kelprich	Luna	32	f	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Ustjeka	sister: Kelprich Luna	Pa	New York
20	Curibosic	Gyorgy	18	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Ustjeka	father: Curibosic Gyorgy	Pa	Chicago
21	Dienes	Orosbet	19	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Cieis	father: Dienes Orosbet	O	Cleveland
22		Ladso	2	m	child	no	no					grandfather:	"	"
23		Janos	8	m	infant	"	"					"	"	"
24	Fiksz	Eva	47	f	housewife	yes	yes	German	German	German	Ustjeka	daughter: Fiksz Katarina	O	Cleveland
25		Eva	6	f	child	no	no					sister: Fiksz Katarina	"	"
26	Bohm	Katalin	31	f	housewife	yes	yes					both: Bohm Eva	"	"
27		Karoly	14	m	labourer	"	"					uncle: Bohm Katalin	"	"
28		Katalin	9	f	child	"	"					"	"	"
29	Leuygar	Maria	16	f	labourer	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Ustjeka	father: Leuygar Maria	O.	Cleveland
30	Vemeth	Barbala	17	f	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Ustjeka	father: Vemeth Barbala	Pa	McKeesport



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *July*, 191*2*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Pastor James 119 St. 938 W. Pullman Ill. brother: Sister Henry 1081 Hamilton St. Chicago Ill. brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa. brother: Sister John 507 Grove St. Milwaukee Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
2	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark	brown brown	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
3	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	59	dark	black black	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
4	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
5	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
6	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
7	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
8	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
9	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
10	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
11	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
12	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
13	Yes	uncle	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
14	Yes	husband	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
15	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
16	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
17	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
18	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
19	Yes	halfbrother	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
20	Yes	brother	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
21	Yes	husband	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
22	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
23	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
24	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
25	Yes	mother	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
26	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
27	Yes	mother	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
28	Yes	self	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
29	Yes	father	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	
30	Yes	brother	24	no	brother: Sister Mary 1006 6122 Coatesville Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	57	fresh	fair blue	nil	Hungary Nagyfalva	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the Passenger, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Capper  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this July day of 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Adrian S. Hall, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License  
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1912

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pannonia*

sailing from *Tientsin* on the *13<sup>th</sup>*

*of July*

*1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gego	Tekla	41	f	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Gyulapataka	both in law, her's Anna Gyulapataka	Ill.	Chicago
2	Gego	János	24	m	Lab	yes	yes					father: Gego Antal Gyulapataka	"	"
3	"	Mária	20	f	housewife							in law	"	"
4	Bálint	András	44	m	labourer							mf: Bálint András Gyulapataka	Ill.	Chicago
5	Fedor	Klára	17	f							Specata	mother: Fedor József Specata	P.	New Alexandria
6	Spies	György	24	m	Lab						Sasancapattala	mf: Spies György Sasancapattala	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
7	Lutz	Elisabeth	25	f	housewife	yes	yes	German			Vukovar	grandfather: Lutz Martin Vukovar	P.	Sharon
8	"	Barbara	4	f	child	no	no						"	"
9	"	Elisabeth	1	f	infant								"	"
10	Kaiser	János	33	m	millwright	yes	yes	German			Wickelofala	father: Kaiser János Wickelofala	Mich.	Detroit
11	"	Karolina	23	f	housewife							in law	"	"
12	"	"	4	f	child	no	no	H. St. Louis				grandfather	"	"
13	"	Anna	4	f				German					"	"
14	"	János	2	m				Hungary					"	"
15	Balos	János	36	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary			Bereczelka	mf: Balos János Bereczelka	O.	Youngstown
16	Blaudl	Adám	41	m				German			Wag	brother: Blaudl Adám Wag	O.	Akron
17	"	Eva	33	f	housewife							in law	"	"
18	"	Eusebet	9	f	child							niece	"	"
19	Kleinhaus	Peter	33	m	labourer					Hungary	Maj's	mf: Kleinhaus Peter Maj's	"	"
20	Westermajer	Johann	87	m	bricklayer			Croatian			Mitrovica	mother: Westermajer János Mitrovica	P.	Philadelphia
21	"	Eva	37	f	housewife							in law	"	"
22	Sulic	"	23	f				Croatian				brother: Sulic Henrik Mitrovica	"	"
23	"	József	2	m	child	no	no					niece	"	"
24	Tóth	Pál	34	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary			Kesznyéten	mf: Tóth Pál Kesznyéten	P.	Greenwich
25	Bolcs	Kata	24	f	housewife	no	no	Croatian			Toponice	father in law: Bolcs Kata Toponice	P.	South Bend
26	"	Zsóka	2	f	child							granddaughter	"	"
27	David	Vasalka	36	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Felsőpor	mf: David Vasalka Felsőpor	O.	Toledo
28	Panpetic	Anna	23	f	St			Hungary			Mezőújvár	father: Panpetic János Mezőújvár	N.Y.	Viropa
29	Buk	Viktor	30	m	Lab	no	no	Romanian			Fomerd	mf: Buk Viktor Fomerd	P.	McKees Rocks
30	Srab	Eusebet	31	f	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary			Makraice	both in law: Srab István Makraice	Ind.	La Porte

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the PAUSE, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29		
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	self	\$34.00	no	no	no	both, in law	Vajaus Paul	634 Newman St.	Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	black	black	mil	Hungary	Bukhapolca
2	si	"	\$60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	
3	si	husband	trans. with her husband	no	no	no	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"	
4	si	self	\$25.00	yes	906-911	Eric P.	cousin	Spörke Titus	3644 E. 49th St.	Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	"	Bukhapolca	
5	no	mother	\$30.00	no	"	"	both, in law	Spörke Titus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	"	Spesita	
6	si	self	\$30.00	"	"	"	husband	Markotars Andras	26 Union St.	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	black	black	"	Pottar	
7	yes	husband	\$35.00	yes	905-911	Sharon P.	husband	hute Jakob	133 1/2 St.	Sharon P.	"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Vukovar	
8	si	father	\$37	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	si	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	yes	self	\$53.35	yes	900-908	Robert	son	Schäfer Georg	Prinster St. 840	Hofenbach	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	fair	blue	"	"	Zeumbolga	
11	si	husband	"	"	906-908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Taras hodan	
12	si	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unit. Stal. Coal Basin	
13	si	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smith canon	
14	si	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	
15	no	self	\$35.00	yes	904-910	Emigration	son	Spabo Ferenc	260 Emerald St.	Tringston	"	"	"	"	5 11	dark	black	brown	"	"	Bersentella	
16	yes	"	\$84.00	yes	902-912	Shoul	son	Gasmund Antal	539 Washington St.	Alton O.	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	black	"	"	Shaj's	
17	si	husband	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	
18	si	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	si	self	\$32.00	"	"	"	son	Gasmund Antal	Washington St. 439	Alton O.	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	brown	blue	"	"	"	
20	no	self	\$15.00	"	"	"	son	Sulic Karl	141 E. Baltimore St.	Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	black	black	"	"	
21	si	husband	trans. with her husband	"	"	"	husband	Sulic Karl	Baltimore St. 141 E.	Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	brown	"	"	
22	si	self	\$33.00	no	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	si	mother	trans. with her mother	"	"	"	brother	Korvus Pal	Greenwich Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Hesperijeten	
24	si	self	\$27.00	"	"	"	husband	Polis Maria	8. 426	Little Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popovic	
25	no	husband	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	si	father	trans. with her mother	"	"	"	son	Varga Laszlo	2349	Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Hungary	
27	yes	self	\$24.00	no	"	"	son	Varga Laszlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Seppan	
28	no	self	\$10.00	"	"	"	brother	Bula Peter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Finland	
29	yes	self	\$10.00	yes	902-910	St. Rose	husband	Polis Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Seppan	
30	si	husband	\$20.00	yes	903-907	St. Rose	husband	Polis Maria	335 Park St.	La Porte Ind.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	yellow	"	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Panama, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1912  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edwin S. Sall, Surgeon of the 20, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1919

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rannonia*, sailing from *Trine* on the *13<sup>th</sup>* of *July*, 19*12*

sailing from _____ on the 15 <sup>th</sup> of _____, 1912																
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Veniet	Erszabet	26	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Trine	Mother: <i>Dr. Peder Josefus</i>	Pa. New Holland		
2		Maria	7	f		child							Trine			
3		Zsuzsanna	2 1/2	f												
4		Peter	4 1/2	m												
5	Vupic	Maria	25	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Croatian				Wife: <i>Santhia Friend</i>			
6	Paric	Andrija	35	m		labourer					Hungary	Brestova	Wife: <i>Paric Andrija</i>	Pa. New York		
7	Popa	Peter	25	m					Romanian			Ujbarcs	Wife: <i>Papa Peter</i>			
8	Horsa	Stana	30	f	m	housewife					Hungary	Trine	Wife: <i>Stana</i>	Pa. Cambridge		
9		Maria	11	f		child							Wife: <i>Stana</i>			
10		Stana	9	f												
11		Rozalia	7	f												
12		Erszabet	4 1/2	f												
13	Marinkas	Gyrisim	47	m		labourer			Rumanian			Kasapatak	Wife: <i>Marinkas Gyrisim</i>	Pa. Cincinnati		
14	Zabi	Janos	25	m								Olshbikkos	Wife: <i>Zabi Janos</i>	Pa. Scrubbers		
15	Bosnyak	Ljubo	20	m								Stolac	Wife: <i>Bosnyak Ljubo</i>	Pa. New York		
16	Tabic	Muharem	25	m								Stolac	Wife: <i>Tabic Muharem</i>	Pa. Chicago		
17	Micunovic	Marko	18	m								Stolac	Wife: <i>Micunovic Marko</i>	Pa. Chicago		
18	Tomic	Lipe	23	m								Stolac	Wife: <i>Tomic Lipe</i>	Pa. Chicago		
19	Radu	Antal	47	m								Stolac	Wife: <i>Radu Antal</i>	Pa. Philadelphia		
20	Turca	Miklos	37	m								Stolac	Wife: <i>Turca Miklos</i>	Pa. Philadelphia		
21	Mamula	Lava	34	f	m	housewife						Stolac	Wife: <i>Mamula Lava</i>	Pa. South West		
22		Milica	11	f		child										
23	Turkovic	Milan	30	m		labourer						Trine	Wife: <i>Turkovic Milan</i>	Pa. Greenvary		
24	Biric	Mile	35	m								Lapovac	Wife: <i>Biric Mile</i>	Pa. Johnston		
25	Bogrinec	Ana	17	f								Uarkulosa	Wife: <i>Bogrinec Ana</i>	Pa. Passaic		
26																
27	Papp	Maria	19	f		servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Uarkulosa	Wife: <i>Papp Maria</i>	Pa. Van Meter		
28	Kiss	Mihaly	39	m		labourer							Wife: <i>Kiss Mihaly</i>	Pa. Passaic		
29	Baranyi	Stevan	36	m									Wife: <i>Baranyi Stevan</i>	Pa. Darberton		
30	Maticosevic	Mato	32	m									Wife: <i>Maticosevic Mato</i>	Pa. Youngstown		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 115

Arriving at Port of New York on the U.S.S. 3 Aug 1912, 1912

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
		13	14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marka of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Self	no	yes	1904	16	Fountainville	husband: Minnie Schwan Kio Alexandria Pa	no no no no good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Hungary	Kerebo							
2	mother	no	no																			
3	"	"	"																			
4	"	"	"																			
5	Self	no	yes	1910	12	Munaca	husband: Vujic Vasa Box 307 Niagara Pa			5	2	dark black brown		Lapineer								
6	"	"	"	1907	14	Chicago	brother in law: Morris George Box 133 Cambridge O			5	11	brown		Brentwood								
7	"	"	"				husband: Korda Dorcas California St. 606 S. Bend Ind.			5	3	black		Myrland								
8	husband	yes	no				father:			5	11	fair grey		Alexandria								
9	father	yes	with mother																			
10	"	"	"																			
11	"	"	"																			
12	"	"	"																			
13	Self	yes	no				Cousin: Marius A. Jarrish Box 5200 Birmingham Ala			5	7	dark brown brown		Nasafabak								
14	"	"	"				acqu: Korea Elizer Box 492 Sputhers Pa			5	6	"		Alahhiki								
15	yes	"	"				acqu: Brie's George 185 - 11 Ave New York			5	6	"		Austria	Nevelino							
16	"	"	"				brother: Fabio Makia 841 N. Ave Chicago Ill.			5	9	"		Gelac								
17	"	"	"				acqu: Nikola Hader 2429 Clybourn St Chicago Ill.			5	10	"		Moufengro	Enigora							
18	"	"	"				cousin: Lucian Gure outario Ave 11757 Chicago Ill.			5	-	"		Austrian	Maxtan							
19	wife	yes	no				wife: Radu Matalue Ap. 229 St. S Philadelphia Pa			5	8	"		Hungary	Tappenstein							
20	Self	yes	no	1910	10	Brothers	broth. in law: Korea Elizer Box 492 Sputhers Pa			5	7	"		Alahhiki								
21	husband	yes	no				husband: Marcella Deke Box 355 South West Pa			5	3	black black		Jasenak								
22	father	yes	with mother				father:															
23	Self	yes	no	1904	11	Newington	broth. in law: Mijis Vinko Greensburg Pa			5	10	dark brown grey		Prixie								
24	"	"	"	1907	11	Mingo	broth. in law: Mosier Gura front St. 407 Johnston Pa			5	4	blue		Lapava								
25	"	"	"				broth. in law: Silak Danfor 258. 129 Passate St.			5	4	fair		Varkules								
26	"	"	"																			
27	Self	yes	no				broth. in law: Linka Grisy Van Meter Mo	no no no no good	no	5	3	dark fair brown	nil	Hungary	Harpench							
28	"	"	"	1907	10	Female	broth. in law: Gillak Lantz 2 St. 129 Padare St.			5	9	brown		Tajcal								
29	stepfather	yes	no	1907	11	Dayton W.	step father: Brexayak Co. was 927 Hoboken Ave. Parktowne			5	11	black		Taj								
30	broth. in law	yes	no				broth. in law: Charles Sudler Willow St. 756 Jungstron O			5	7	brown										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. L. Bapper, Master, of the Panama, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Bapper  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
SWEAR

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, James H. Hall, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Attest

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1918,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. *Panama*sailing from *San Francisco*

July 13.

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Loilar</i>	<i>Emro</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>labourer</i>	<i>ye</i>	<i>ye</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Skara</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Loilar Mola</i>	<i>O. Cleveland</i>
2	<i>Piklic</i>	<i>Maxim</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Podun</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Piklic's name</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Procs</i>	<i>Jakov</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wagzelsdorf</i>	<i>wife</i>	<i>Procs Jaki</i>	<i>Wagzelsdorf</i>
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

63



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of

-3 AUG 1917

, 19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		brother prepaid				brother Sister Brown 319 E. 4th St. Cleveland O	no	no	no	good	5	4		brocon	None	Hungary	Shade	
2		brother				brother 319 E. 4th St. Cleveland O					5	2			do		Podium	
3		no himself				brother 319 E. 4th St. Cleveland O					5	5			do		Waggoner	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, B. L. Blaffer <sup>Master</sup>, of the PANAMA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blaffer  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 19 1912,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

ING THERE...

118

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the PANAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.H.D. Salt

Sworn to before me this

3 AUG 1912  
day of

, 191

NEW YORK

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Stovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

15 MAR 1912

191

sailing from PATRAS												15 MAR 1912		191	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to -	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Read Write.			Country	City or Town			State	City or Town.	
1	Latos	John	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Atanassio	Brother	Wis	Racine	
2	Booravian	Apik	30	M	Farmer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Janik	Father	Wis	Racine	
3	Kesiri	Ibrahim	27	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Barbara	Wife	Wis	Racine	
4	Copalian	Epumezie	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Osama	Mother	Wis	Racine	
5	Badamian	Nerses	20	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Heyan	Father	Wis	Racine	
6	Jurcef	Rachit	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	None		Wis	Racine	
7	Berber	Nicola	21	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Joanne	Wife	Wis	Racine	
8	Santonian	Aygal	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Yalwa	Major	Mother	Wis	Racine	
9	Barootian	Harutun	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Coonay	Ayanni	Wife	Wis	Racine	
10	Bedigian	Leahy	22	M	Goldsmith	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Coonay	Genik	Wife	Wis	Racine	
11	Lahmian	Yusuf	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Coonay	Calbantour	Father	Wis	Racine	
12	Vanis	Mousa	33	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Wife	Wis	Racine	
13	Vaxerli	Meichel	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Shia	Father	Wis	Racine	
14	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Mother	Wis	Racine	
15	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
16	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
17	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
18	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
19	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
20	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
21	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
22	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
23	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
24	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
25	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
26	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
27	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
28	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
29	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
30	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
31	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
32	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
33	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
34	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
35	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
36	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
37	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
38	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
39	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
40	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
41	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
42	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
43	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
44	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
45	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
46	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
47	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
48	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
49	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	
50	Haydossian	Harutun	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Maras	Joanne	Father	Wis	Racine	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, show in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

119

# 35

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

**-3 AUG1912**

191

Arriving at Port of					SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or other place of confinement?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or threat to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth		
														Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	40 No		Near Argiris Friend 247 1/2 St. St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown	brown		None	Turkey	Batarassi	
2	Yes	Self	35 No		Mathew Coarchedian Friend 113 Liberty Racine.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	brown		None	Turkey	Kaiserlich	
3	Yes	Self	15 No		Reskalak Resaire Brother 301 Main St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	fair brown		None	Turkey	Tanboumek	
4	Yes	Self	25 No		Arthur Shamlian Brother 331 Massachusetts St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown	brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
5	Yes	Self	24 No		Arthur Shamlian Brother 331 Massachusetts St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	brown brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
6	Yes	Self	45 No		Arhan Terzual Brother 111 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Samastol	
7	Yes	Self	25 No		Eliaz Barbos Brother 301 Main St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Laitoniel	
8	Yes	Self	25 No		Vagashag Kantayan Brother 16 Thomas St. Worcester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark	fair brown		None	Turkey	Yalwa	
9	Yes	Self	14 No		Jarkis Bellian Brother 323 W. St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Coomay	
10	Yes	Self	40 No		Sarkis Bagdikian Friend 333 1/2 24th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Bittlis	
11	Yes	Self	25 No		E. E. Takvorian Brother 111 Commercial St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Esmy	
12	Yes	Self	30 No		Petro Surlakian Brother 12 Lafayette St. New Britain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maraf	
13	Yes	Self	28 No		Nichel Hanna Brother 301 Main St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	fair brown		None	Turkey	Sanchick	
14	Yes	Self	25 No		Joseph Bagdikian Brother 131 London St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
15	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
16	Yes	Self	32 No		Joseph Bagdikian Brother 69 Park St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Rizkor Yakhnian Brother 513 W. St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Kaiserlich	
19	Yes	Self	24 No		Near Bourzakis Friend 181 Main St. Springfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark	fair brown		None	Turkey	Molyvat	
20	Yes	Self	24 No		Nearas Khebarin Brother 114 St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Van	
21	Yes	Self	30 No		Jarkis Bellian Brother 323 W. St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Kaiserlich	
22	Yes	Self	25 No		Arthur Shamlian Brother 331 Massachusetts St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
23	Yes	Self	25 No		Jarkis Bellian Brother 323 W. St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Comas	
24	Yes	Self	32 No		John Argian Brother 100 Main St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
25	Yes	Self	25 No		John Argian Brother 100 Main St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	fair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
26	Yes	Self	25 No		John Argian Brother 100 Main St. Racine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Margaret Geykhian Brother 48 Ballou Ave. Rochester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Pogot	
28	Yes	Self	23 No		George Geykhian Brother 216 Ballou Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Cousla	
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	dark	fair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	
30	Yes	Self	100 No		John Argian Brother Barnstable St. Bitterville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	hair brown		None	Turkey	Maras	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, To. L. B. Apper, Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

To. L. B. Apper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of NEW YORK, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miss Sall, Surgeon of the PANAMA do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 20 years experience as a Physician  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

3 AUG 1912

Miss Sall

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



36

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

15 MAR 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 29	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Artonian Sarkis	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Bitlis	Galpar Turkey Brother	N.Y. New York
2	Birkikis Sotirios	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Peramos	Achilleus Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
3	Chalcompas Georgios	28	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Ordu	Andronis Turkey Wife	Ohio Canton
4	Citulis Ephraim	23	M	S	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Patros	John Turkey Father	Ind. Kingstown
5	Vogiantzis Karas	22	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mitylene	Christomalis Turkey Wife	N.Y. New York
6	Helikian Diran	20	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Erzurum	Rashadov Turkey Mother	Mass. Lawrence
7	<del>Artonian Sarkis</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>Labourer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Turkey</del>	<del>Armenian</del>	<del>Turkey Bitlis</del>	<del>Galpar Turkey Brother</del>	<del>N.Y. New York</del>
8	Roupian Shukri	45	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Marash	Homes Turkey Brother	N.Y. New York
9	Roupian Gasim	39	F	M	Housewife	Yes	d.	d.	d.	Brother-in-law	d.
10	Roupian Gemile	17	F	S	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Marash	Uncle	N.Y. New York
11	Roupian Goussab	11	M	S	Pupil	Yes	d.	d.	d.	Uncle	d.
12	Roupian Khouwerth	10	F	S	Pupil	Yes	d.	d.	d.	Uncle	d.
13	Roupian Koudar	3	F	S	Child	No	d.	d.	d.	Uncle	d.
14	Scatomatos Dimitrios	36	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	Sotirios Turkey Father	Pa. Monroester
15	Carassoulis Stamatios	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	John Turkey Chios	N.Y. New York
16	Nicola Ivan	24	M	S	Baker	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Salonica	Nicola Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
17	Isaan Salomon	19	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Turkey	Lebanese	Turkey Bagdad	Asra Turkey Father	N.Y. New York
18	Pipis Dimitrios	36	M	M	Farmer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	Antonio Turkey Father	Pa. Vandergrift
19	Pergamalis Apostolos	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mitylene	Alcos Turkey Father	Conn. Norwalk
20	Epikian Armenak	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Karpaz	Sagar Turkey Father	Pa. Lawrence
21	Janagethian Marion	57	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Marash	Agol Turkey Brother	Ill. Chicago
22	Leonardos Panoyotis	30	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Sideri	Calliopri Turkey Wife	Wis. Sheboygan
23	Ponticos Stefanos	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	Costas Turkey Friend	Ohio Youngstown
24	Goulas Dimitrios	18	M	S	Farmer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	Antonis Turkey Father	Pa. Vandergrift
25	Rehichian Lerof	28	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Kaiserli	Marian Turkey Wife	Mass. Boston
26	Genzian Bedros	18	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Karpaz	Ananous Turkey Wife	Pa. New York
27	Iskemaji Haim	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Lebanese	Turkey Andrioupolis	Amada Turkey Mother	N.Y. New York
28	Megherditsian Vartor	21	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Yalva	Mutir Turkey Father	Mass. Worcester
29											
30	Circacis Gorgis	37	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	Antonio Turkey Father	Pa. Vandergrift

65

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



36

Required by the re

S.

11-1115

1

2

No.  
on  
List

NAME IN FULL

Family Name.

ADMITTED

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

REPORTED

16

17

18

Artonian

Cirkikis

Chalcompas

Citsilis

Vogiantzis

Melikion

~~Samuel~~

Roupian

Roupian

Roupian

Roupian

Roupian

Roupian

Scatamortos

Barassoulis

Nicola

Tslan

Pinis

Sa

So

Ge

Ef

Sa

D

E

Sh

Ga

Ge

Go

No

Ro

Di

Sto

Tr

Sal

Du



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 121

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1912

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or contract, made in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Amirnak Bachikian Cousin 322 1st ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Bellis
2	Yes	Self	40	No	Charalambos Bonapaci Friend 469-4th ave St. 3rd 35th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Peramas
3	Yes	Self	28	No	John Nargounioudis Friend Hill St. 1st door 8 Canton	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Ordou
4	Yes	Self	28	No	Symon Kalanis Friend P.O. Box 368 #1 Freight House	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Petros
5	Yes	Self	28	No	From James Friend 241 Barre St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Mitylene
6	Yes	Self	18	No	S. Boyagian Friend 222 Common St Lawrence	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Examatz
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Symon Gauris Brother P.O. Box 332 Monmouth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Cambal
8	Yes	Self	19	No	Susan Sargian Friend 878 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Marash
9	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown brown	None		
10	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Marash
11	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	dark brown brown	None		
12	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7 1/2	dark brown brown	None		
13	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7 1/2	dark brown brown	None		
14	Yes	Self	30	No	Symon Gauris Brother-in-law P.O. Box 332 Monmouth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Chios
15	Yes	Self	32	No	Savagella Sargioudis Cousin 21 Cherry Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None		
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Archag Sirokian Friend 125 1st St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Salonica
17	Yes	Self	28	No	John Sargioudis Friend 330 2nd St 185 Chrystie St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Bagdad
18	Yes	Self	25	No	John Lioy Friend P.O. Box 350 Vandergrift	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Chios
19	Yes	Self	25	No	John Makarangi Cousin 17 1/2 York Main St Norwich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Mitylene
20	Yes	Self	24	No	Symon Gauris Friend 330 2nd St 185 Chrystie St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Carpouth
21	Yes	Self	32	No	S. G. Cambouris Friend 510 3rd Main St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Marash
22	Yes	Self	20	No	George Panayiotou Cousin P.O. Box 18347 Suburban	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Sideri
23	Yes	Self	25	No	John Balkias Friend 453 P.O. Box Youngstown	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Chios
24	Yes	Self	25	No	John Lioy Cousin P.O. Box 350 Vandergrift	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Cato Pangg
25	Yes	Self	30	No	Joseph Phaderian Uncle 889 1st Street Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Cairerlich
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Joseph Bagdikian Friend 889 1st Street Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	dark brown brown	None		
27	Yes	Self	27	No	Almon Rabib Uncle 176 Chrystie Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Andromeda
28	Yes	Self	25	No	S. Vartanian Friend 14 Elliot St Worcester	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Yalva
29	Yes	Self	25	No		No	No	No	Good	No			dark brown brown			
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Pantelis Palis Friend 350 Box P. Vandergrift	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Cato Pangg



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. K. Apple, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46-78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Apple  
COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miss Salt, Surgeon of the PANNOIA do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1913 day of NEW YORK, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

15.18.1912

, 191

Sailing from PATRAS												15, 18, 1912		191	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 30		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Piligandras	Ioannis	25	M	Labourer	Y		Crete	Greek	Crete	Neapoli	George	Crete	Father	N.Y. New York
2	Nicolaou	Constantine	20	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladani	Nicolaou	Turkey	Father	N.Y. Syracuse
3	Scoulides	Eugenie	30	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladani	Nicolaou	Turkey	Father	Mo. St. Louis
4	Mimikos	Apostolos	38	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Neomedei	Eugenie	Turkey	Wife	Mich. Detroit
5	Lambrou	Lotios	31	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladani	Sofia	Turkey	Wife	N.Y. Syracuse
6	Yamni	Sara	19	F	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	Jacob	Turkey	Father	N.Y. New York
7	Lambrou	Christos	33	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladani	Diamante	Turkey	Wife	N.Y. New York
8	Epyridis	Athamassios	37	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Poussa	Manis	Turkey	Wife	Mich. Detroit
9	Tenitoudis	Haras	23	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladani	Nicolaou	Turkey	Brother	Mo. St. Louis
10	Doukavits	Michael	21	M	Labourer	Y		Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Donkoino	Nicolaou	Montenegro	Father	W. Va. Springton
11	Vlachakis	Nicolaos	23	M	Labourer	Y		Crete	Greek	Crete	Neapoli	Ioannis	Crete	Father	N.Y. New York
12	Acharian	Avac	29	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	Attara	Turkey	Wife	R.I. Providence
13	Frangoulis	Stefanos	24	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	Barbara	Turkey	Wife	N.Y. New York
14	Dontr	Pantelis	18	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Lambos	Stamatios	Turkey	Father	R.I. Central Falls
15	Frangoulis	Stefanos	24	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	Barbara	Turkey	Wife	R.I. Providence
16	Candaras	Evangelos	32	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Paladani	Hariclia	Turkey	Wife	N.Y. Syracuse
17	Tsiroquannis	Pamagiotis	20	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Thomari	Demetris	Turkey	Father	Conn. Norwich
18	Danielian	Hatcher	18	M	Wife maker	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chaiserli	Halio	Turkey	Father	Mass. Boston
19	Bomburas	Georgios	22	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Thomari	Pamagiotis	Turkey	Father	Conn. Norwich
20	Pericleous	Pamagiotis	26	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Neolyva	Ephain	Turkey	Wife	Mass. Springfield
21	Garabedian	Garabet	27	M	Wife maker	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	Haraci	Turkey	Wife	N.Y. New York
22	Serabian	Serap	20	F	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	David	Turkey	Father	R.I. Providence
23	Sahac	Koseph	20	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Vauli	Serfur	Turkey	Wife	N.Y. Niagara Falls
24	Serabian	Georgios	19	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Thomari	Hariclia	Turkey	Father	Conn. Hartford
25	Amenakis	Ioachim	19	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Thomari	Ioannis	Turkey	Father	Conn. Norwich
26	Taxianian	Hosnian	30	F	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	Gundur	Turkey	Wife	R.I. Providence
27	Serabian	Avagham	25	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Sevas	Arganun	Turkey	Wife	R.I. Providence
28	Hanna	Michael	30	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Hadich	Yusuf Hanna	Syria	Brother	Conn. Danbury
29	Bex	Nicolaos	26	M	Labourer	Y		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Hadich	Yusuf Hanna	Syria	Father	Conn. Danbury

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of certificate of citizenship, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of charity, or for any other reason, or whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	Self	25	h			John Kafailagos	Cousin	do do do do	Good	do	5 7 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Crete	Neapolis
2	✓	Self	30	h			Dimitrios Karalambos	Cousin	do do do do	Good	do	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
3	✓	Self	25	h			Eustathios Ximidoudis	Cousin	do do do do	Good	do	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
4	✓	Self	25	h			Asstolo Kantyidis	Cousin	do do do do	Good	do	5 5 1/2	Dark Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Neomerdessi
5	✓	Self	25	h			Dimitrios Charalabou	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 8	Dark Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
6	✓	Self	25	h			Sam Njogo	Bridegroom	do do do do	Good	do	5 2	Dark Black	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
7	✓	Self	25	h			Dimitrios Charalabou	Cousin	do do do do	Good	do	5 7 1/2	Dark Black	Black	None	Turkey	Peladari
8	✓	Self	25	h			Asstolo Kantyidis	Brother in law	do do do do	Good	do	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
9	✓	Self	25	h			Eustathios Ximidoudis	Brother	do do do do	Good	do	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
10	✓	Self	25	h			Dimitrios Charalabou	Brother	do do do do	Good	do	5 6 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
11	✓	Self	25	h			Dr. Semprukakis	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Crete	Amigdaloceras
12	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 2 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
13	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 3 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
14	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
15	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 1 1/2	Dark Fair	Gray	None	Turkey	Cambas
16	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
17	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 4 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Peladari
18	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 2 1/2	Dark Black	Black	None	Turkey	Phomari
19	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Cassali
20	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 6	Dark Black	Black	None	Turkey	Phomari
21	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Phomari
22	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 7 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Syria	Everet
23	✓	Self	32	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 7 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
24	✓	Self	23 1/2	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vauli
25	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Phomari
26	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 2 1/2	Dark Black	Black	None	Turkey	Phomari
27	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 1 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
28	✓	Self	25	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sevas
29	✓	Self	30	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 18	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Syria	Saydish
30	✓	Self	35	h			Agathos Pagan	Friend	do do do do	Good	do	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Syria	Saydish



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. E. Apper, Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. E. Apper  
COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. S. Hall, Surgeon of the PANNOIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3 AUG 1912  
day of

191

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 31		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Kynias	Klias	44	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Marina	out Toronto
2	Kynias	Dimitrios	40	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Marina	out Toronto
3	Volitakis	Georgios	44	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
4	Kanopoulos	Nicolaos	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Marina	out Toronto
5	Stefanos	Charalampos	30	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Marina	out Toronto
6	Kergolis	Mathaios	43	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
7	Kergolis	St. Ioannis	21	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
8	Kergolis	Soukhiolos	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
9	Kergolis	St. Aggeos	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
10	Kelis	Georgios	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
11	Dimitrios	Nicolaos	44	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
12	Basileus	Georgios	29	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
13	Terjakis	Dimitrios	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
14	Giannakakis	Georgios	26	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto
15	Charandakis	Nangelos	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Marina	out Toronto

Henry H. Males



## 125

## Arriving at Port of

3 AUG 1912

NEW YORK

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. E. Apper* *Master*

PANNONIA

MEDITERRANEAN.

I, *R. E. Apper*, of the *PANNONIA*, from *MEDITERRANEAN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

-3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this  
NEW YORK

day of

19

*R. E. Apper*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

I, M. D. Salt, Surgeon of the PANNONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ~~MUST~~ BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL, 32		3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex. M or F	5 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative of alien in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.												
1	Cosmas	Nicolaos	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Argalanti	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y. New-York
2	Simonidis	Macounis	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Argalanti	Phots	Father	N.Y. New-York
3	Controtrios	Antonios	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Arachori	Arachori	Father	N.Y. New-York
4	Manolacakis	Costas	37	M	M. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Golusa	Elisabet	Father	N.Y. New-York
5	Lanaros	Nicolaos	35	M	M. Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Anosmel	Elisabet	Father	N.Y. New-York
6	Michellaris	George	19	M	S. Tailor	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Golusa	Elisabet	Father	N.Y. New-York
7	Colios	Antonios	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cares	Michael	Father	N.Y. New-York
8	Mesaritaxis	Pantelis	21	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ordani	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y. New-York
9	Tsoucalas	John	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	H. Dimitris	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y. New-York
10	Cantzas	Vasilios	35	M	M. Hotel Keeper	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Macrintra	Macrintra	Father	N.Y. New-York
11	Scourgas	Dimitrios	28	M	M. Seaman	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpentier	Carpenin	Father	N.Y. New-York
12	Macrinicola	Loucas	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patmos	Patmos	Father	N.Y. New-York
13	Coucos	Antonios	21	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonari	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y. New-York
14	Michelis	Sotirios	17	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Salutero	Salutero	Father	N.Y. New-York
15	Sanelacon	Eleni	20	F	M. Housekeeper	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Jorgogli	Angelo	Father	N.Y. New-York
16	Madalis	Nicolaos	18	M	S. Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Krienerion	Krienerion	Father	N.Y. New-York
17	Alexopoulos	Antonios	18	M	S. Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Modatra	Dimitrios	Father	N.Y. New-York
18	Georgarakis	George	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Rodion	Vasilio	Father	N.Y. New-York
19	Rizos	Vasilios	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Costogera	Costogera	Father	N.Y. New-York
20	Tzicas	Grigorios	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Silatia	Apotolos	Father	N.Y. New-York
21	Tzicas	Stilianos	21	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alivati	Alivati	Father	N.Y. New-York
22	Cocoris	George	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Spiros	Maria	Father	N.Y. New-York
23	Morgetis	Constantinos	30	M	M. Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Spiros	Maria	Father	N.Y. New-York
24	Petraftis	George	52	M	M. Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Spiros	Maria	Father	N.Y. New-York
25	Kechagias	Petros	21	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sivadi	Elisabet	Father	N.Y. New-York
26	Carathas	Athanasios	30	M	M. Labourer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tenedos	Elisabet	Father	N.Y. New-York
27	Alexiou	Nicolaos	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calambaca	George	Father	N.Y. New-York
28	Lomba	Sofia	17	F	S. Housewife	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Calambaca	George	Father	N.Y. New-York
29	Chondros	Vlasios	18	M	S. Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pidania	Vasilios	Father	N.Y. New-York
30	Vorgias	John	20	M	S. Blacksmith	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patmos	Spiros	Father	N.Y. New-York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## Arriving at Port of

-3 AUG 1912

NEW YORK

, 191

127

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
25		26		27		28		29	
Height.		Color of--		Color of--		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth	
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	5 1/2	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Argalasti
2	5 5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Arachori
3	5 7 1/2	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Golisa
4	5 8	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Anamel
5	5 8	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Goltra
6	5 1/2	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Cares
7	5 6	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Ardani
8	5 4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	St. Dimitrios
9	5 7	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Macrintra
10	5 6	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Carpemini
11	5 6	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Patmos
12	5 9	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Alenari
13	5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Kalutero
14	5 3	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Gargogli
15	5 3	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Kriserion
16	5 8	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Metasta
17	5 7	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Kodia
18	5 7	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Castogoraco
19	5 5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Silathia
20	5 5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Aivali
21	5 3	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	da
22	5 8	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Skirou
23	5 8	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Skirou
24	5 5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Patmos
25	5 7	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Livadi
26	5 5	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Tonedro
27	5 9	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Calambaca
28	5 1	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	telroni
29	5 3	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Pidania
30	5 10	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Greece	Patmos



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Laffer Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

-3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUGUST, 1912, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. S. Salt, Surgeon of the Pennock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this

3 AUG 1912  
day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, '191

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

11-1115																12																					
1																2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 33		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		Remarks																						
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country	City or Town		State.	City or Town.																							
1	Macris	Nicolaos	20	M	Carpenter	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	Handley, Turkey	Father	Pa. Pittsburg																							
2	Georgiou	Anestis	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aravon	Pantelis, Turkey	Father	N.Y. New York	an																						
3	Pantelis	Costos	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Artonari	Panagiotis, Greece	Father	Ill. Moline	vari																						
4	Patsalis	Vassilius	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Molatta	Christos, Greece	Father	Mich. Detroit	wa																						
5	Argiropoulos	Argiris	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aetos	Panagiotis, Greece	Father	Mass. Lowell	7																						
6	Alaliap	Abraham	24	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Salonica	Atidan, Turkey	Sister	N.Y. New York	isa																						
7	Cocolacis	Emmanuel	28	M	Shoemaker	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cares	Argiri, Crete	Wife	N.Y. New York																							
8	Maroussa	Sofia	35	F	Housewife	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	Adrona, Greece	Mother in law	N.Y. New York	os																						
9	Maroussa	George	2	M	Child	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	Adrona, Greece	grandmother	N.Y. New York																							
10	Nechebokis	Emmanuel	30	M	Farmer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cares	Vassilius, Crete	Wife	N.Y. New York																							
11	Georgoulis	Antoniou	20	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scyros	Toanna, Greece	Father	Ill. Chicago	os																						
12	Chondros	Costas	18	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Fidakia	Sotafim, Greece	Father	I.C. Lawrence	wa																						
13	Saggari	Maria	18	F	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Volvento	Nicos, Turkey	Father	Mass. Boston	to																						
14	Christoffis	Athanasios	35	M	Farmer	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	Evdokia, Turkey	Wife	Pa. Pittsburg																							
15	Kicitaris	George	21	M	Labourer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Patmos	Simithis, Turkey	Father	Chas. Matins Ferry																							
16	Pappos	Dimitrios	36	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vracha	Elissavet, Greece	Wife	Wash. Spokane	ia																						
17	Scouras	Costas	19	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gouritsa	Vassilo, Greece	Mother	Mass. Boston	wa																						
18	Diala	Said	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Loglim	bral, Turkey	Father	Lava Les Names	or																						
19	Clapakis	Antoniou	24	M	Farmer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	Nicos, Crete	Mother	N.Y. Sanderson	ory																						
20	Chartzimus	Polychronis	24	M	Farmer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Loglim	bral, Turkey	Father	Mass. Boston	os																						
21	Gracommakis	John	22	M	Shoemaker	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Camaria	George, Crete	Father	Mass. Chicago	ia																						
22	Courcoulakis	Costas	23	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Picri	Nicos, Crete	Father	N.Y. Sanderson																							
23	Loupakis	Emmanuel	26	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Cares	brini, Crete	Wife	Mass. Chicago																							
24	Cheschiris	Theodoros	35	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scyros	Cali, Greece	Wife	Cal. Sacramento																							
25	Macris	Stamoulis	39	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Scyros	Morfoulia, Greece	Wife	N.Y. New York																							
26	Boutgonicas	George	19	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Nicos, Greece	Father	N.Y. New York																							
27	Anagnostou	John	28	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vracha	Steni, Greece	Wife	Wash. Spokane	27																						
28	Demakos	Peter	38	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vracha	Costantina, Greece	Wife	Mass. Lowell																							
29	Coutracou	Curania	17	F	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Briali	Stamatoulis, Greece	Mother	Mass. New Bedford																							
30	Psaracos	Pantelis	18	M	Labourer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vampana	Nicos, Greece	Father	Mass. Lowell																							

Covered up except for 59

69



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

40

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

123

11-1113													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being employed, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.						
1	Yes	Self	30	No			James Koutis	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Turkey	Patmos					
2	Yes	Self	25	No			James Prodromos	Brother-in-law	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Turkey	Aravan					
3	Yes	Self	25	No			Caralombos Vagias	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Greece	Avlonari					
4	Yes	Self	25	No			Antalis Ioannis	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Molatsa					
5	Yes	Self	25	No			Pericles Roris	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Actol					
6	Yes	Self	25	No			1000 Brown	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Actol					
7	Yes	Self	25	No			168 Christy	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Turkey	Salonica					
8	Yes	Self	25	No			John Vassilantonakis	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Greece	Salonica					
9	Yes	Self	25	No			John Marousas	Husband	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Greece	Andros					
10	Yes	Self	25	No			100 Cherry St	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Greece	Andros					
11	Yes	Self	25	No			James Koutis	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Turkey	Patmos					
12	Yes	Self	25	No			James Prodromos	Brother-in-law	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Turkey	Aravan					
13	Yes	Self	25	No			Caralombos Vagias	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Greece	Avlonari					
14	Yes	Self	25	No			Antalis Ioannis	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Molatsa					
15	Yes	Self	25	No			Pericles Roris	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Actol					
16	Yes	Self	25	No			1000 Brown	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Actol					
17	Yes	Self	25	No			168 Christy	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Turkey	Salonica					
18	Yes	Self	25	No			John Vassilantonakis	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Greece	Salonica					
19	Yes	Self	25	No			John Marousas	Husband	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Greece	Andros					
20	Yes	Self	25	No			100 Cherry St	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Greece	Andros					
21	Yes	Self	25	No			James Koutis	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Turkey	Patmos					
22	Yes	Self	25	No			James Prodromos	Brother-in-law	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Turkey	Aravan					
23	Yes	Self	25	No			Caralombos Vagias	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Greece	Avlonari					
24	Yes	Self	25	No			Antalis Ioannis	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Molatsa					
25	Yes	Self	25	No			Pericles Roris	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Actol					
26	Yes	Self	25	No			1000 Brown	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Greece	Actol					
27	Yes	Self	25	No			168 Christy	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Turkey	Salonica					
28	Yes	Self	25	No			John Vassilantonakis	Cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Greece	Salonica					
29	Yes	Self	25	No			John Marousas	Husband	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Greece	Andros					
30	Yes	Self	25	No			100 Cherry St	Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Greece	Andros					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, B. C. Apper Master of the PANICONE, from Mediterrene, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUGUST, 1915

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, MA. S. SALT, Surgeon of the PANNO, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MA. S. SALT,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this

3 AUG 1912

, 191

at

JOHN

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



41

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 34		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mantraparasis	John	27	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kisamos	Dimitrios Kisamos	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
2	Lebdalis	George	43	M	Hotelkeeper	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilini	Maria Mitilini	Wife Greece	N.Y. New-York
3	Triofiris	Elias	20	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	John Constantinople	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
4	Cappas	Nicolaos	20	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Alexandria	Athina Alexandria	Sister Greece	N.Y. New-York
5	Hantzaris	Panagiotis	34	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kisamos	Damasco Kisamos	Mother Greece	N.Y. New-York
6	Kilze	Christos	20	M	Labourer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Florina	Christo Florina	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
7	Lazaridis	Thrasimoulo	32	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Dimitrios Piraeus	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
8	Cervas	Chrizostomos	38	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Galesa	Photo Galesa	Wife Greece	N.Y. New-York
9	Cocologianathis	George	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Nassarello	John Nassarello	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
10	Rougos	Dimitrios	42	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Orakia	Nicolaos Orakia	Wife Greece	N.Y. New-York
11	Pantelidis	Constantine	33	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitilini	Aglaia Mitilini	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
12	Valigianopoulos	Dimitrios	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Premision	Am. Galia Premision	Mother Greece	N.Y. New-York
13	Bounatza	Georgoulis	25	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skyro	Thorini Skyro	Wife Greece	Ill. Chicago
14	Palantzas	Stergios	24	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Orakia	Aglaia Orakia	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
15	Varlamos	Menelass	19	M	Servant	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleonastro	Costas Paleonastro	Father Greece	Ohio Cleveland
16	Panagiotanou	Eleni	35	M	Housewife	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tropara	John Tropara	Mother Greece	N.Y. New-York
17	Panagiotanou	Stavros	10	M	Child	no								
18	Stamatas	Vasilios	19	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Vetoprists	Eleni Vetoprists	Mother Greece	N.Y. New-York
19	Gotsis	Antonios	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Barzili	George Barzili	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
20	Papadopoulos	Athanarios	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Orakia	Pano Orakia	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
21	Mantzarapi	Antonios	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gina	Dionisio Gina	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
22	Papageorgopoulos	Constantine	19	M	Labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	George Thessalon	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
23	Spiliopoulos	John	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Gina	Constantine Gina	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
24	Kaldas	Constantine	20	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Valeriano	Dionisio Valeriano	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
25	Varisopoulos	Vasilios	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Strezova	Nicolaos Strezova	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
26	Lobos	Agnes	18	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Orakia	Phalou Orakia	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
27	Mouza	Charm	20	M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Orakia	Aglaia Orakia	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
28	Petrounis	Charamantinos	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Orakia	Margareta Orakia	Mother Greece	N.Y. New-York
29	Gianakis	Constantine	19	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Orakia	George Orakia	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York
30	Kyriakakis	Haridimos	18	M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kisamos	William Kisamos	Father Greece	N.Y. New-York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 131

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4  
A1161912

191

13 14 15 16 17					18		19 20 21 22				23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
25		26		27		28		29											
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or other place, or whether, if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of -	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					Yes or No.	If Yes						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	56	no	—	John St. madoranis Friend 81 x 135 st. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kisamos		
2	yes	Self	25	yes	100/100	J. Scalcondi Cousin 125 Kingston St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Mitilini		
3	yes	Self	48	no	—	J. Scalcondi Friend 123 Richmond St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Constandinople		
4	yes	Self	90	yes	—	Argyris Trans Friend 689 Sixth St. west new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Alexandria		
5	yes	Self	35	no	—	John St. madoranis Friend 81 x 135 st. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Kisamos		
6	yes	Self	34	no	—	Tamas Kistoff brother in law C. North St. 440 Springfield Ave	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Procinia		
7	yes	Self	30	no	—	Wanderer G. G. Friend 214, 216 W. 1st St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Pireaus		
8	yes	Self	25	no	—	D. Ghalis Cousin 440 8th Ave new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Golea		
9	yes	Self	28	no	—	Ant Varilandonakis Cousin 413 W. 1st St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Anamelo		
10	yes	Self	98	yes	100/100	D. Georgacopoulos Friend 617 6th St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Oraba		
11	yes	Self	25	no	—	Demetri Pantellis Brother 219 221 W. 26th St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Mitilini		
12	yes	Self	30	no	—	George Continos Cousin 706 West 41st St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Promission		
13	yes	Self	25	no	—	D. Tremours Cousin 745 Halsted St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Syros		
14	yes	Self	25	no	—	A. Demps Friend 20 K. 1st St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Loxadi		
15	yes	Self	24	no	—	P. Verlain's brother Med 512 Palmer St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Troparia		
16	yes	Self	25	no	—	Peter Panagiotakou Husband 44 Long St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Troparia		
17	yes	Self	—	—	—	Do Father	no	no	no	Good	no	Child	Dark brown	brown	None	do	do		
18	yes	Self	25	no	—	John Logopoulos Cousin 652 P. O. Box Gary Indiana	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Netoprista		
19	yes	Self	25	no	—	C. G. Cousin 18 5th St. Milwaukee	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Barzili		
20	yes	Self	25	no	—	Viki Kou Vikiopoulos Uncle 103 1st St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
21	yes	Self	25	no	—	N. Mandis Cousin 104 W. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
22	yes	Self	25	no	—	C. Georgopoulos Friend 612 2nd St. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
23	yes	Self	25	no	—	N. Spiliopoulos Cousin 509 W. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
24	yes	Self	25	no	—	G. Chilimidou Cousin 612-919 Washington St. Oakland Cal	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
25	yes	Self	25	no	—	G. Papadanton Friend 3 Jefferson St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
26	yes	Self	25	no	—	Murad Bushey Friend 62 Allen St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 12	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Alexandria		
27	yes	Self	78	no	—	Murad Bushey Friend 62 Allen St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	4 12	Dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Alexandria		
28	yes	Self	25	no	—	G. Micountas Friend 61 New Bow Cox new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
29	yes	Self	25	no	—	S. Loumas Friend 16 Washington St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		
30	yes	Self	25	no	—	John Statakis Cousin 218 W 17 St. new-york	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Valeriano		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. L. Jones Master, of the PAULINE, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Slapper

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the 20 do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had  
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of AKRPS  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5 AUG 1912  
 day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



42

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Pigounakis	George	25	M	Farmer	No	Greek	Greek	Isle E. Picri Eleni	Mother	N.Y. New York
2	Balalas	Thomas	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey	Turtan	Mother, Eleni Balalas.	N.Y. New York
3	Balalas	Harry	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Mother-in-law.	N.Y. New York
4	Balalas	Eleni	2	F	Child	No	Turkey	Turkey	Turtan	Mother-in-law.	N.Y. New York
5	Carbouris	Dimitrios	37	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mitylene Eleni	Wife	N.Y. New York
6	Carbouris	Loanis	40	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Wife	N.Y. New York
7	Albaredo	Albaredo	11	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Uncle	N.Y. New York
8	Albaredo	Loanis	9	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Uncle	N.Y. New York
9	Rouri	Adine	35	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Uncle	N.Y. New York
10	Chedid	Medime	20	F	Housewife	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Mother	N.Y. New York
11	Garabedian	Arak	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Mother	N.Y. New York
12	Garabedian	Shaki	5	F	Child	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Mother	N.Y. New York
13	Lervos	Evangellos	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
14	Marchal	Costas	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
15	Marchal	Costas	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
16	Courcoulacon	Eleni	17	F	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Uncle	N.Y. New York
17	Courcoulacon	Vassilo	11	F	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Uncle	N.Y. New York
18	Chodorou	Ioannis	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
19	Archontakis	Emmanuel	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
20	Chatzicostas	George	30	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Wife	N.Y. New York
21	Esrigal	Costas	33	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Wife	N.Y. New York
22	Brexis	Athanasios	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
23	Papageorgiou	Athanasios	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Mother	N.Y. New York
24	Docal	Anastasio	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York
25	Evangellos	Calliope	35	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Sister	N.Y. New York
26	Evangellos	Ioannis	16	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Aunt	N.Y. New York
27	Evangellos	Dimitrios	11	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Aunt	N.Y. New York
28	Evangellos	Panthi	9	F	Child	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Turtan	Aunt	N.Y. New York
29	Datsical	George	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Turtan	Father	N.Y. New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

-3 AUG 1912

, 191

133

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or undergoing sentence, or whether under treatment of the insane, or whether a vagrant, or whether a pauper, or whether a convict, or whether a deserter, or whether a person who has been deported from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether counting by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or whether a person who has been deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	30 No		Stavros Loucas Friend	36 Washington St New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Crete	Picri
2	Self	40 Yes 1004/11	New York	Antoniou Panamoureas Friend	28 West 83rd St New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Zarabani
3	Self	40 Yes 1906		Friend		no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Esartani
4	Self	40 Yes 1906		Friend		no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Esartani
5	Self	20 Yes 1904/8	New York	George Michalis Cousin	412 W 28 St New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Mitylene
6	Self	70 Yes		Brother	25 Market St Wilmington	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
7	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
8	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
9	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
10	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
11	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
12	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
13	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
14	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
15	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
16	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
17	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
18	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
19	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
20	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
21	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
22	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
23	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
24	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
25	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
26	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
27	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
28	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
29	Self	20 No		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban
30	Self	40		Brother		no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Lyban



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. B. Clapper, Master, of the PANAMA, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Clapper  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 1915

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburg*, Surgeon of the *PANNO* *do*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWORN* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of the Surgeon "sailing therewith, or employed by others thereof, as the case may be).*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of *27* in number, are, according  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

134

*And Salt*

Sworn to before me this

*1918*

, 191

at

*1918*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



43

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

11-1115											
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 36		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to - Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Gabriil	Nicolaos	23	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Smyrna	Father	Ill. Chicago
2	Aleppouris	George	19	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Smyrna	Father	Ill. Chicago
3	Seralcian	Satenie	18	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Erzurum	Father	N.Y. New York
4	Apostolou	Apostolos	23	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Father	N.Y. New York
5	Salomos	John	36	M	U.S. Shoemaker	yes	Greece	Greek	Patras	Father	N.Y. New York
6	Milos	Elias	20	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Thessalonica	Father	N.Y. New York
7	Phaghiou	Vahan	31	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
8	Phaghiou	Armenoni	16	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
9	Lehlan	Amelie	22	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Hamama	Father	N.Y. New York
10	Mohamed	Alidalla	21	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Aboucah	Father	Ill. Chicago
11	Papathos	Constantine	20	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Patras	Father	Mass. Chelsea
12	Loros	Stefanos	22	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
13	Loros	Aglaia	19	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
14	Loros	Eragelos	19	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
15	Caramicolas	Thomas	26	M	U.S. Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
16	Stateris	Eragelos	22	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
17	Gecas	Theodoros	24	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Megarki	Father	Mass. Chelsea
18	Arkondanis	John	22	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Care	Father	Mass. Chelsea
19	Mousias	Apostolos	17	M	U.S. Pupil	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Smyrna	Father	Mass. Chelsea
20	Dimitrion	Elias	20	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
21	Tsambaros	John	22	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kumeriani	Father	Mass. Chelsea
22	Phocas	Nicolaos	23	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Crinle	Father	Mass. Chelsea
23	Tsironis	Christos	30	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Irakha	Father	Mass. Chelsea
24	Papageorgiou	Theodoros	19	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Constantinople	Father	Mass. Chelsea
25	Anastasiopoulos	Nicolaos	23	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sperhios	Father	Mass. Chelsea
26	Stamela	Eragelos	23	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Irakha	Father	Mass. Chelsea
27	Troupis	Ioannis	18	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Strassera	Father	Mass. Chelsea
28	Hatun	Pedua	35	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Hamana	Father	Mass. Chelsea
29	Hatun	Vardi	8	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Hamana	Father	Mass. Chelsea
30	Hatun	Nista	6	F	U.S. Housewife	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Hamana	Father	Mass. Chelsea

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourist, or in transit.  
† Race or People, is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No	E. Triantafyllou	Friend	145 Kalisto & Chicago Ill	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	5	Fair	Greece	Smyrna
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Panag. Alexopoulos	Father	117 Monroe Ave. Detroit Mich	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	1	Fair	Greece	Pirgos
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Constantine Terabian	Brother	430 W 118 St New York	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	4	Fair	Turkey	Ezriga
4	Yes	Self	25	No	A. Panayiotou	Friend	128 W 83 St New York	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	8	Fair	Turkey	Traritan
5	Yes	Self	25	No	S. Mironidis	Friend	61 New Borey New York	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	6	Fair	Greece	Patras
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Spiras Maricatos	Friend	1711 14th Ave near 96 St N.Y.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	3 1/2	Fair	Greece	Thessalonica
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Stefan. Givrigian	Friend	907 Broadway Chelsea Mass	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	5	Fair	do	do
8	Yes	Self	25	No	do	do	do	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	2	Fair	do	do
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Abdo Latham	Brother	80 A. Hallen St Washington D.C.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	1 1/2	Fair	Turkey	Hammama
10	Yes	Self	40	No	E. Talla	Friend	14 W 18 St Chicago Ill	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	2 1/2	Fair	Turkey	Aboucach
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Varou Papatheos	Brother	P.O. Box 102 Topenish N.H.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	3 1/2	Fair	Greece	Crakha
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Antonis Hadjililias	Uncle	61 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	4	Fair	Turkey	Traritan
13	Yes	Self	25	No	do	do	do	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	1/2	Fair	do	do
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Manchestrer Kaplis	Uncle	47 Spruce Manchester N.H.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	3	Fair	Greece	Karroundli
15	Yes	Self	30	No	Dan Gately	Friend	14 W 18 St Chicago Ill	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	7 1/2	Fair	Turkey	Antrobian
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Primitivo Statiris	Brother	61 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	4	Fair	Turkey	Lioudi
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Leon. Geras	Brother	101 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	6	Fair	Greece	Gegashi
18	Yes	Self	32	No	V. Arhondakis	Cousin	P.O. Box 301 Canton N.M.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	8	Fair	Greece	Cares
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Georgios Vassiliadis	Father	440 Clinton St Manchester N.H.	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	11	Fair	Greece	Imirbei
20	Yes	Self	15	No	John. V. Metten	Brother	118 West North Ave Peabody Mass	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	1 1/2	Fair	Greece	Combatales
21	Yes	Self	30	No	A. Tzolas	Brother	P.O. Box 257 Centralia Wash	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	6	Fair	Greece	Koumiziani
22	Yes	Self	25	No	John. Roukheralis	Friend	P.O. Box 117 Columbia Ohio	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	6	Fair	Greece	Krikeli
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Const. Rages	Cousin	382 P.O. Box Toppenish Wash	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	5	Fair	Greece	Viakha
24	Yes	Self	25	No	George Papageorgiou	Brother	P.O. Box 103 Burlington Vermont	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	3 1/2	Fair	Greece	Combatales
25	Yes	Self	25	No	George Karageorgos	Cousin	218 E 2 St Wausau Wis	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	5	Fair	Greece	Sperikos
26	Yes	Self	35	No	Louis Collias	Friend	140 W 22 St New York	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	8	Fair	Greece	Ataholita
27	Yes	Self	25	No	George Papaxastasiou	Cousin	12 Toppenish St Brooklyn New York	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	1 1/2	Fair	Greece	Sirona
28	Yes	Self	44	No	Nicola Station	Friend	30 Washington St New York City	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	1 1/2	Fair	Turkey	Traritan
29	Yes	Self	25	No	do	do	do	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	5	Fair	do	do
30	Yes	Self	25	No	do	do	do	he	he	he	he	Good	he	5	5	Fair	do	do



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Mather, of the PAKHOOT, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Mather  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of August, 1915  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edwinburg*, Surgeon of the *PANNONIA*, *do*  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *do swear* that I have had *20* years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

*And Salt*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovegian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

44

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Argyros	Agamemnon	M		Clerk	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smyrne	Alexandros	Father N.Y. New York
2	Desounian	Eckhor	26	M	Goldsmith	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Constantinople	Likoa	Wife N.Y. New York
3	Vassiliou	Prodromos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Nicosia	Steni	Mother N.Y. New York
4	Salim	Choukri	26	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
5	Salim	Nazir	18	F	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
6	Salim	Joussef	18	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
7	Bedian	Meissak	32	M	Baker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
8	Mouradian	Pouzan	25	M	Heaver	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
9	Demosthenes	Demosthenes	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
10	Corossian	Megetith	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
11	Maeris	George	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece E. Ionia	Vassilis	Father N.Y. New York
12	Anagnostouli	Calypso	16	F	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
13	Caranicoles	Nicolaos	28	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
14	Arcaudogianis	Dimitrios	32	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Goltso	Mother	N.Y. New York
15	Calissakis	Stefanos	20	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Metana	Mother	N.Y. New York
16	Abdalla	Abdalla	22	M	Farmer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
17	Corebanian	Miran	20	M	Ironsmith	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
18	Corebanian	Arakel	38	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
19	Costantinos	Christos	19	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
20	Melkonian	Melkon	22	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
21	Natanian	Manauk	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
22	Mouradian	Sagak	24	M	Ironsmith	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
23	Triantafyllidis	Triantafyllis	20	M	Clerk	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Mother	N.Y. New York
24	Bonogian	Michael	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
25	Arganiotis	Charalambos	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
26	Caravassilis	Apollolos	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
27	Triantafyllis	Nicolaos	19	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
28	Loannou	Stratis	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
29	Plyman	Ioannis	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York
30	Caravassian	Manatzis	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Latakia	Mother	N.Y. New York



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of persecution, or promise, or agreement, or press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	George Logothetis Cousin 146 West 38th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 6	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
2	Self	Yes	Adolph Redjian Friend 8 West 38th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 6	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
3	Self	Yes	Sayra Papazogian Uncle 307 East 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
4	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef 66 West 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 5	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
5	Self	Yes	Friend	he he he he Good	he	he	5 1	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
6	Self	Yes	Friend	he he he he Good	he	he	5 1	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
7	Self	Yes	Sarkis Bedjan Brother 49-51 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 8 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
8	Self	Yes	P. Mouradian Brother 144 East 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
9	Self	Yes	Nicos Pantiagos Brother 307 East 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 3 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
10	Self	Yes	Agastiradgian Uncle 307 East 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 5	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
11	Self	Yes	Nicos Pantiagos Brother 307 East 14th St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 5 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
12	Self	Yes	Antonios Papadopoulos Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
13	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 7	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
14	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 8	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
15	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 7	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
16	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
17	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
18	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 5	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
19	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 5	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
20	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 6	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
21	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
22	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 3 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
23	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 1 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
24	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
25	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 8	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
26	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 5	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
27	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 4	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
28	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
29	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 3	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				
30	Self	Yes	Constantine Nassef Brother 61 Spruce St New York	he he he he Good	he	he	5 1 1/2	Dark brown hair	None	Turkey Smyrne				



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert J. Master, of the PANIC 11, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 191 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blappen  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Welsh.

West Indian.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edinburg, Surgeon of the 20 do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

And Salt

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Aug, 1912

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



45

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS, 15 JUL 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination				
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Occupation	Country	City or Town	State	Address				
1	Logothetis	Costas	19	M. S. Confessionary	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prizinos	Michael	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
2	Molipis	Semethis	20	M. S. Clerk	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Sige	Stratis	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
3	Vassiliou	Nicolaos	18	M. S. Sailor	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Orlaki	Vassilios	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
4	Clephtherion	Lazaros	32	M. S. Laborer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Essecouri	Clephtherios	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
5	Savvas	Cyriacos	18	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Migyla	Savvas	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
6	Megasasian	Maria	20	F. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Kaiseri	Giasseri	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
7	Paropoulos	Chouritos	21	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Nicopolis	Michael	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
8	Abraam	Daniel	24	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Imyrne	Mosim	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
9	Couki	Ioannis	25	M. S. Pharmacia	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Bernathos	Samam	Turkey	Wife	N. Y. New York
10	Guastis	Pericles	23	M. S. Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Alivani	George	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
11	Argyropoulos	Costas	22	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Costantini	John	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
12	Vigenas	Philips	14	M. S. Carpenter	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Esarthani	Steni	Turkey	Mother	N. Y. New York
13	Colios	Eftimios	30	M. S. Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ericallor	Foto	Greece	Wife	N. Y. New York
14	Ches	Evangellos	18	M. S. Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Murana	Michael	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
15	Doncal	Georgios	18	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Wahol	George	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
16	Cathras	Panagiotis	32	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arhani	Eftimios	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
17	Vlachos	Costas	20	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Polissania	Vassilo	Greece	Wife	N. Y. New York
18	Lagoraios	Ioannis	30	M. S. Printer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tole	Erini	Greece	Wife	N. Y. New York
19	Anagnostopoulos	Elias	18	M. S. Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	George	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
20	Masrouha	Mariam	20	M. S. Housewife	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Liban	Eugenia	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
21	Maroulakis	Michael	25	M. S. Laborer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Const/ple	George	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
22	Galacis	Panagiotis	32	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cardamys	George	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
23	Crakilos	Chouralambos	20	M. S. Laborer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	Daniel	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
24	Daniel	Demosthenis	20	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	George	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
25	Asocards	Stilianos	18	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	George	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
26	Caperis	Costas	21	M. S. Seaman	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	George	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
27	Gipnikos	Cyriacos	19	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Ioannis	Greece	Father	N. Y. New York
28	Sanallilis	Dimitrios	19	M. S. Laborer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Plamari	Ioannis	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
29	Cravidas	Ioannis	18	M. S. Laborer	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Plamari	Dimitrios	Turkey	Father	N. Y. New York
30													



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JAN 1912

, 191

133

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	25 No		George L. Zepheris Brother 146 Boker St New York			Good	he	5 2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Erzurum				
2	Yes	Self	35 No		Filip Corioles Friend Cherry St 96 New York			Good	he	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Sigi				
3	Yes	Self	40 No		324 Phoenix Avenue New York			Good	he	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Arslan				
4	Yes	Self	45 No		307 East 44th St New York			Good	he	5 3	Dark brown brown	Scar on face	Turkey Tescouri				
5	Yes	Self	30 No		6 Nazan Mouradacim Brother-in-law 1145 1/2 Avenue New York			Good	he	4 12	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Nigizis				
6	Yes	Self	25 No		Antonio Marromalis Uncle 580 Storr Ave New York			Good	he	5 2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Kaiserli				
7	Yes	Self	30 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 295 West 4th St New York			Good	he	5 6 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Nicopolis				
8	Yes	Self	30 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 295 West 4th St New York			Good	he	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Smyrne				
9	Yes	Self	32 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 58 West St New York			Good	he	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Samarkand				
10	Yes	Self	20 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 3 Bacolet St New York			Good	he	5 7 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Elsinie				
11	Yes	Self	50 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 319 Roppon St New York			Good	he	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Constantinople				
12	Yes	Self	32 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 229 Chestnut St New York			Good	he	5 5	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Transvaal				
13	Yes	Self	20 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 5	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Tricalla				
14	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 47 Spruce St New York			Good	he	5 2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Messana				
15	Yes	Self	30 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 436 Market St New York			Good	he	5 8 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Hlos				
16	Yes	Self	20 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 2 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Aritani				
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 69 Spruce St New York			Good	he	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Palioaria				
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 172 Chestnut St New York			Good	he	5 8	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Tell				
19	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 124 State St New York			Good	he	5 3 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Athens				
20	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Etsalexi				
21	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 415 1/2 Avenue St New York			Good	he	4 11 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Lyron				
22	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 22 Wall St New York			Good	he	5 10 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Gostjale				
23	Yes	Self	30 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 3 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Canadiana				
24	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 69 Spruce St New York			Good	he	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Metylene				
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Nigizis				
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 2 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Hamamode				
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Cardomoda				
28	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece Metylene				
29	Yes	Self	35 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Hamamode				
30	Yes	Self	25 No		Mr. Papadonoulou Friend 408 Suffolk St New York			Good	he	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey Hamamode				



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Capper, Master, of the PAINTON, from PAINTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1915  
at PAINTON

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

- Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.
- Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
- Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
- Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.
- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
- Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
- Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
- Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburg*, Surgeon of the *20* *XXXXX* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWT* that I have had *(State whether surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Years, experience as Physician* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

ATG 1912  
day of

, 191

H. D. Salt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



46

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

11-1115												12 JUL 1912																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11												12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
No. on List												NAME IN FULL, 37												Age												Sex												Calling or Occupation												Able to -												Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)												Last Permanent Residence												The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.												Final Destination																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Family Name												Given Name												Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single												Occupation												Read												Write												Country												City or Town												State												City or Town																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1												Phanesian Avedis												31												M												Housewife												No												Turkey Armenian												Turkey Van												Market Turkey												Wife												Magara Falls																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
2												Pasirmantou Isaac												18												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Hebrew												Turkey Smyrne												Mortechomil Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
3												Christou Costas												19												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Christos Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
4												Lamas Ioannis												20												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Lesme												Costas Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
5												Menasse Albert												16												M												Pupil												Yes												Turkey Hebrew												Turkey Smyrne												Nisim Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
6												Platonas Stavros												21												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Tcomon												Niciforos Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
7												Manjian Hama												22												M												Goldsmith												Yes												Turkey Armenian												Turkey Vanly												Anena Turkey												Mother												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
8												Buthecos Athanasios												24												M												Labourer												Yes												Greece Greek												Greece Palimaria												Maria Greece												Wife												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
9												Stavropoulos Efstathios												36												M												Farmer												No												Greece Greek												Greece Corbatalis												Calliope Greece												Wife												Mass. Springfield																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
10												Capanis Stavros												19												M												Farmer												Yes												Greece Greek												Greece Volos												George Greece												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
11												Pionthoulas Alexandros												19												M												Labourer												Yes												Greece Greek												Greece Pyrravos												Pavlos Greece												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
12												Nemoroukian Sourin												21												M												Sailor												Yes												Turkey Armenian												Turkey Izmir												George Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
13												Cserdes Dimitris												20												M												Seaman												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Kardamy												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
14												Salagiamy Artemis												20												M												Farmer												Yes												Greece Greek												Greece Eleusis												Constanti Greece												Mother												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
15												Cattanos Panagiotis												20												M												Labourer												No												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Constanti Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
16												Levy Ely												18												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Hebrew												Turkey Smyrne												Moises Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
17												Grammouy Soterios												20												M												Labourer												No												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												George Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
18												Athanasios Dimitrios												18												M												Labourer												No												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
19												Scarleliou Argirios												20												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
20												Caracas Chasara												24												M												Labourer												No												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												N.Y. New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
21												Aracopoulos Panagiotis												18												M												Labourer												Yes												Greece Greek												Greece Biskini												Stefanos Greece												Sister												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
22												Cispatis Laferios												24												M												Labourer												No												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
23												Marmarakis Constantinos												21												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
24												Logos Adonis												22												M												Labourer												Yes												Greece Greek												Greece Lantzis												Stefanos Greece												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
25												Callipolitis Ioannis												20												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
26												Fikares Georgios												20												M												Seaman												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
27												Seztis Stavros												20												M												Shoemaker												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
28												Michael Costas												24												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
29												Vassili Christodoulos												22												M												Labourer												Yes												Turkey Greek												Turkey Patrai												Stefanos Turkey												Father												Mass. Boston																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

141

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of paupers, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether counting by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of -	Com-plexion	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth	Country.	City or Town.		
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years, Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.							
1	Self	Self	25 No		Robert Channesson Cousin 313 40 Niagara Falls, New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Van			
2	Self	Self	10 No		Joseph Pardo Friend 222 1/2 Broadway New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Smirne			
3	Self	Self	30 No		Savva Papadopoulos Friend 307 1/2 4th Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Lesme			
4	Self	Self	25 No		Kanri Mepasse Friend 1133 1/2 Wilkins Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Smirna			
5	Self	Self	25 No		Savva Papadopoulos Friend 307 1/2 4th Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Mai			
6	Self	Self	25 No		Amanash Soules Friend 226 E. 45th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Thonion			
7	Self	Self	35 No		Aram Teronian Friend 254 Spruce St Chelsea	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Vanly			
8	Self	Self	25 Yes 1906/11 Boston		Ch. Mamouly Friend 172 Chestnut St Manchester	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Palimaria			
9	Self	Self	25 Yes 1907/10 Devonport		George Sifopoulos Friend 418 1/2 Washington St Springfield	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Corbataly			
10	Self	Self	30 No		Bozlar Koulitz Friend 166 Pearl St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Volos			
11	Self	Self	70 No		St. Gemboukian Friend 20 Bow 243 Manchester	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Gernavos			
12	Self	Self	20 No		Vahé Kermoroukian Friend 15 Poplar St Boston	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Sevas			
13	Self	Self	25 No		John Sifopoulos Friend 12 P. O. Box East Chester	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Laracay			
14	Self	Self	30 No		John Sifopoulos Friend P. O. Box 632 Spokane	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Elisany			
15	Self	Self	25 No		Peter Angelo Friend 119 Main St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Patila			
16	Self	Self	30 No		Samuel Sifopoulos Friend 27 1/2 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Bekios			
17	Self	Self	24 No		St. 30 Main St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Smirna			
18	Self	Self	30 No		Docapio Sifopoulos Friend P. O. Box 345 P. O. Box	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Pafila			
19	Self	Self	35 No		St. Cassavoy Friend 411 Madison St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey				
20	Self	Self	25 No		Petter Agellus Friend 119 Main St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Pamfela			
21	Self	Self	25 No		George Sifopoulos Friend 240 E. 409 1/2 Ave New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Ordou			
22	Self	Self	24 No		St. Sifopoulos Friend 377 4th St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Bischini			
23	Self	Self	25 No		Fotio Sifopoulos Friend 102 1/2 1st St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Caladari			
24	Self	Self	20 No		Charles Harmarady Friend 32 1/2 1st St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Hemer			
25	Self	Self	25 No		John Coulboursy Friend 1023 1st St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Greece	Lantjovis			
26	Self	Self	25 No		St. Sifopoulos Friend 27 1/2 1st St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Metylene			
27	Self	Self	25 No		George Sifopoulos Friend 22 P. O. Box East Chester	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Chai			
28	Self	Self	40 No		Barry Sifopoulos Friend 171 1/2 Montcalm St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Hemer			
29	Self	Self	50 No		St. Sifopoulos Friend 27 1/2 1st St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Stipos			
30	Self	Self	25 No		St. Sifopoulos Friend 27 1/2 1st St New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	None		Turkey	Pisera			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. L. Capper, Master, of the ANNON, from ANNON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. J. Sall* **SWE**, Surgeon of the **FAN**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had *20* years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *AKKRS*  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this

**3 AUG 1912**  
 day of

, 191

at

**NEW YORK**

*A. J. Sall*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



47

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Pantinas	Constantine	35	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Sister Helena, Frank	Lowell, Mass.
2	Manouras	Stavros	25	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
3	Psalidas	Athanasios	26	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
4	Hoschos	George	20	M	U.S. Seaman	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
5	Tsanmatis	George	20	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
6	Argerinos	George	20	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
7	Agathoclis	Constantine	20	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
8	Verdounas	Panagis	18	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
9	Pelimer	Aristidis	20	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
10	Rijepoulos	Alecos	22	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
11	Apostolou	Prodiomes	21	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
12	Chendis	Niclaos	20	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
13	Gianarios	Nicolaos	22	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
14	Gianari	Chrisanthos	20	M	U.S. Housewife	yes	do	do	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
15	Moundouris	Nicolaos	25	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
16	Catsigiamis	Panagiotis	20	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greece	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
17	Stilianou	Vasilios	25	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
18	Angeli	Constandinos	23	M	U.S. Seaman	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
19	Gliptis	Nichail	27	M	U.S. Seaman	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
20	Maletos	Grigorios	21	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
21	Seicali	Nicola	20	M	U.S. Seaman	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
22	Masoud	Ganani	35	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
23	Skandar	Tachisum	32	M	U.S. Seaman	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
24	Serhan	Ahmad	18	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
25	Assad	Jouset	42	M	U.S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
26	Galemis	Constantine	18	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
27	Arconch	Marion	30	M	U.S. Housewife	no	do	do	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
28	Arconch	Eraiza	18	M	U.S. Housewife	no	do	do	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
29	Arconch	Habib	18	M	U.S. Seaman	yes	do	do	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston
30	Aaron	Sarafian	28	M	U.S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey	Harilaos, wife	Mass. Boston

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912

, 191

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or other place of confinement, or whether ever deported by the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	No	1907 Lowell Mass 408 Suffolk St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Trikala
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicolas Manouras brother 62 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Lesana
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Thomas Callioas cousin 72 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Malisaria
4	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Tserdoo uncle 92 P.C. Box East. Butler P.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Cardamir
5	Yes	Self	30	No	S. Papageorgiou Friend 222 Wash St. apt 10 Kane W.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Plisami
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Servatos Michael Friend 28 Kneeland St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Petra
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Vanellis Agapogiocis brother 609 Orange St. Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Eligmi
8	Yes	Self	40	No	Manolis Chalethejos Friend 42 W. 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Plisami
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Manolis Polimis Friend 615 6th Ave. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	H. Maria
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Philippis Parisis Friend Cherry St. 9th New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Tringila
11	Yes	Self	25	No	T. Jernayan Friend 51 West 116th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Adama
12	Yes	Self	32	No	Nicolas Georgacopoulos cousin 336 E. 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Loutza
13	Yes	Self	60	No	Varelyos Bros cousin 21 E. 1st St. Reading	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Pilia
14	Yes	Self	25	No	(No address)	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None		
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Petter Mann dennis brother 39 1/2 East St. Vashon N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Ypati
16	Yes	Self	25	No	John Contreras cousin 1023 Locust St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Greece	Lantzai
17	Yes	Self	25	No	George Vala mis Friend 27 Elton Ave. Watertown Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Stutzi
18	Yes	Self	25	No	John Halos cousin P.O. Box 547 Monrovia P.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Thoudado
19	Yes	Self	25	No	G. Notias cousin P.O. Box 323 Monrovia P.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Cardamir
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Costa Malita brother Water St. 21 1/2 Waterville Maine	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Limboora
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Nicola Assad Friend 15 Franklin St. Norwich Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Mir e. Mir
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Joseph Janem cousin 335 Elm Street Lawrence Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Binze bde
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Shakeen Assad cousin 32 Mc Division St. Fond du Lac Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Soglin
24	Yes	Self	25	No	E. Vallah Bros Friend 14 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Abouach
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Said Mansour Hakim Nephew 320 Flint St. Fall River Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Gemalica
26	Yes	Self	25	No	George Golemis brother 1236 E. 1st St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Jaxme
27	Yes	Self	50	No	American Citizen	No	No	No	Good	No	-	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Logbin
28	Yes	Self	1909	No	(No address)	No	No	No	Good	No	-	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Sogbin
29	Yes	Self	1909	No	(No address)	No	No	No	Good	No	-	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Sogbin
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Sarmis Bediam uncle 40 49 E. 14th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Truk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Bupper, Master, of the PANAMA, from RECTORHANT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. S. Salt*, Surgeon of the *2d* *LR* do solemnly, sincerely and truly *SWE* that I have had *30* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this *NEW YORK*

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



48

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191											
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Serakiam	Acop	18	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Armenian Turkey Nakhin	Sascis Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
2	Serbation	Moissis	18	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Armenian Turkey Phalep	Sarcif Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
3	Pantazis	Nicolaos	18	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Smyrne	Mefano Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
4	Issidorou	Ioannis	21	M	S. Barber	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Smyrne	Stelios Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
5	Elentos	Christos	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek Greece Toursta	Sermianos Greece	Father N.Y. New York		
6	Esirlis	Pantelis	19	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Chardamy	Neos Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
7	Pentogenis	Michael	22	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Pnagion	John Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
8	Sezgel	Ibrahim	20	M	S. Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Loglon	Shakim Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
9	Ladlaeon	Jassouf	22	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Turkish Turkey Menlik	Abdoul Turkey	Father Mass Lawrence		
10	Cathion	Simon	26	M	S. Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Kauseri	Haikoni Turkey	Wife N.Y. Jamestown		
11	Kavropoulis	Nicolaos	18	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Alatsata	John Turkey	Father Mass Boston		
12	Michalaros	Cypiacos	18	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Alatsata	Antimo Turkey	Father Mass Lowellville		
13	Liamis	Georgios	20	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Molyvos	Michael Turkey	Father Mass Biddford		
14	Metaxas	George	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Molyvos	Costis Turkey	Father Mass Springfield		
15	Ayeadian	Michrom	24	M	S. Tailor	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Vauli	Brospet Turkey	Wife Pa. Harton West		
16	Loganozhan	Kissan	33	M	S. Sonsmith	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Orzeroun	Snan Turkey	Wife Mass Boston		
17	Amoghian	Gernik	24	M	S. Farmer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Sivrik	None	Father Mass Island Falls		
18	Agelis	George	24	M	S. Farmer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Lost/nle	Agellis Turkey	Father Mass Lynn		
19	Bedrozan	Setrak	23	M	S. Farmer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Kallie	Naria Turkey	Mother Mass Peabody		
20	Vambacary	Athomasios	33	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Aivali	Imostassia Turkey	Wife R.I. Providence		
21	Conetris	Epistatios	24	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Aivali	Byracoula Turkey	Mother Mass Peabody		
22	Cosmidel	Eracles	19	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Smyrne	Foto Turkey	Mother Pa. Pittsburg		
23	Roumelotis	Dimitrios	47	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek Greece Throuza	Vassilio Greece	Father N.Y. New York		
24	Controubis	Epistatios	21	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Palawocyn	Dimitrios Turkey	Father N.Y. New York		
25	Gargour	Abraham	36	M	S. Teacher	Yes	Turkey Hebrew Turkey Smyrne	Bohor Turkey	Father Mass Lynn		
26	Gargour	Djogir	32	F	S. Housewife	No	do do do do	do	Father Ohio Cincinnati		
27	Gargour	Franig	14	F	S. Pupil	No	do do do do	do	Father Ohio Cincinnati		
28	Meoundjian	Turan	20	M	S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Moura	Immanuel Turkey	Father N.Y. Paterson		
29	Farah	Lotof	18	M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Turkey Arabian Turkey Nazaret	Hannash Turkey	Father Pa. Pottsville		
30	Bagianis	Epistatios	22	M	S. Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Molyvos	Stelios Turkey	Mother Mass Lynn		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourist" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1912

191

145

13 14 15 16 17				18	19 20 21 22 23 24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth	
List		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No.		If Yes—		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Feet, Inches.		Complexion.		Country. City or Town.	
				Year or period of years.		Where?		Place in prison, almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or of the deaf, dumb, or blind, if so, which.		Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or of any other cause, or of							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Capper, Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Capper  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1915  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. S. Salt*, Surgeon of the *INS. DEPT.* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *20*  
*Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *78* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *AUG 1912*, 191  
 at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 16 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which + Race or People citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Manuras Aggyrios	20	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greece Lesosma	George	Brother N. Manchester.
2	Tourixoti Nicolaos	19	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greece Paliocaria	Simithis	Father Mrs. Boston
3	Mashou Stamatis	35	M	Seaman	Y	Turkey	Turkey Cardamili	Rigena	Wife Pa. Butler
4	Kabib Kamil	18	M	Scholar	Y	Turkey	Syria Joghbin	Elis	Father Mrs. New York
5	Giosios Antone	46	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Syria Joghbin	Mariam	Wife Mrs. Lawrence
6	Macarona Authi	19	F	Seamstress	Y	Turkey	Greece	Maria	Mother Mrs. Biddford
7	Cazaris Gregorios	25	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece	Eleni	Mother Mrs. Springfield
8	Bevenista Rafael	20	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey Smyrna	Rafael	Father Mrs. New York
9	Aghian Toros	18	M	Thompson	Y	Turkey	American Turkey	Rusak	Father Mrs. Boston
10	Sivili Nicolaos	29	M	Seaman	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Sivally	Mother Mrs. Teabody
11	Sahaxian Minas	23	M	Engineer	Y	Turkey	American Turkey	Maras	Father Mrs. Fatterton
12	Isaxian Anastassios	32	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Paliocaria	Father Mrs. Weirton
13	Poumelioti Despina	37	F	W. Seaman	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Antylone	Mother Mrs. Schenck
14	Poumelioti Stamatis	13	M	Scholar	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Antylone	Father Mrs. Schenck
15	Paralixi Stylianou	21	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Antylone	Father Mrs. Lynn
16	Petia Eugenia	18	F	Seamstress	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Antylone	Father Mrs. Waterman
17	Georgaudian Harit	32	M	Seaman	Y	Turkey	American Turkey	Erzinga	Wife Mrs. Detroit
18	Nicolaou Demetrios	18	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Erzinga	Father Mrs. Syracuse
19	Samou Gregorios	19	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Gossina	Father Mrs. St. Louis
20	Barbarenos Manolis	19	M	Cook	Y	Greece	Greece Turkey	Simon	Father Pa. Pittsburg
21	Ahmet Mezir	29	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Turkish Turkey	Cupurlu	Brother Mrs. Jamestown
22	Karak Koulos	23	M	Goldsmith	Y	Turkey	Hebrew Syria	Jerusalem	Mother Cuba Havana
23	Paltakis Vasilis	18	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Orantzikon	Father Mrs. New York
24	Tatzi Georgios	20	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greece Turkey	Ioannina	Father Mrs. Orange
25	Carabioti Ioannis	17	M	Scholar	Y	English	Greece Cyprus	Cyprus	Father Mrs. New York
26	Merzianian Kirkor	26	M	Barber	Y	Turkey	American Turkey	Causeley	Wife Mrs. New York
27	Varastrian Amayas	28	M	Seaman	Y	Turkey	American Turkey	Erzinga	Father Mrs. New York
28	Varastrian Taroudi	22	M	Seaman	Y	Turkey	American Turkey	Erzinga	Father Mrs. New York
29	Chion Morana	10	F	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Hebrew Turkey	Halap	Mother Mrs. New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the "stock" from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

J AUG 1892

, 191

147

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether a Anarchist.	Whether a Cripple.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	25		Nicolas Mamouras Brother 47 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.3	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Calicaria			
2	Yes	Self	25		George Harns Cousin 121 Chenut St. Manchester N.H.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.3	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Cardamili			
3	Yes	Self	25		Eliaz Hysko Cousin 55 E. 100 St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.3	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Cardamili			
4	Yes	Self	25		George John Habel Brothers 108 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.5	dark brown	brown	None	None	Syria Sagbin			
5	Yes	Self	25		Joseph Grem Cousin 32 Elm St. Lawrence Mass.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.8	dark brown	brown	None	None	Syria Sagbin			
6	Yes	Self	25		Joseph Grem Cousin 67 Main St. Biddford Me.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.1	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Alabuta			
7	Yes	Self	25		Samuel Grem Cousin 192 Main St. Springfield Mass.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.5	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Molibos			
8	Yes	Self	25		Raphael Revengala Cousin 32 34 W. 100 St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.1	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Smyrna			
9	Yes	Self	30		Mardus Grossman Brother in law 389 E. 7th St. Boston Mass.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.2	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Sivrik			
10	Yes	Self	25		Nicola Mikhey Friend 42 Walnut St. Cabotville Mass.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.4	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Sivrik			
11	Yes	Self	25		Hazaret Saharson Cousin 464 Main St. Salem Mass.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.2	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Maras			
12	Yes	Self	25		Arasas Zade Friend 345 P.O. Box. Weirton W. Va.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.6	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Palis Hker			
13	Yes	Self	25		Shato Gremeliga Son Lunch for Son Schenectady N.Y.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.5	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Mitylene			
14	Yes	Self	25		Ado do Brother do do do do	Yes	No	No	Good	No	4.9	dark brown	brown	None	None	do do			
15	Yes	Self	25		Panag. Paryang Cousin 350 E. 10th St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.3	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Anz Halia			
16	Yes	Self	25		George Paryang Cousin 91 Kingston St. Waterbury Conn.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	4.11	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Anz Halia			
17	Yes	Self	25		Cicor Silgerian Friend 175 Salisy Ave. Detroit Mich.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.7	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Erzinga			
18	Yes	Self	25		Yafnis Nicolaou Brother 608 Orange St. Syracuse N.Y.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.4	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Elizמוש			
19	Yes	Self	25		Nicolas Permetis Friend 22 E. 100 St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.7	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Cossina			
20	Yes	Self	25		Stylianos Barbareos Brother 214-3rd St. Pittsburg Pa.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.1	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Smyrna			
21	Yes	Self	25		Ismael Ali Friend 341 P.O. Box. Jamestown N.Y.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.6	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Cukurlu			
22	Yes	Self	25		Victor Fardh Cousin 53 Cana Belmonte Havana Cuba	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.7	dark brown	brown	None	None	Syria Jerusalem			
23	Yes	Self	25		Nicolas Paltaris Brother 235 E. 29 St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.3	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Brantziion			
24	Yes	Self	25		Lico Triantafellou Friend 32 Lakeside Ave. W. Orange N.J.	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.6	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Sannina			
25	Yes	Self	25		John Caravato Friend 22 New Beverly New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.1	dark brown	brown	None	None	Cyprus Cyprus			
26	Yes	Self	25		Agos Merimorian Brother 415 5th St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.2	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Causely			
27	Yes	Self	25		Serabagutros Brother in law 450 W. 10th St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.7	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Erzeget			
28	Yes	Self	25		do do	Yes	No	No	Good	No	4.11	dark brown	brown	None	None	do do			
29	Yes	Self	25		do do	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.1	dark brown	brown	None	None	do do			
30	Yes	Self	25		Murad Orskey Friend 62 Elm St. New York	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5.1	dark brown	brown	None	None	Turkey Halap			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Bapper, Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Bapper  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1918.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *And Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANNO*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *SWEAR* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this *1000/1912* day of *Nov*, 191

at

*Nov 10 1912*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



50

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Paroyenis	George	22	M	Barber	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Smyrna	Socrates Smyrna	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
2	<del>Chandjari</del>	<del>Armenian</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Tailor</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Turkey</del>	<del>Constantinople</del>	<del>Constantinople</del>	<del>Nothing</del>
3	Carmelis	Panagiotis	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Ploumari	Varlios Ploumari	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
4	Saghe	Mikail	25	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey Spaydich	Elias Spaydich	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
5	Rouben	Penchas	18	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Hebrew	Turkey Vitolia	Morse Vitolia	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
6	Pharak	Tanfik	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Arabian	Turkey Nazaret	Narfos Nazaret	Wife Haba Havana
7	Papazoglou	Ermolaos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Paleokipos	Anastasio Paleokipos	Father Turkey Mass. Lynn
8	Coumarias	Constantine	28	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey Phokea	Antonio Phokea	Mother Turkey W. Va. Weirton
9	Soteriou	Stratis	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Eligmi	Sotiris Eligmi	Father Turkey N.Y. Syracuse
10	Tsirlis	Michael	21	M	Seaman	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Gardamila	Nicolaos Gardamila	Father Turkey P.D. Butler
11	Hounian	Vertanos	20	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Van	Karabet Van	Father Turkey Mass. Boston
12	Lambrogeorgos	Dimitrios	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek	Greece Palikaria	Nicolaos Palikaria	Father Greece Mass. Boston
13	Tzanou	Ermolaos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Paleokipos	Panagiotis Paleokipos	Father Turkey Mass. Lynn
14	Sepou	Davidian	27	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Constantinople	Sepou Davidian	Father Turkey N.Y. Providence
15	Goutos	Constantine	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Chalix	Vasiliki Chalix	Mother Turkey Mass. Boston
16	Kerork	Hignagian	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Sarabamba	An nor Sarabamba	Mother Turkey Mass. Boston
17	Lakis	John	25	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey Phokea	Anastasio Phokea	Father Turkey W. Va. Weirton
18	Bediozian	Garabet	39	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Vanli	Marouy Vanli	Wife Turkey Mass. Boston
19	Petranis	Israel	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Smyrna	Pellam Smyrna	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
20	Aram	Pamburjian	35	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Smyrna	Stefanos Smyrna	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
21	Sissak	Pamburjian	21	M	Tailor	Yes	do	do	do	do
22	Condilis	Speridou	28	M	Barber	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Aivali	Paraskevan Aivali	Father Turkey N.Y. New-York
23	Nalbadian	Yhsan	22	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Harput	Grigo Harput	Father Turkey Mass. Boston
24	Faran	Lamil	16	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Arabian	Turkey Nazaret	Farak Nasif Nazaret	Father Haba Havana
25	Samartoidelis	Elefterios	21	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek	Turkey Mytilene	Constantine Mytilene	Father Turkey Mass. Boston
26	Thanas	Andreas	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek	Greece Palikaria	Dimitrios Palikaria	Father Greece Mass. Boston
27	Isakiris	Dimitrios	36	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Phokea	Themistocles Phokea	Father Turkey Mass. Boston
28	Candilis	George	20	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey N.Y.	Epistatios N.Y.	Father Turkey Mass. Boston
29	Isakomakas	Androniki	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek	Turkey Alatsata	Alatsata	Father Turkey Mass. Boston
30	Nichalacon	Sofia	3	M	Ship	No	do	do	do	do

79



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of fear, or to avoid persecution, or to obtain asylum, or to avoid military or naval service, or to avoid labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	250 No		Antony Jones	Good	No	5	7	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
2	Yes	Self	15 No		Armen Karpoulian	Good	No	5	2	2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Couple
3	Yes	Self	25 No		Andriotti brother	Good	No	5	6	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Ploumari
4	Yes	Self	25 No		Henry N. Waring	Good	No	5	4	4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Soaydich
5	Yes	Self	30 No		Behar Kouben	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Titale
6	Yes	Self	10 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4	4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Vararet
7	Yes	Self	30 No		4 Papasoglou	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Paleokipos
8	Yes	Self	30 No		Stilianos Caramichalis	Good	No	5	3	3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Phoxea
9	Yes	Self	25 No		Marinos Simoniadis	Good	No	5	1	1	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Elegmi
10	Yes	Self	25 No		Marinos Simoniadis	Good	No	5	6	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Cardamila
11	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4	4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Van
12	Yes	Self	25 No		John Karan	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Paleokipos
13	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Couple
14	Yes	Self	45 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Chalix
15	Yes	Self	25 No		John Karan	Good	No	5	4	4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Trarbanla
16	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Phoxea
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	7 1/2	7 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Vanli
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	6	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
19	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	3 1/2	3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
20	Yes	Self	30 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	5 1/2	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
21	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
22	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
23	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	5 1/2	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
24	Yes	Self	45 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4 1/2	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	6	6	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	4	4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	3	3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
28	Yes	Self	15 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	3	3	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria
30	Yes	Self	25 No		Victor Karan	Good	No	5	5	5	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Imyria



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. C. Crapper, Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at NEW YORK

3 AUG 1911  
day of

19

R. C. Crapper  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Salt, Surgeon of the 20 do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Edinburgh (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 20 years, experience as a Physician  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this

Aug 1919  
 day of

, 191

at

A. D. Salt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



51

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Nicopoulos Michael	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greece Calambaca	George	Mass Lowell
2	Pliatska Panages	19	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greece Calambaca	Elizabeth	Mass Lowell
3	Athanassiou Stavros	19	M	Carpenter	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Vathy	Alhamissio	Conn New London
4	Franciscou Dimitroula	40	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Turkey Eleximeron	Aspassia	Mass Lawrence
5	Franciscou Erine	15	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	Grandmother	Mass Lawrence
6	Franciscou Curanion	12	F	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	Grandmother	Mass Lawrence
7	Franciscou Panages	9	M	Pupil	Yes	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	Grandmother	Mass Lawrence
8	Salem Joseph	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
9	De Laras Vassilios	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	Brother	Mass Lowell
10	Catticas Eleni	19	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Calambaca	Elizabeth	Mass Lowell
11	Chodorou Victoria	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greece Calambaca	Elizabeth	Mass Lowell
12	Courlis Pantelis	38	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	Wife	Mass Lowell
13	Patinacos Poinagiotis	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Patina	Paragida	Mass Lowell
14	Moules Stavros	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Calambaca	None	Mass Lowell
15	Kana Aboloud	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
16	Koustakis Ermologos	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
17	Coutsis Athanasios	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
18	Khondjian Armenak	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
19	Merdjandis Isidoros	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
20	Perpadimission Efthimos	20	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
21	Koutou Stamoulis	20	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
22	Koutou Georges	18	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
23	Koutou Camil	11	M	Pupil	Yes	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
24	Ioannou Georgios	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
25	Charissis Athina	17	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
26	Caragounis Antonios	23	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
27	Grathona Eleni	19	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
28	Lakellariou Agellis	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Turkey Eleximeron	Brother	Mass Lowell
29	Michas Costas	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greece Eleximeron	None	Mass Lowell
30	Moga Paraskevula	19	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greece Calambaca	None	Mass Lowell



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912

, 191

151

51

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	30	No	George Poulasopoulos Cousin 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Calambrina	
2	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 377 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
3	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Vathy	
4	Yes	Self	300	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
5	Yes	Self	1	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Comenion	
6	Yes	Self	1	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
7	Yes	Self	1	No	Father	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
8	Yes	Self	38	No	Marianne Poulasopoulos Sister 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Loggin	
9	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Fokas	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Calambrina	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
12	Yes	Self	50	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Cardamy	
13	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Patrisia	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Calambrina	
15	Yes	Self	20	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Karamana	
16	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Palaweyyos	
17	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Eastreki	
18	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Eastreki	
19	Yes	Self	30	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Karamana	
20	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Eastreki	
21	Yes	Self	60	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Karamana	
22	Yes	Self	80	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Karamana	
23	Yes	Self	1	No	Brother	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Vathy	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	4 12	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece Eastreki	
26	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
27	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
28	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey Karamana	
29	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	
30	Yes	Self	25	No	George Poulasopoulos Brother 360 Market St Lowell	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown brown	None	None	Greece do	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. V. Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Capper  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. D. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANNO*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *Edinburgh* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *27*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this

*17/11/1912*  
day of

191

at

*A. D. Salt*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 45	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to - Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State City or Town
1	Constandas Theodoros	19	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
2	Gika Olga	19	F	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kalambaka	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
3	Gika Marina	19	F	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kalambaka	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
4	Lecas Anastasios	19	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
5	Lazanas Athanasios	18	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
6	Paxmini Eleni	20	F	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kalambaka	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
7	Bacos Stefanos	20	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kalambaka	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
8	Bacos Olympios	17	M	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kalambaka	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
9	Gelias Costas	35	M	U.S. Labourer	No	Greece	Greece Panacolia	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
10	Bastounis Anastasios	39	M	U.S. Labourer	No	Greece	Greece Panacolia	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
11	Nicolaou Andreas	20	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
12	Kali Nichel	17	M	U.S. Labourer	No	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
13	Tropos Nicolais	32	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
14	Pais Christos	18	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Turkey Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
15	Bantidis Antonios	19	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
16	Naton Poto	20	M	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
17	Pancu Poto	20	M	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
18	Fourtzis Nicolais	20	M	U.S. Labourer	No	Turkey	Turkey Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
19	Souleiman Ibrahim	23	M	U.S. Labourer	No	Turkey	Turkey Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
20	Tearas Theodoros	17	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
21	Marcudakis Alexandros	37	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
22	Karlatis Nicolais	20	M	U.S. Labourer	No	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
23	Catsicas Athanasios	17	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
24	Dourmas Anastasios	19	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
25	Litrou Gianoula	33	F	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
26	Lolas Charalampos	35	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
27	Papadimitriou Constantine	17	M	U.S. Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester
28	Georgiou Ecaterini	23	F	U.S. Housewife	No	Greece	Greece Kastriaki	Mother Greece	MA Manchester



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

153

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.				
			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Self	25 No								5 5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kastania			
2	Self	25 No								5 4	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
3	Self	25 No								5 3	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
4	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
5	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
6	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
7	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
8	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
9	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
10	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
11	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
12	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
13	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
14	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
15	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
16	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
17	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
18	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
19	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
20	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
21	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
22	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
23	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
24	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
25	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
26	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
27	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
28	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
29	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			
30	Self	25 No								5 6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Kalamitica			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, B. J. Master, of the PAINONE, from PAINONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clapper  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\*Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1113.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



A.H.S. Salt

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A.H.S. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANNONIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *20* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this

*10*  
day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



53

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Pattasouras Athina	16	M	Student	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Calamata	Athanasios	Father Lowell
2	Colotsounis John	14	M	Student	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Calamata	Dimitrios	Father Lowell
3	Lamanian Mergher	20	M	Clerk	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
4	Riras Athanasios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Garmatha	Nicos	Father Lowell
5	Francis Boutros	25	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
6	Petaracis Vessarian	21	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Calamata	Armenian	Father Lowell
7	Besizian Hantur	45	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
8	Besizian Arkinas	33	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
9	Besizian Aravir	11	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
10	Besizian Vartanous	9	M	Pupil	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
11	Besizian Nubar	7	M	Child	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
12	Stamof Ioannis	22	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
13	Barzocas Theopoula	14	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
14	Cassid Athina	18	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
15	Douras Evagella	33	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
16	Jaral Elenas	25	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Sivas	Armenian	Father Lowell
17	Lamanacas Nicolaos	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
18	Papliacos Dimitrios	14	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
19	Papliacos Evagellia	18	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
20	Papliacos Giannoulas	14	M	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
DEPORTED	Aselou Kascha	35	F	Housewife	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Patmos	Armenian	Father Lowell
DEPORTED	Aselou Theodoros	8	M	Child	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Patmos	Armenian	Father Lowell
23	Papacostantinou Minas	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
ADMITTED	Papacharalambous Theodoros	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
DEPORTED	Chouris Michael	34	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
26	Arsemis Polysene	15	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
VL 77/53	Cassas Georgios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
27	Cassas Evantafellia	18	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
28	Antonios Georgios	23	M	Labourer	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
29	Poliron Eleni	24	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Spodiana	Armenian	Father Lowell
30										

82

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUG 1912

, 191

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years or months, or both, at time of entry into the United States, or whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or whether coming to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 30 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 1	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
2	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 37 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
3	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 41 Thompson St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece S. baska		
4	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 20 Box 12 Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 5	dark brown brown	None	Greece Gundera		
5	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Thompson St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 6	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Andorra		
6	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 240 Boston St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 7	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
7	Yes	Self	400 No		Brother 375 Boston St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Constantinople		
8	Yes	Self	9 No		Brother Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 1	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
9	Yes	Self	9 No		Brother Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Constantinople		
10	Yes	Self	9 No		Brother Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 5	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
11	Yes	Self	9 No		Brother Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 5	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 12 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 4	dark brown brown	None	Greece Spidiama		
13	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 11 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
14	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
15	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
16	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
19	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
20	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
21	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
22	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
23	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
24	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
28	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		
30	Yes	Self	25 No		Brother 10 Market St Lowell	ho ho ho ho Good	ho		ho		5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Chania		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. J. M. L. of the PANAMA, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 258 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Capper  
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *M.D. Salt*, Surgeon of the *TAMM*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *1912*, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish - American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



54

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 47	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Montas Pentas Ioannis	24	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Calamaria	Wife	Lowell
2	Tintza Elisabeth	16	F	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Castrolari	Wife	Lowell
3	Paraskewas Georgios	20	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Thessalon	Wife	Chicago
4	Pasas Spyros	20	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	N.H. Nashua
5	Gouvecas Theodoros	30	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Eglycas	Wife	Pastuckat
6	DEPORTED Dendras Emmanuel	18	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Lowell
7	Litaras Vasilios	30	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Castrolari	Wife	Lowell
8	Beligannis Dimitrios	34	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Makrinita	Wife	Lowell
9	DEPORTED Loutsaris Dimitrios	18	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Makrinita	Wife	Lowell
10	Spetsiotis Dimos	19	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Bridgeport
11	Eustathiou George	33	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Agalasti	Wife	Lowell
12	Chassanidis John	26	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Lowell
13	Toupin Larkos	19	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Lowell
14	Vassilakis Vasilios	22	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Makrinita	Wife	Lowell
15	Vassiliou Constantinos	25	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Vamachia	Wife	Lowell
16	Tomos Constantine	30	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Vamachia	Wife	Lowell
17	Tatsaris Apostolos	32	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Lowell
18	Delis Nicolas	19	M	Seaman	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Lowell
19	DEPORTED Catzoulis Emmanuel	20	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Apocorona	Wife	Lowell
20	Vasilakos George	18	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Petrino	Wife	Lowell
21	Sizas Spyros	40	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Giannitsa	Wife	Lowell
22	Marinou Nanos	30	M	Labourer	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Agalasti	Wife	Lowell
23	Bargaitelis Filippas	25	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Makrinita	Wife	Lowell
24	Letzos John	17	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Makrinita	Wife	Lowell
25	Diamanti Evagelos	21	M	Sailor	Y	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Castrolari	Wife	Lowell
26	Sourounos Vasilios	26	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Kommeriani	Wife	Lowell
27	Economou Antonios	38	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Castrolari	Wife	Lowell
28	Economou Ioannis	37	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Castrolari	Wife	Lowell
29	Stoussis Ioannis	20	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Cavale	Wife	Lowell
30	Lambelis George	20	M	Labourer	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece Cavale	Wife	Lowell



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1912

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.8	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Calamaria
2	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	4.12	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Castri
3	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Sissac
4	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.5	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Homerian
5	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.2	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Eglykas
6	Self	Self	30	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.4	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Pomyi
7	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.8	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Castri
8	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.4	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
9	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.3	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
10	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.6	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Pomyi
11	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.5	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Agelasti
12	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.2	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
13	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.4	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Pomyi
14	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.7	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
15	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.1	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
16	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.8	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
17	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.2	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
18	Self	Self	30	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.2	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
19	Self	Self	35	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.1	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
20	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.3	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
21	Self	Self	40	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.5	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
22	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.5	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
23	Self	Self	30	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.4	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
24	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.1	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
25	Self	Self	45	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.4	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
26	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.3	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
27	Self	Self	50	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.8	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
28	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.2	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
29	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.8	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri
30	Self	Self	25	1904 Boston	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	Uncle	5.3	Dark brown	Dark brown	None	Greece Kastri



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*R. Capper* Master

**PANNONIA**

**MESITE**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWORE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Capper*

**COMMANDING**

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. S. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANNO*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. S. D.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this

*NEW YORK*

*3 AUG 1912*

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



55

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS 15 JUL 1912, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 48		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Petousis	Apostolos	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Corvato	John	Father N.Y. Chicago
2	Coronis	Apostassios	20	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Nicos	Father N.Y. New York
3	Panagacou	Agissilas	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Nicos	Father N.Y. New York
4	Azirkopoulos	Petros	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Vassilis	Father N.Y. Lowell
5	Anagnostatos	Leonisios	28	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Panelope	Mother N.Y. Lowell
6	Carabingis	Christos	25	M	Sailor	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Archontis	Mother N.Y. Chicago
7	Lissopoulos	Costas	32	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Parosani	Wife N.Y. New York
8	Memmos	Sotirios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Sini	Mother N.Y. New York
9	Arriamis	Costas	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Nosia	Mother N.Y. New York
10	Bourbas	Apostolos	19	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	None	Father N.Y. New York
11	Jiommaros	Olial	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Althamasos	Father N.Y. New York
12	Panagacou	Leonidas	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Nicolas	Father N.Y. New York
13	Lacoulas	Spylios	19	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Boide	Mother N.Y. Paterson
14	Sotirion	Leonidas	20	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Sotir	Father N.Y. New York
15	Biricacis	Nicos	24	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Indreos	Father N.Y. New York
16	Clindakis	Antonios	22	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Nelios	Father N.Y. Chicago
17	Vourakis	Vassilios	25	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Costas	Father N.Y. Chicago
18	Vourakis	Argyro	20	F	Housewife	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Costas	Father N.Y. New York
19	Christo	Lazaros	27	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Vassilis	Wife N.Y. New York
20	Marriacou	Nicos	29	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Father N.Y. New York
21	Cyricos	Vassilios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Brother N.Y. New York
22	Lacharnas	Lazaros	20	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Gregorion	Brother N.Y. New York
23	Vagiahis	Pavlos	21	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Costas	Father N.Y. Chicago
24	Nicolourou	Georgios	28	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Wife N.Y. New York
25	Vouracis	Pantelis	22	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Costas	Father N.Y. Chicago
26	Toannou	Evangellos	32	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Wife N.Y. New York
27	Clindakis	Antonios	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Father N.Y. Chicago
28	Loucopoulos	Pantazis	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Father N.Y. New York
29	Stamatakis	Stamatis	40	M	Cook	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Wife N.Y. New York
30	Costa	Toannis	26	M	Labourer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece Sini	Stathion	Wife N.Y. New York

84

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912 1912, 191

159

55

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and support of paupers, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of persecution, or to avoid military or civil service, or to avoid conscription, or to avoid labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth		
					Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?						Feet, Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Cavalo		
2	Yes	Self	40	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
3	No	Self	26	No								5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Crivori		
4	Yes	Self	25	No								5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Calambaca		
5	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Solunalia		
6	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Lamia		
7	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Imirbei		
8	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Lamia		
9	Yes	Self	50	No								5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Imirbei		
10	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Sclatia		
11	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Porti		
12	Yes	Self	25	No								5 3 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Porti		
13	Yes	Self	25	No								5 1	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Meliss		
14	Yes	Self	24	No								5 1	Dark	Brown	None	Turkey Lescorcon		
15	Yes	Self	28	No								5 7 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
16	Yes	Self	25	No								5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
17	Yes	Self	20	No								5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
18	Yes	Self	20	No								5 11	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
19	Yes	Self	20	No								5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
20	Yes	Self	25	No								5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
21	Yes	Self	23	No								5 3	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
22	Yes	Self	25	No								5 2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
23	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
24	Yes	Self	24	No								5 6 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
25	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
26	Yes	Self	25	No								5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
27	Yes	Self	25	No								5 11 1/2	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
28	Yes	Self	25	No								5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
29	Yes	Self	25	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
30	Yes	Self	25	No								5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		
31	Yes	Self	24	No								5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Greece Steni		



*H. Kupper* Master, of the

*H. Capper*  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH - AMERICAN.

11-1115.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ans. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANNOA*, *SAILING THE* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *20*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ans. Salt*  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *July*, 19*11*

at

*Ans. Salt*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



56

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

**S. S. PANNONIA**

**sailing from**

**PATRAS** 15 JUL 1912 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country City or Town		State City or Town.
1	Stefan	Marco	32	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Postonari	Vanliki wife Turkey Coun. Quineburg	
2	Tzamara	Eleni	48	F	W. Housewife	No	Greece Greek Greece Larissa	Karson. wife Greece No. H. Louis	
3	Constantinon	Anastasios	35	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Salonica	Christina wife Turkey Coun. Quineburg	
4	Vasilion	Anastasios	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek Greece Panormen	Vasilio father Greece Wis. Shetogyan	
5	Stefanos	Emmanuil	42	M	Seaman	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Patmos	Moskoudi wife Turkey P.A. Pittsburg	
6	Vasilion	John	21	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey diasora	Vasilio father Turkey Coun. Quineburg	
7	Andricopoulos	George	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece Greek Greece Bontzi	Andreas father Greece Veb. Lexington	
8	Hatin	Fedua	35	M	Housewife	No	Turkey Armenian Turkey Herana	Phobos wife No. H. Louis	
9	Hatin	Varidi	8	F	Child	No	do do do do	Phobos at all do do	
10	Hatin	Nasta	6	F	Child	No	do do do do	Phobos in do do	
11	Hatin	Boulos	3	M	Child	No	do do do do	Phobos in do do	
12	Nicolacu	Dimitrios	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Dimos	George brother Turkey Coun. Quineburg	
13	Nicolacu	Spyridon	31	M	Labourer	No	Turkey Greek Turkey Dimos	George brother Turkey Coun. Quineburg	
14	Tarantzis	Stamatis	21	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Spiza	Murici father Turkey N. Y. New York	
15	Athanas	Antonios	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Berori	Antanas father Turkey Mass. New Bedford	
16	Todoros	David	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Turkey Hebrew Turkey Monasteri	David father Turkey N. Y. New York	
17	Moise	Isahak	18	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Hebrew Turkey Monasteri	Moise father Turkey N. Y. New York	
18	Gastan	Moise	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Monasteri	Moise father Turkey N. Y. New York	
19	Pentapoglon	Vasilios	20	M	Clark	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Germenton	Caliope father Turkey N. Y. New York	
20	Sapcuna	Vasilini	18	F	Housewife	No	Greece Greek Greece Tharstana	Stefano father Greece N. Y. New York	
21	Masser	Elios	18	M	Carpenter	Yes	Turkey Arabian Turkey Jerusalem	George father Turkey N. Y. New York	
22	Abaday	Jacob	18	M	Seaman	No	Turkey Arabian Turkey Jerusalem	Limithia father Turkey N. Y. New York	
23	Georgion	Elios	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Greek Turkey Jafis	Patric father Turkey Coun. Quineburg	
24	Tersexian	Acupin	28	M	Seaman	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Ivrek	Alausia wife Turkey N. Y. New York	
25	Texirian	Serkis	33	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Kaiserlich	Oyounig wife Turkey N. Y. New York	
26	Hatzentian	Stefan	33	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Kaiserlich	Kaiserlich wife Turkey N. Y. New York	
27	Toutouchian	Serkis	33	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Ivrek	Crenek wife Turkey N. Y. New York	
28	Doctorian	Kirkor	18	M	Seaman	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Ivrek	Simmon father Turkey N. Y. New York	
29	Touletian	Iyop	18	M	Tailor	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Ivrek	Sarkis father Turkey N. Y. New York	
30	Keklikian	Toros	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian Turkey Ivrek	Kerkor father Turkey N. Y. New York	

85 D. Haly

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

56

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 AUG 1912

, 191

161

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 No		A. Haidos, cousin	133 Box P.O. Quineburg Conn.	he	he	he	he	he	5 4 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Postenani
2	Yes	Self	50 No		Pericles Sclavaris, brother	100 E. 7th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	4 11	dark	brown	None	Greece Larissa
3	Yes	Self	25 No		Minos Coule, cousin	15 Box P.O. Quineburg Conn.	he	he	he	he	he	5 2 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Lesconica
4	Yes	Self	25 No		Thomas Vassiliou, uncle	114 E. 1st St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 5 1/2	dark	brown	None	Greece Exochorion
5	Yes	Self	25 No	1907/10 P.A.	Car first Ave. and 10th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	he	5 7	dark	brown	None	Turkey Patino
6	Yes	Self	25 No		Thomas Proks, cousin	115 Box P.O. Quineburg Conn.	he	he	he	he	he	5 7	dark	brown	None	Turkey Larissa
7	Yes	Self	25 No		East Audric, brother	P.O. Box 58 Lexington N.H.	he	he	he	he	he	5 7	dark	brown	None	Greece Bantia
8	Yes	Self	25 No		Nicola Katen, husband	80 Washington St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 4	dark	brown	None	Turkey Hovavos
9	Yes	Self	25 No		57-3 St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	he	5 4	dark	brown	None	do do
10	Yes	Self	25 No		do	he	he	he	he	he	he	5 4	dark	brown	None	do do
11	Yes	Self	25 No		do	he	he	he	he	he	he	5 4	dark	brown	None	do do
12	Yes	Self	25 No		Nicola Spithas, friend	45 River St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 6	dark	brown	None	Turkey Grevision
13	Yes	Self	25 No		Alex. George, friend	15 Box P.O. Quineburg Conn.	he	he	he	he	he	5 2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Lesconica
14	Yes	Self	25 No		S. Tarantzis, brother	25 St. James St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 5 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Spira
15	Yes	Self	25 No		Kazim Kerim, friend	244 Cagayash St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Berovi
16	Yes	Self	25 No		Jasah Bros, cousin	91 Allen St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 1	dark	brown	None	Turkey Monasteri
17	Yes	Self	25 No		Rafael Simola, friend	573 1st Ave. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 3 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Monasteri
18	Yes	Self	25 No		Ch. Taitner, brother	210 E. 14th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 4 1/2	dark	brown	None	Romania Sari
19	Yes	Self	25 No		John Hadji vanagiotou, cousin	151 James St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 6	dark	brown	None	Turkey Fermentosi
20	Yes	Self	25 No		Christos Saponas, uncle	13 Spruce St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 9	dark	brown	None	Greece Tsaritraver
21	Yes	Self	25 No		John Hishmeh, friend	35 Broadway New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 2 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Jerusalem
22	Yes	Self	25 No		John Hishmeh, friend	35 Broadway New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Jerusalem
23	Yes	Self	25 No		Evangelos Georgion, uncle	15 Box P.O. Quineburg Conn.	he	he	he	he	he	5 7	dark	brown	None	Turkey Patris
24	Yes	Self	25 No		Markus Calshean, cousin	157 St. Nicholas Ave. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 4 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Iroek
25	Yes	Self	25 No		Demetris, friend	28 Lexington St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 3	dark	brown	None	Turkey Quinestich
26	Yes	Self	25 No		Demetris, friend	318 West 14th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 6 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Quinestich
27	Yes	Self	25 No		Jasore, Albanian, friend	124 E. 39th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 3	dark	brown	None	Turkey Iroek
28	Yes	Self	25 No		Aradis Garsabedian, cousin	151 E. 39th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 4 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Iroek
29	Yes	Self	25 No		Nikraun Sautagian, friend	178 St. Ave. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 1	dark	brown	None	Turkey Iroek
30	Yes	Self	25 No		Aradis Garsabedian, cousin	151 E. 39th St. New York	he	he	he	he	he	5 4 1/2	dark	brown	None	Turkey Iroek



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. Capper*, Master, of the *PANNONIA*, from *MEDITERRANEAN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. Capper*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *AUGUST*, 19 *1912*  
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. J. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANNONIA*, *SAILING THEREWITH* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *20*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *20*  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



57

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

16 MAR 1912

191

11-1115											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 50		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Arzoumanian	Artin	19	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, N. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
2	Seferian	Arsen	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, N. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
3	Abouder	Said	22	M	Shoemaker	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey, Tripoli	Nobody at all in old country	Comp. High School
4	Georgian	Agop	39	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
5	Lutchenian	Sechak	19	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
6	Davidian	Apram	38	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
7	Dimitropoulos	Panagiotis	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Ag. Troia	Ioannis Greece	Father N.Y. New York
8	Georgian	Agop	39	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
9	Verger	Costant	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Ag. Troia	Ioannis Greece	Father N.Y. New York
10	Cizmian	Vartan	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
11	Chicoussian	Garabet	39	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
12	Chamian	Manak	19	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
13	Donoghian	Agop	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
14	Abdalla	Fouad	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
15	Kirkorian	Vartan	19	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
16	Karakachian	Garabet	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
17	Stavropoulos	Nicolaos	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, N. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
18	Esolian	Abdalla	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
19	Jossik	Ibrahim	25	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
20	Paldyan	Stefan	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
21	Cesrakian	Missan	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
22	Kumarian	Garabet	18	M	Shoemaker	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
23	Hassen	Hassik	28	M	Farmer	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey, E. coast	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
24	Esoubas	Ioannis	28	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Limnass	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
25	Potos	Dimitrios	37	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Limnass	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
26	Papochantz	Panagis	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Limnass	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
27	Potos	Christos	35	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Limnass	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
28	Pastros	Andreas	40	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Limnass	Agop Turkey	Wife N.Y. New York
29	Arzoumanian	Dimitrios	18	M	Farmer	No	Greece	Greek	Greece, Limnass	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York
30	Calimani	Dimitrios	20	M	Farmer	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece, Ag. Ori	Agop Turkey	Father N.Y. New York

86

How A. Turner

86



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

57

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

, 191

163

11-1215													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or in custody of any other person, or whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	45	No	Samuel Camilian Friend 628 Lenox ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Everet			
2	Yes	Self	28	No	Sarkis Seferian Brother 15-18th St. Westtown	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Leipschick			
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Koustappa Fittan Cousin 35 W. 8th St. Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark fair brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis			
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1908	Paula Pinnocchio 1723 Fulton ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Chavara			
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Garabet Gatchumian Cousin 145-14 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Tuzioudie			
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Agoson Koriebean Cousin 83 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Everet			
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Ortelios Koutchikis Uncle 403 Brody St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Everet			
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Leon Kostasian Cousin 2167 1st Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Ag Thoro			
9	Yes	Self	25	No	1024 W. 21st St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Ag Thoro			
10	Yes	Self	25	No	33 East 17th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Everet			
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Heran Kostasian Cousin 100 W. 13th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/2	dark brown brown	None	do	do			
12	Yes	Self	25	No	245 W. 143rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark fair brown	None	do	do			
13	Yes	Self	40	No	878 Broadway Cousin New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown brown	None	do	do			
14	Yes	Self	50	No	35 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis			
15	Yes	Self	40	No	51 East 116th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	dark brown brown	Scars on face	Turkey	Everet			
16	Yes	Self	45	No	317 E. 13th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Mouraki			
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1906	34 W. 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Libe			
18	Yes	Self	40	No	25 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis			
19	Yes	Self	100	No	35 Madison St. Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	dark brown brown	None	do	do			
20	Yes	Self	35	No	317 E. 13th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Everet			
21	Yes	Self	30	No	952 W. 112th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Everet			
22	Yes	Self	30	No	2167 1st Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	dark brown brown	None	do	do			
23	Yes	Self	40	No	23 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Tripolis			
24	Yes	Self	35	Yes 1907	112 S. Allen St. Holine	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Linnov			
25	Yes	Self	35	Yes 1904	Christo Pitsios Brother 19 S. 1st St. Savannah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Linnov			
26	Yes	Self	25	No	14 Brick Court St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Varzenica			
27	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1904	Anna Sopulof Sister 19 S. 1st St. Savannah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Linnov			
28	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1904	Anna Papantopoulou Sister 35 S. 1st St. Savannah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Stefani			
29	Yes	Self	35	No	Ch. Papachristou Brother 118 3rd Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Linnov			
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Costas Calimang Brother 30 S. 1st St. Savannah	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown brown	None	Greece	Py			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Capper, Master, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Capper  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and, if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. J. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANAMA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edwinburg*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

58

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

15.18.1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 51.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs Mos.	Married or Single.					Country City or Town		State City or Town.	
1	Macris	Ioannes	19	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
2	Canikietis	Constantinos	19	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
3	Sarkis	Kyrillos	18	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
4	Capestanas	Panagiotis	25	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
5	Constandakis	Vasilios	28	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
6	Paraskeropoulos	Zencou	19	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
7	Lecas	Anastasios	20	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
8	Cambosios	Anastasios	40	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
9	Caramanos	George	34	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
10	Nozakian	Ioann	20	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
11	Cyriacopoulos	Leonidas	19	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
12	Ciftoulas	Nicolaos	33	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
13	Kourelatos	Georgios	19	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
14	Assum	Samuel	20	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
15	Dimitriou	Charalambos	24	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
16	Troto	Anastasio	33	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
17	Lagarelis	George	32	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
18	Cracopoulos	Paraskevas	28	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
19	Papadimitriou	Elias	18	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
20	Heakem	Haica	18	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
21	Arcton	Arcton	25	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
22	Siretianos	Arcton	19	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
23	Arcton	Arcton	10	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
24	Gantous	Joseph	10	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
25	Gantous	Joseph	10	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
26	Gantous	Elias	10	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
27	Gantous	Flavil	10	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Patras	Father	New York
28	Teroperitis	Nicolaos	22	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
29	Papadimitriou	Emmanuel	25	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York
30	Spacianacis	Stylianos	26	M. S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Father	New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

-3 AUG 1912 , 191

165

58

NEW YORK																	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																	25	26	27	28		29				
No.	on List	Whether having a certificate of such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or otherwise, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place, at any time, within the last five years.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being press or imported, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of --	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?			Physical	Nature, length and time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		Vanilio Hausvelm	Friend	No	No	No	5	2	Dark, brown, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
2	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		403 Brutley Avenue, Jamaica	Friend	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, brown, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
3	Self	Yes	Self	22	No		George Syrakos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, brown, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
4	Self	Yes	Self	22	No		124 W. 1st Chicago Ill.	Uncle	No	No	No	5	8	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
5	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		317 35th St. New York	Uncle	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
6	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		Christo Kiskiran	Uncle	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
7	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		213 W. 27th St. New York	Uncle	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
8	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		Pige N. Constantaki	Wife	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
9	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		411 Cagacchall St. New Bedford, Mass.	Wife	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
10	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
11	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		233 W. 10th St. Chicago Ill.	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
12	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
13	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
14	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
15	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
16	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
17	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
18	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
19	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
20	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
21	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
22	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
23	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
24	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
25	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
26	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
27	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
28	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
29	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									
30	Self	Yes	Self	25	No		John Katakopoulos	Cousin	No	No	No	5	5	Dark, black, brown	None	Greece	Agio Floro									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. C. Apper* Master of the

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *27* from *Medite*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. C. Apper*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ansall*, Surgeon of the *PANNON*, *SAVING THEREWITH* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly, *WEAR* that I have had *20* years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Ansall*,  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *79* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

3 AUG 1912

Ansall

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

168

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

15.18.1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Praxis	Daniel	24	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Stelios	Father	N.Y.	New York
2	Caraxousakis	John	22	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Panagia	Michael	Father	PX	Cambridge
3	Lavrantakis	Emanuel	28	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Panagia	Kaliopi	Father	N.Y.	New York
4	Papazachariakis	John	22	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Constantine	Father	N.Y.	New York
5	Grenitzakis	George	25	M	M	Blacksmith	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Naria	Father	N.Y.	New York
6	Mamakis	Constantine	21	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Emanuel	Father	PX	Cambridge
7	Tracos	Nicos	22	M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Turkey	Balari	Emilio	Father	N.Y.	New York
8	Corfatis	Nicolaos	31	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Varitiki	Constantine	Father	N.Y.	New York
9	Leoutsakou	Stavrianou	21	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y.	New York
10	Leoutsakou	Vasilios	12	M	S	Infant	no		Greece	Greece	Latsida	do	Father	N.Y.	New York
11	Pizacos	Costas	18	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Tomohari	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
12	Mellas	Spyros	20	M	S	Labourer	no		Greece	Greece	Varitiki	Vasilios	Father	N.Y.	New York
13	Papacostantinakis	Emanuel	22	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Scapolo	Antonis	Father	N.Y.	New York
14	Christofaris	Nicolaos	30	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Stelios	Father	N.Y.	New York
15	Endoulis	Michael	30	M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Stelios	Father	N.Y.	New York
16	Nicolaou	Potios	22	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y.	New York
17	Dandoulis	John	28	M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y.	New York
18	Toularis	John	19	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Panagia	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
19	Toularis	John	22	M	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y.	New York
20	Toularis	Thianon	20	M	S	Labourer	no		Greece	Greece	Caloni	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
21	Toularis	Aglaia	4	F	S	Infant	no		Greece	Greece	Caloni	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
22	Eftathion	Dimitrios	28	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Victoria	Father	N.Y.	New York
23	Bouglas	Kurtin	28	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
24	Kalvatzi	Demetrios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y.	New York
25	Toularis	Stavros	20	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Nicolaos	Father	N.Y.	New York
26	Astorian	Sarkis	25	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Antonis	Father	N.Y.	New York
27	Papazachariou	George	25	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
28	Sideris	Constantine	20	M	S	Labourer	no		Greece	Greece	Varitiki	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York
29	Bardanis	Emanuel	25	M	S	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greece	Latsida	Naria	Father	N.Y.	New York
30	Trapanzalidis	Potios	28	M	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Turkey	Caloni	Stavros	Father	N.Y.	New York

88

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "Tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

59

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912

, 191

167

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.													
			Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																
1	Self	28 hrs			M. Demetrios	Friend		Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
2	Self	28 hrs			115 1/2 Ave. new York	Friend		Good	no	5	4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Panagiotis														
3	Self	28 hrs			John Panagiotakis	Friend		Good	no	5	5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Poulismeni														
4	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
5	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
6	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
7	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
8	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
9	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
10	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
11	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
12	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
13	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
14	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
15	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
16	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
17	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
18	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
19	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
20	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
21	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
22	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
23	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
24	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
25	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
26	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
27	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
28	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
29	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														
30	Self	28 hrs			George Poulis	Friend		Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Greece	Patissa														



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. Capper Master, of the PANNONIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Capper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edinburgh, Surgeon of the do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith, or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.") years, experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 24 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 191

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



60

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

15 MAR. 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 53		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to — Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
1	Ejdcharian	Kirkor	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Mariam Mother	N.Y. New York
2	Mitroni	Emmanuel	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	N.Y. New York
3	Amelich	George	10	M	Child	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Nobody in old country	N.Y. New York
4	Naya	Josef	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Daniel Father	N.Y. New York
5	Sauralian	Agap	38	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Constantine Wife	Mass. Boston
6	Benaltali	Salomon	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Maria Father	N.Y. New York
7	Parthenadi	Epistolas	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Marina Father	N.Y. New York
8	Muratsian	Var	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Maria Wife	N.Y. New York
9	Vosgerichian	Minos	30	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Maria Wife	N.Y. New York
10	Karamanos	George	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Constantine Father	N.H. Manchester
11	Artenian	Alakrendi	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	Conn. New Britain
12	Arundinian	Sagamon	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Salomon Uncle	P.S. Central Falls
13	Arundinian	Epistolas	22	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Conn. New Britain
14	Arundinian	Israhel	35	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Sister	N.Y. New York
15	Ordokian	Toros	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Maria Father	N.Y. New York
16	Nasle	Aly	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	N.Y. New York
17	Kougio	Narout	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	N.Y. New York
18	Dimou	Sotiros	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	N.Y. New York
19	Ketipian	Arak	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	Wis. Racine
20	Mouratsian	Sagax	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	R.I. Providence
21	Jabbour	Ahmed	26	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	Conn. Danbury
22	Boudaglian	Khatcher	18	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Wis. Racine
23	Katsanos	Minos	25	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Ohio Cincinnati
24	Jabbour	Agap	34	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	Wis. Racine
25	Barlar	Etio	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Wife	Conn. Danbury
26	Goulusian	Abraham	25	M	Carpenter	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Mass. Boston
27	Emerdykan	Ossana	17	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Mass. Newton
28	Emmilian	Panagiotis	19	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Mass. Springfield
29	Hamiltson	Ketelsman	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Father	Wis. Racine
30	Missan	Mourattian	32	M	Labourer	Yes	Turkey Armenian	Turkey Trabzon	Israhel Mother	Conn. New Britain

89

Irish 542

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## 169

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1962

. 191

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Physical	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length Mental and of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 410 E. 10th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Arapkir					
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Levan Mitranian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Isornu					
3	Yes	Self	22	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Hernauon					
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
6	Yes	Self	24	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Gallipoli					
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
10	Yes	Self	23	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
15	Yes	Self	30	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
16	Yes	Self	30	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
18	Yes	Self	30	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
22	Yes	Self	30	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
28	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
29	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Yes	Armenian, male, 170 Cherry St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark brown	None	Turkey, Irtirria					



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. E. Master, of the ANNOL, from MEDIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, my in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Capper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

YR

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ad Sall, Surgeon of the PANRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ad Sall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me

day of

191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



61

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 54		Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read	Write		Country	City or Town		State	City or Town.
1	Calgumengal	George	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
2	Stergiou	George	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
3	Vonk	Costas	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
4	Cossariou	John	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
5	Georgiadi	Petrolis	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
6	Papayanni	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
7	Calivas	Demetrios	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
8	Ragazos	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
9	Pelatis	Stavros	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
10	Garaschos	Lotisios	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
11	Paraskevas	George	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
12	Stutzpoulou	Gerassim	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
13	Demetriou	Othomassin	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
14	Calikidis	Demetrios	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
15	Zamboninos	Stavros	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
16	Paraskevas	Christos	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
17	Stefanopoulos	George	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
18	Papayanni	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
19	Papademetriou	Demetrios	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
20	Vlahidis	Paraskevas	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
21	Lital	Evangelos	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
22	Stutzaris	Panayotis	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
23													
24	Pikaraki	John	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
25	Tzoumi	Markos	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
26	Makrigianni	George	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
27	Mihalaki	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
28	Othomassin	Nicolaos	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
29	Penzos	Theodoros	18	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington
30	Polihrinos	Theristakis	21	M	Farmlabourer	ye	ye	Greek	Greece	Patras	his mother	N.Y.	Washington

90

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens descend and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C1

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1919

191

171

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No.	on	list	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or in institution for care and support, or whether supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of promise or agreement, or press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
						Yes or No.	If Yes - Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.			Mark of Identification.				
1	Y	3	self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
2	Y	3	self	33	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
3	Y	3	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
4	Y	3	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
5	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
6	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
7	Y	3	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
8	Y	3	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
9	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
10	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
11	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
12	Y	3	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
13	Y	3	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
14	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
15	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
16	Y	3	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
17	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
18	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
19	Y	3	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
20	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
21	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
22	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
23	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
24	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
25	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
26	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
27	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
28	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
29	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		
30	Y	3	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Constanti		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. Capper <sup>Master</sup> of the ANNON, from NEOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Capper  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married, or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburgh*, Surgeon of the *PANAMA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *April*, 191*2*  
at *NEW YORK*

*Ans Salt*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

62

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

, 191

11-1115												191	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country City or Town		State. City or Town.			
1	Estkalaki	George	23	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
2	Caravas	Labros	34	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Vathia	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
3	Vatagaki	George	30	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
4	Pelati	Antonios	30	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
5	Demetrios	Demetrios	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His mother	md. ✓	✓		
6	Agouropoulos	Antonios	25	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
7	Gatzos	Christidis	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
8	Mamou	Christos	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His mother	md. ✓	✓		
9	Caravas	Demetrios	27	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
10	Theressiou	Theodoros	15	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
11	Makis	Vassilios	30	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
12	Potatel	Spyros	22	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
13	Galis	Tolis	26	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
14	Colas	Nicolas	28	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
15	Paraskeva	Diamantis	23	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
16	Stavros	George	27	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
17	Papadimitriou	Demetrios	25	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His mother	md. ✓	✓		
18	Calais	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His mother	md. ✓	✓		
19	Atanasiadis	Charidimos	26	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His brother	md. ✓	✓		
20	Triantafyllou	Panagiotis	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
21	Carayannis	John	25	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
22	Spanos	Dimos	25	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
23	Izortzakis	John	36	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
24	Panouragakis	Nemoel	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
25	Paraskevas	George	23	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
26	Lagoudis	Stavros	30	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
27	Petris	Vassilios	24	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
28	Diamantis	Christy	32	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His wife	md. ✓	✓		
29	Caravas	Antonios	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		
30	Caravas	Antonios	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys	Greece	Greek Iraklio	His father	md. ✓	✓		

91

Macintosh



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

62

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 AUG 1917

1917

191

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1		Self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Eraklion
2		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Vathia
3		Self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Crete
4		Self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
5		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
6		Self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
7		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
8		Self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
9		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
10		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
11		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
12		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
13		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
14		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
15		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
16		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
17		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
18		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
19		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
20		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
21		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
22		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
23		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
24		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
25		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
26		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
27		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
28		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
29		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri
30		Self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Greece	Aliveri



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. C. Hopper* Master of the *PANNONIA*, from *Adriatic*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. C. Hopper*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *June*, 19*15*  
at *Philadelphia*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburgh*, Surgeon of the *20* do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *20* years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Aug*, 19*12*

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



63

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country City or Town.	State. City or Town.		
1	Katsion	Athanasios	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Megara	his mother		
2	Piskakis	Costas	21	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
3	Pavlidis	Elias	25	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his wife		
4	Mosayitis	Alekis	22	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Egina	his father		
5	Mosayitis	Apostolos	16	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Egina	his father		
6	Papanicolaou	Anselos	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Megara	his mother		
7	Tzeleki	Michel	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
8	Theodorou	Nikolaos	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Methana	his father		
9	Valis	Evangelos	21	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
10	Andreou	Panthos	22	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
11	Simanis	Vassilis	24	M	Grocer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his wife		
12	Tavernarakis	Costas	24	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
13	Varakian	Chatsis	25	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
14	Tamoulis	Petros	30	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
15	Alexizakis	Nikolaos	23	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
16	Pasmatz	Manuel	30	M	Coach		Greece	Greece, Patras	his wife		
17	Zakellaris	Charalambos	28	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his wife		
18	Corongakis	Stelin	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
19	Georgaras	Costas	24	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his wife		
20	Pazzal	Athanasios	22	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
21	Lidakis	Costas	31	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
22	Lazaros	George	21	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
23	Kyritsis	Athanasios	19	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
24	Vergou	George	19	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
25	Pateroudakis	Antonios	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
26	Vikelis	John	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his wife		
27	Nikolakis	Manuel	19	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
28	Coron	Michel	23	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his father		
29	Coronbel	John	20	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		
30	Calamatas	Antonios	21	M	Farmlabourer		Greece	Greece, Patras	his mother		



SEALS IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

63

## Arriving at Port of

"5 AUG 1912

, 191

175

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*R. C. Lappin* Master of the *PANNONIA*, from *MEDITE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. C. Lappin*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Aug*, 19 *1915*  
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeha) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edwinburg, Surgeon of the do (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by others thereon," in the case may be)  
 solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 2 years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Nov, 1912  
 at New York

A.H.D. Salt

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



64

Form 800  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

JUL 15 1912, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Carikalakis	Costas	25	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	Regina	his mother
2	Gatzos	Panagotis	24	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greece Larissa	his wife	New York
3	Apayannopoulos	Demissis	35	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Athens	his mother	New York
4	Caratzakis	Stellin	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
5	Demetriou	Cotirin	34	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
6	Rousso	Nicolaos	24	M	Railor	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
7	Costas	Pambet	21	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
8	Varizatakis	Anastassin	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
9	Perous	Pero	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
10	Chavariat	John	30	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
11	Calicak	Costas	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
12	Manas	Demetrios	11	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his mother	New York
13	Bozagian	Stefan	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
14	Chliaoutakis	George	11	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his mother	New York
15	Voreli	Nicolaos	31	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his mother	New York
16	Costas	Athanassin	20	M	Tailor	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
17	Kimminakis	Markos	25	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
18	Poniro	Michel	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
19	Chartoularis	Stamatios	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
20	Frangiadakis	Evangelos	25	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
21	Costas	Mirhat	26	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his mother	New York
22	Cotirin	Cotirin	28	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
23	Troulinos	Andreas	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
24	Concouli	George	40	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his wife	New York
25	Miko	Petros	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
26	Peleanakis	George	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
27	Missiri	Nikolas	19	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
28	Marroudi	Marroudi	28	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
29	Conmelas	Argyrios	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York
30	Labardakis	Nikolas	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Patras	his father	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

-3 AUG 1912

, 191

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or detention, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place, at the time of arrival in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Vatolakis
2	self	22	no	no	no											Greece	Ligourio
3	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Valta
4	self	25	no	no	no											Greece	Vatolakis
5	self	22	no	no	no											Greece	Isati
6	self	25	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
7	self	25	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
8	self	41	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
9	self	25	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
10	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
11	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
12	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
13	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
14	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
15	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
16	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
17	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
18	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
19	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
20	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
21	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
22	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
23	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
24	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
25	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
26	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
27	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
28	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
29	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros
30	self	31	no	no	no											Greece	Andros



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*L. C. Capper* Master of the **PANNONIA**, from **MEDITERRANEAN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. C. Capper*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **June**, 19**15**  
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John S. ...*, Surgeon of the *PANNONIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *April*, 19*12* at *New York*

*And Salt*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

178

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

65

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

191

11-1115											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 58		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country	City or Town	State.	City or Town.
1	Margouti	Athanassios	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Rapsista	George Rapsista	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester
2	Calogerakis	Manouel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
3	Nikolakis	George	18	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his mother Greece N. Y. Rochester	
4	Paidas	Costas	19	M	Servant	Y	Greece	Greece	Andros	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
5	Sabandakis	John	21	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
6	Campanaris	Antonios	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Agia	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
7	Giorgi	Giordan	30	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
8	Liakakis	Manouel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
9	Nicolas	Vassiliou	22	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
10	Piniaris	Vassiliou	19	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
11	Carakomatakis	Nicolas	25	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
12	Pikris	Michel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
13	Nedon	Petko	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
14	Grigorakis	Manouel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
15	Likarieris	Lazaros	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
16	Antimousoulis	Charalambos	19	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
17	Alexandrakis	Kamionidis	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
18	Lakoulis	Michel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
19	Riste	Criste	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
20	Cardimatis	John	26	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
21	Merimouris	Soprat	22	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
22	Chissis	Loukas	18	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
23	Litinal	Nicolas	25	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
24	Calimeris	George	24	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
25	Thakos	Riste	20	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
26	Petis	Michel	19	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
27	Chatzikoulas	Antonios	22	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
28	Nissiotis	Aleky	19	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
29	Chazaras	Sarkis	26	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	
30	Maragakis	Michel	40	M	Farmlabourer	Y	Greece	Greece	Thessalonica	his father Greece N. Y. Rochester	



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## Arriving at Port of

65

179

191										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
										25 26 27 28 29									
										Height. Color of. Place of Birth									
										Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes. Country. City or Town.									
1	self	at no no no	ath Paparasilion, N. Y.	50 2nd St at Rochester, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Rapsist						
2	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	300 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Aconissio						
3	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
4	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
5	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
6	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
7	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
8	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
9	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
10	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
11	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
12	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
13	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
14	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
15	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
16	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
17	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
18	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
19	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
20	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
21	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
22	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
23	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
24	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
25	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
26	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
27	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
28	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
29	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece	Adi						
30	self	at no no no	Y. Parlati	233 1st Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	dark brown	blue	none	Greece							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*Master* of the *HANNON*, from *NEW YORK*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*L. B. Apper*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and, if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburgh*, Surgeon of the *PANNONIA*, *do*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *XXXXXX*  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Aug*, 19*12*  
 at *XXXXXX*

*A.H.D. Salt*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



66

Form 800 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State City or Town.	
1	Flossidis	Christos	21	M	labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smyrna	Paul Smyrna	his father	W.C. Washington
2	Papaevangelion	John	18	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Dardion	Evangelos Dardion	his father	W.C. Washington
3	Velissarakos	Miltiadis	18	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vitolos	Vasiliki Vitolos	his mother	Alaska Douglas
4	Mathioudakis	Georges	27	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vitolos	Vasiliki Vitolos	his mother	Alaska Douglas
5	Pilalis	Georges	32	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vitolos	Vasiliki Vitolos	his mother	Alaska Douglas
6	Kalogospoulos	Demetrios	26	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Eretria	Constantina Eretria	his wife	W.C. Washington
7	Demetriadis	John	19	M	labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smyrna	Demetrios Smyrna	his father	W.C. Washington
8	Bessis	Michael	25	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Aigina	Ekaterini Aigina	his wife	W.C. Washington
9	Herderian	James	36	M	labourer	no no	Turkey	Armeny	Turkey Livan	Apelina Livan	his wife	W.C. Washington
10	Evangelion	Stavros	25	M	labourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Niziko	Yusra Niziko	his mother	W.C. Washington
11	Kontogorgis	Themistokles	25	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Apolpene	Kondilo Apolpene	his mother	W.C. Washington
12	Michalaros	Demetrios	19	M	labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Alatsata	John Alatsata	his father	W.C. Washington
13	Zagoris	Spiros	25	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Marathon	Georgios Marathon	his father	W.C. Washington
14	Athanassiou	Georges	19	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vitolos	Athanassiou Vitolos	his father	W.C. Washington
15	Koumpis	Leonidas	28	M	shoemaker	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Dardion	Constantin Dardion	his father	W.C. Washington
16	Chatzimitrion	Michael	20	M	labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Samos	Leonidas Samos	his father	W.C. Washington
17	Tsarounis	Spyridon	20	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Eretria	Costas Eretria	his brother	W.C. Washington
18	Strati Kattis	Dionissios	37	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Antikythera	Mary Antikythera	his wife	W.C. Washington
19	Mexanigas	Epistathios	27	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Dardion	Loukas Dardion	his father	W.C. Washington
20	Mavropoulos	Constantin	20	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Demetrios Athens	his father	W.C. Washington
21	Geonitis	Spyridon	20	M	labourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Vathia	Kaliope Vathia	his wife	W.C. Washington
22	Kapnoulias	Nicolaios	23	M	labourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Karlovassi	Martina Karlovassi	his wife	W.C. Washington
23	Kondilis	Georges	23	M	shoemaker	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Karlovassi	Charitini Karlovassi	his wife	W.C. Washington
24	Pappas	Georges	20	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Marathon	Christos Marathon	his father	W.C. Washington
25	Lafarou	John	19	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Dardion	Alexandros Dardion	his father	W.C. Washington
26	Sproutzogl	Georges	35	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Argalasti	Migoulia Argalasti	his wife	W.C. Washington
27	Chalkias	Panayotis	26	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Apolpene	Martina Apolpene	his mother	W.C. Washington
28	Souroliahtas	Athanassios	20	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Dardion	Demetrios Dardion	his father	W.C. Washington
29	Lambrianos	Michael	20	M	labourer	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Myrsiolo	Vassilios Myrsiolo	his father	W.C. Washington
30	Pontalis	Pantelis	18	M	labourer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ermioni	Theodoti Ermioni	his sister	W.C. Washington

95

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

66

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5 AUG 1912

191

181

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	yes	self	100	no	no	Mills in Shand State Department Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	5	9	Dark	black	black	Turkey	Smyrna
2	yes	self	70	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother 25 Portland St. Portland Or.	no	no	no	no	5	9	Dark	black	black	Greece	Kadian
3	yes	self	50	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother P.O. Box No. 142 Kouplouklouge	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Vitalis
4	yes	self	20	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother Marathon Inn. East. Hampton L.I.	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Ameglianome
5	yes	self	10	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark	black	black	Greece	Kymni
6	yes	self	25	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Wolos
7	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Simros
8	yes	self	20	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Aigina
9	yes	self	20	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	9 1/2	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Sivan
10	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	blen	Greece	Kizikos
11	yes	self	27	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Agalypena
12	yes	self	25	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	alabata
13	yes	self	25	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Marathon
14	yes	self	25	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	9	Dark	brown	blen	Greece	Nisvardi
15	yes	self	40	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Dadion
16	yes	self	40	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Pingos
17	yes	self	40	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Ertrix
18	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	Dark	fair	blen	Greece	Anticythira
19	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	Dark	fair	blen	Greece	Dadion
20	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Athy
21	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Vathion
22	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Karlovassi
23	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Karlovassi
24	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	Dark	fair	blen	Greece	Marathon
25	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	4	Dark	brown	blen	Greece	Dadion
26	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Argolasti
27	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blen	Greece	Agalypena
28	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Dadion
29	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Myriofoto
30	yes	self	30	no	no	George's Papavagelion his brother No. 3180 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	brown	brown	Greece	Ertrix



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master, of the ANNONIA, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 275 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shapper  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug. 1914  
at YORK  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married, or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edinburg, Surgeon of the 20 do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years, experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

11 AUG 1912

day of

, 191

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



67

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PANNONIA**

sailing from **PATRAS**

JUL 15 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11-1115	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970
971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

36



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

67

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

191

183

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of being a political refugee, or for other reasons, or for the purpose of procuring employment, or for the purpose of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
2		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
3		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
4		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
5		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
6		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
7		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
8		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
9		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
10		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
11		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
12		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
13		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
14		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
15		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
16		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
17		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
18		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
19		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
20		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
21		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
22		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
23		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
24		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
25		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
26		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
27		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
28		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
29		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi
30		self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Adi



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Master of the PANNONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this YORK

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburgh*, Surgeon of the *FAI*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *SWEAR* that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by vessel thereof, as the case may be.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

*10/12*  
day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

184

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



63

Form 500 B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	Charchartin John	22	M	S farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Loga	George Loga	Mass Boston
2	Raklamonis Demetrios	21	M	S labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Deceagets	Demetrios Deceagets	Mass Fitchburg
3	Perenikos Georges	34	M	M labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Milos	Anna Milos	N.Y. New York
4	Siphoskalothis Georges	22	M	S farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sepolia	Michael Sepolia	Mass South bridge
5	Gelpas Constantin	19	M	S farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Logia	Constantin Logia	Mass Boston
6	Routsovilis Constantin	26	M	M farm labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Nitylaine	Apostolos Nitylaine	Mass Island Falls
7	Playolis Georges	18	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Nasion	Elia Nasion	Mass Whitehall
8	Katskantarakis Antonios	19	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Katali	John Katali	N.Y. Syracuse
9	Karagiorgas Petros	19	M	S farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Koskani	John Koskani	N.Y. New York
10	Charchontis Vassilios	22	M	S farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Loga	Demetrios Loga	Mass Boston
11	Trigonis Zissis	28	M	S Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kojanis	John Kojanis	N.Y. New York
12	Raptis Nicolas	35	M	M farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Keramition	Charidelia Keramition	Mass Springfield
13	Sarris Kostas	20	M	S labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Nitylaine	Wagelos Nitylaine	Mass Island Falls
14	Zogas Athanasios	21	M	M labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kojanis	Panagiotis Kojanis	N.Y. New York
15	Katsoulas Antonios	24	M	S farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Keramition	Demetrios Keramition	Mass Springfield
16	Athanasios Athanasios	36	M	M farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Komina	Elia Komina	Mass Portland
17	Tsotzakis Vassilios	25	M	S labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Ageliana	Ioannis Ageliana	Mass Canton
18	Talakis John	37	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Cete	George Cete	Mass Chicopee
19	Tsobilis Constantin	29	M	S Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mammara	Apostolos Mammara	N.Y. New York
20	Stoikof Mary	9	F	S Child	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Pitolia	Nicolaos Pitolia	Pa. Turtle Creek
21	Stoikof Evdokia	10	F	M house woman	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Pitolia	Nicolaos Pitolia	Pa. Turtle Creek
22	Maniotakis Michael	20	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Apokorona	Demetrios Apokorona	Pa. New Carl
23	Elia Elia	16	F	S house woman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Pitolia	Demetrios Pitolia	Ohio Dayton
24	Talakis Georges	38	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Cete	John Cete	Mass Chicopee
25	Vassilion Stylianos	22	M	S labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Konteli	Vassilios Konteli	Ohio Cleveland
26	Kalkounis Aristotelis	22	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Theodoros Athens	N.Y. New York
27	Christodoulou Vassilios	22	M	S labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Konteli	Stylianios Konteli	Ohio Cleveland
28	Nicolau Thomas	18	M	S Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Pitolia	Nicolaos Pitolia	N.Y. Rochester
29	Mouzis John	20	M	S labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Syria	Emmanuel Syria	N.Y. New York
30	Tsaporakis Nicolas	22	M	S labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Fraktion	Emmanuel Fraktion	Ohio Cleveland

97

97

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."

† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

, 191

185

11-115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipal, etc., or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No	If Yes	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.											
1	yes	self	25	no	no	no					John Corsari his uncle C. 151 Boston St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Loga											
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no					Staron Syston his friend 22 Kimball St. Pichburg Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Bedecagats											
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no					James Pathos his cousin P.O. Box No. 33 Filbert St. Taunton Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	Dark black black	None	Greece	Zakinthos											
4	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Georges Korakakis his friend P.O. Box No. 42 Southbridge Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Topolia											
5	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Yeliasion Barakou his cousin N. 174 Boston St. Lynn Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Loga											
6	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Demetrios Konatelin his cousin P.O. Box No. 304 Island Falls Me	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pamfila											
7	yes	self	30	no	no	no					Demetrios Plagiotis his brother N. 62 San Red White Hall Mich	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Pamfila											
8	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Immanuel Sapsakis his uncle 357-359 Southaling St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Karteli											
9	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Adilio Karkania his friend N. 1402 34th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Prokani											
10	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Antoniou Karabantis his brother N. 2 Greek St. Ayer Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Loga											
11	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Georges Christidis his cousin 325 6th Ave N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Kazani											
12	yes	self	35	no	no	no					John Kargondaris his friend P.O. Box No. 276 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Keramidion											
13	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Demetrios Karatellis his cousin P.O. Box No. 304 Island Falls Me	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Pamfila											
14	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Thomas Garofalos his cousin N. 615 E. 42nd St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Kazani											
15	yes	self	35	no	no	no					John Kargondaris his friend P.O. Box No. 276 Springfield Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Keramidion											
16	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Soukran Prilon his nephew P.O. Box No. 122 Portland Me	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Komina											
17	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Nicol. Katsimbrakis his friend P.O. Box No. 360 Canton Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Ageliana											
18	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Nicolaou Paterakis his relative P.O. Box No. 24 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark fair blue	None	Greece	Ganos											
19	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Carlon Katsikoyannis his friend 101 Broad St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Marmaras											
20	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Peter Stoicaf his husband P.O. Box No. 918 Turtle Creek Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Vitolia											
21	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Georges Gramadakis his cousin Mokuta St No 104 1/2 N. Castle Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Vitolia											
22	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Anastas. Giani his brother West. Ind. St. 132 Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Vitolia											
23	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Nicol. Paterakis his friend P.O. Box No. 24 Chicopee Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark black black	None	Greece	Fantoi											
24	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Costas Harris his friend 124-25 S. V. N. W. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Kontali											
25	yes	self	35	no	no	no					John Spith his friend 158 W. 28th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark black black	None	Greece	Athens											
26	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Costas Harris his friend N. 1784-25 S. V. N. W. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Kontali											
27	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Demetrios Konatelin his cousin 107 Grand St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Vitolia											
28	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Joseph Harris his brother 201 W. 5th St. Michigan City Ind	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark brown brown	None	Turkey	Syria											
29	yes	self	35	no	no	no					Geometris his friend 618 Pelinar Road Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown brown	None	Greece	Trachion											
30	yes	self	35	no	no	no																											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Hopper Master of the PANNONIA, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of July, 1912  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people in 1 Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edinburgh*, Surgeon of the *Do* *SAIU* *1811* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

69

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 62	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Papadantonakis	George	28.7	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete, Amigdalokafali	Michel	his father
2	Panousis	John	19	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Chelotzari	Chelotzari	his father
3	Markotakis	Manouel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Temenia	Michel	his father
4	Velian	Stelios	38	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his wife
5	Papontakis	Manouel	27	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete " Amigdalokafali	Maria	his mother
6	Demetriou	Camil	19	M	Carpenter	Ys Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his mother
7	Marcatik	Nicolaos	24	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
8	Margotakis	Antonios	22	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Temenia	Evagelia	his father
9	Doncakis	Donkas	20	M	Labourer	Ys Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
10	Cheretakis	George	25	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Amigdalokafali	Maria	his mother
11	Kyriakidis	Zokriatis	22	M	Clerk	Ys Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
12	Paskalakis	John	21	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
13	Petro	Ivan	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his mother
14	Mali	John	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
15	Cheretakis	Stelios	22	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Amigdalokafali	Maria	his mother
16	Kaliropoulos	George	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Evagelia	his father
17	Kiprioti	Anastassios	34	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Constantinople	Evagelia	his mother
18	Cheretakis	Vassilios	20	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Crete " Amigdalokafali	Maria	his wife
19	Caliva	Christos	21	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete " Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
20	Papadakis	Michel	20	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete " Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
21	Dicimakis	Costas	21	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
22	Cheretakis	John	35	M	Labourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Amigdalokafali	Maria	his mother
23	Tsikirdoun	Athanasios	45	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Vikielia	Evagelia	his wife
24	Marini	Demetrios	18	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Markopoulo	Evagelia	his father
25	Papadomargotakis	Manouel	24	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete " Vikielia	Evagelia	his mother
26	Anastassios	Christo	28	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
27	Marginal	George	30	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece Markopoulo	Evagelia	his wife
28	Theodorakis	Antonio	24	M	Farmlabourer	Ys Ys	Greece	Greek	Crete " Vikielia	Evagelia	his father
29	Giokas	Christidis	19	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Parapongia	Evagelia	his father
30	Ponzakis	Markos	35	M	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Crete " Vikielia	Evagelia	his wife

38

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 191

187

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or at almshouse, or institution for care and support of charity, or if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of contract, promise or agreement, or press or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	X	self	no	no	no	V. Cheretakis, his cousin, R.T. 10 N. 1st St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark black	black	none	Greece, Amigdalokifali
2	X	self	no	no	no	N. Panoussi, his cousin, 120 Westworth Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark black	black	none	Greece, Tanagra
3	X	self	no	no	no	Em. Crimatis, his cousin, 214 E. 1st St. Box 137 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Tenenia
4	X	self	no	no	no	N. Blokoloff, his friend, 9 E. 2nd St. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey, Vitolia
5	X	self	no	no	no	Vass. Charitaki, his uncle, 12 E. 1st St. Metuchen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Crete
6	X	self	no	no	no	Ed. Stoianoff, his friend, 187 Front St. Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey, Vitolia
7	X	self	no	no	no	St. Nissimatis, his uncle, 648 Polivar Road Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Iraklion
8	X	self	no	no	no	Y. Fratzekaki, his friend, 214 E. 1st St. Box 137 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Tenenia
9	X	self	no	no	no	P. Kelli, his friend, 681-6th Ave. 14-40 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey, Metelina
10	X	self	no	no	no	A. Charidemarakis, his cousin, 27 E. 1st St. Metuchen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Amigdalokifali
11	X	self	no	no	no	St. Nissimatis, his uncle, 147 E. 1st St. Box 137 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey, Metelina
12	X	self	no	no	no	St. Nissimatis, his uncle, 648 Polivar Road Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Iraklion
13	X	self	no	no	no	Ap. Comestaki, his uncle, 585 Walter Ave. East Hammond, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey, Vitolia
14	X	self	no	no	no	N. Mali, his uncle, P.O. Box 33 Filbert, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Milos
15	X	self	no	no	no	Vass. Charitaki, his brother, R.T. 10 N. 1st St. Metuchen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark black	black	none	Greece, Amigdalokifali
16	X	self	no	no	no	On. Orayann, his friend, 102 Main St. Middlebury Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark brown	black	none	Turkey, Constantinople
17	X	self	no	no	no	A. Cayla, his friend, 513 Clinton St. Waco, Tex.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Turkey, Trabzon
18	X	self	no	no	no	Vass. Cheretakis, his uncle, R.T. 10 N. 1st St. Metuchen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Amigdalokifali
19	X	self	no	no	no	G. Kikivarakis, his friend, 174 E. 1st St. Metuchen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Pitha
20	X	self	no	no	no	And. Gannarakis, his friend, 648 Polivar Road Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Iraklion
21	X	self	no	no	no	P. Kikivarakis, his friend, 34 E. 2nd St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	blue	none	Turkey, Smyrna
22	X	self	no	no	no	A. Charidemarakis, his nephew, R.T. 10 N. 1st St. Metuchen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Greece, Amigdalokifali
23	X	self	no	no	no	St. Nissimatis, his uncle, 102 Main St. Middlebury Conn.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark hair	gray	none	Turkey, Vitolia
24	X	self	no	no	no	G. Orlanos, his cousin, 1407 1/2 East 63 St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	gray	none	Greece, Markopoulo
25	X	self	no	no	no	Em. Crimatis, his uncle, 214 E. 1st St. Box 137 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark black	black	none	Greece, Zefino
26	X	self	no	no	no	P. Trimoysanis, his friend, 104 Walnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	gray	none	Turkey, Constantinople
27	X	self	no	no	no	Ch. Charitaki, his uncle, 114 Wash St. Gary, Ind.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	gray	none	Greece, Markopoulo
28	X	self	no	no	no	Y. Nicolaki, his friend, 214 E. 1st St. Box 137 Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Zefino
29	X	self	no	no	no	M. Gioka, his brother, 310 W 5th St. Kansas City, Mo.	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Parangia
30	X	self	no	no	no	N. Cominakis, his friend, P.O. Box 163 Hanna, Wyo.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	none	Greece, Pelicaea



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, R. L. Capper Master, of the PANNONIA, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of, said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Capper  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1864-67 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.H. Sall, Surgeon of the PANAMA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 20  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

SAILING EDMUND  
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed  
by others thereof, as the case may be.)  
years, experience as a Physician

138

Sworn to before me this

3 day of April

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



70

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from **PATRAS**

JUL 15 1912

191

11-1113											11											12										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			
No. on List		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to -		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.														
		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read Write.		Country		City or Town				State City or Town.														

99

Deady Wash

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

3 AUGUST

191

189

11-2115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of procuring or performing labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	\$	self	20	no	no	J. Baskalakis	his friend	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
2	\$	self	20	no	no	W. C. K. 401 E. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	his cousin	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Casteli		
3	\$	self	20	no	no	Th. Froulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
4	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Calomiris 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
5	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
6	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
7	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
8	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
9	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
10	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
11	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
12	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
13	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
14	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
15	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
16	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
17	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
18	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
19	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
20	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
21	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
22	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
23	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
24	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
25	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
26	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
27	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
28	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
29	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		
30	\$	self	20	no	no	St. Laboulakis 20. P.O. 23 New York	his friend	no	no	no	no	6	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Apokorona		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. C. Baker, Master of the ANNONIA, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. C. Baker  
COMMANDING  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

1912

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black), refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).

The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. H. Salt*, Surgeon of the *PANAMA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedens).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PANNONIA**

sailing from

**PATRAS**

Jul 15 1912

, 191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL, 64	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Chrasakis	Demetris	22	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
2	Eliaou	Yoset	31	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Turkey	Turkey, Thessalonica	His father	Thessalonica
3	Eliaou	Kalaba	26	M. Housewife	Ys. Ys.	Turkey	Turkey, Thessalonica	His father	Thessalonica
4	Eliaou	Zol	21	M. Child	Ys. Ys.	do	do	His father	do
5	Eliaou	Eliaou	15	M. Infant	Ys. Ys.	do	do	His father	do
6	Travarakis	Yoset	28	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
7	Peris	Yoset	28	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
8	Parteraki	Charalambos	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
9	Parteraki	Charalambos	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
10	Ossimianakis	Yoset	25	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
11	Charalambos	Polichronis	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
12	Pakadeli	Demosthenis	20	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
13	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
14	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
15	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
16	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
17	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
18	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
19	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
20	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
21	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
22	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
23	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
24	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
25	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
26	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
27	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
28	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
29	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras
30	Papadakis	Yoset	21	M. Laborer	Ys. Ys.	Greece	Greece, Patras	His father	Patras



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in military or naval service, or treatment of the insane, or other mental disease, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to reason, or other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in any State.	Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
List				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?					Feet. Inches.						Country.	City or Town.
1	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
2	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
3	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
4	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
5	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
6	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
7	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
8	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
9	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
10	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
11	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
12	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
13	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
14	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
15	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
16	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Corinth
17	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
18	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
19	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
20	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
21	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Bulgaria	Plovdiv
22	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Bulgaria	Plovdiv
23	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Bulgaria	Plovdiv
24	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Bulgaria	Plovdiv
25	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
26	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
27	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
28	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
29	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Turkey	Adana
30	self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark brown hair	none	dark brown hair	dark brown hair	none	Greece	Athens



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*B. E. Capper* Master of the **PANNONIA**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

-3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **AUGUST**, 19 **12** at **NEW YORK**

*B. E. Capper*  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in Column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *AM Sall*, Surgeon of the *PANAMA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years, experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Republic of Panama*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

-3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

*Actual*  
1321 *7 bit*  
1328 *Tot*  
161 *51*  
36 *Tr*  
10 *bl*

*Aug. 3/12*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Stovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Revised*  
1311 *7 bit*  
1318 *Tot*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

72

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANNONIA

sailing from

PATRAS

JUL 15 1912

191

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative of friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State City or Town
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs Mon.	Married or Single						
1	Kopeliendi	Panseli	30	M	Merchant	yes	Greece	Greece Athens	his mother Greece	New York
2	Nihal	George	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Adana	his sister Turkey	Beaver Falls
3										
4	Sak	Siam	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Turkey Adana	his wife Turkey	Beaver Falls
5										
6	Moussara	Chabito	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Adana	his father Turkey	Beaver Falls
7	Evansian	Caspar	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Adana	his father Turkey	Beaver Falls
8	Damouli	Dionysios	26	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Salonica	his mother Greece	New York
9	Salas	Spyros	23	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Samari	his father Greece	New York
10	STAKAL	Sessir	30	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his mother Turkey	Brooklyn
11	Drakonakis	George	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Samaria	his father Greece	New York
12	Stavroudis	George	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greece Kerkira	his mother Greece	New York
13	Cakabi	Zouki	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	New London
14	Manhetzopi	Chabito	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his mother Turkey	New London
15	Rahit	Vassili	20	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	Brooklyn
16	Soudous	Anastassin	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	New York
17	Zakoli	Athanasios	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	New York
18	Canki	Nicolai	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	New York
19	Vassou	George	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	New York
20	Casual	Casim	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Turkey Chalepi	his father Turkey	New York
21	Casual	Izienthe	24	F	Housewife	no	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
22	Casual	Aliak	5	F	Child	no	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
23	Casual	Razouk	3	F	Child	no	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
24	Casual	Nasilak	1	F	Child	no	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
25	Casual	Elias	15	M	Farmlabourer	no	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
26	Casual	Rosa	10	F	Housewife	no	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
27	Communcero	Yuda	23	M	Farmlabourer	yes	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
28	Communcero	Rado	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
29	Communcero	Isak	18	M	Farmlabourer	yes	do	do	his father Turkey	New York
30	Communcero	Kiamar	17	M	Farmlabourer	yes	do	do	his father Turkey	New York

101

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist," or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

## Arriving at Port of

, 191

191											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, or for the purpose of being employed, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	self				Ath. Vagarelis his friend					5	dark black black	none	Greece Zyzos							
2	self				P. Mesrah his cousin					5	dark black black	none	Greece Zyzos							
3					Marstone Deller his cousin					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
4	self				P. Mesrah his cousin					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
5					Marstone Deller his cousin					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
6	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
7	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
8	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
9	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
10	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
11	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
12	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
13	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
14	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
15	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
16	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
17	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
18	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
19	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
20	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
21	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
22	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
23	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
24	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
25	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
26	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
27	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
28	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
29	self				Marstone Deller his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							
30	self				P. Mesrah his brother					5	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Latika							



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

193

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of securing a contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Nature, length Mental and of time, and Physical cause.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Complexion.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth Country. City or Town.
1	Y	self	no	no	Ath. Varnavelis his friend 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark black	black	none	Greece Zyras
2	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his cousin 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
3	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his cousin 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
4	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his cousin 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
5	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his cousin 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
6	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
7	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
8	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
9	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
10	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
11	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
12	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
13	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
14	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
15	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
16	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
17	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
18	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
19	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
20	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
21	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
22	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
23	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
24	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
25	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
26	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
27	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
28	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
29	Y	self	no	no	Keystone Miller his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha
30	Y	self	no	no	M. Merah his brother 105 West 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	dark brown	black	none	Turkey Latiha



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. W. Master, of the PANNONIA, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. W. Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                     , 19                     

at                     

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, and who are recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," should be classified as "transients," under head of occupation as "in transit," and should be classified as "tourists," under head of occupation as "tourists."

Column 7 (Able to read and write). The entries therein should be either Yes (able to read and write), or Yes (can read neither read nor write), or Yes (can read neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, or the country of birth, if the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject is not known.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should be the race or people as given in list on back of this form. Special attention should be given to the race or people of the immigrant.

Column 10 (Money). The entry in column 10 should be the amount of money shown in this column, and registry clerks should be careful to check the amount of money shown in this column, and registry clerks should be careful to check the amount of money shown in this column.

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money bought by the head of a family should not be counted as money shown.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 21 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when). The entry in column 23 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

The entries in column 10 should be the amount of money shown in this column, and registry clerks should be careful to check the amount of money shown in this column.

The entries in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

The entries in column 12 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money bought by the head of a family should not be counted as money shown.

The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 21 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 22 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 23 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 24 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 25 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 26 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 27 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 28 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 29 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 30 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 31 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 32 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 33 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 34 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 35 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 36 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 37 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 38 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 39 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 40 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 41 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 42 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 43 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 44 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 45 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 46 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 47 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 48 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

The entries in column 49 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) where the alien was first in the United States.

23 Paonessa, 2 1 LPC Cert  
24 Soltess, 20 1 Sec 11  
25 Varago, Teres 11 1 LPC Und 16  
26 Ozoze, Iaszlo 11 27 1 CC 11:15  
27 Michaleron, Andronika 29/30 1 11:46  
Sofia  
28 Spera, Josef 11 20 1 LPC 11:30 Schwartz



## NO

No

, 191

*M.*

from

194

TOTALS



## No

**No**

, 191

*M.*

from

194

TOTALS



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S S PANNONIA Cupress

Sheet #2

arrived

August 3 1918

191

*M.*

from

195

[illegible]



from

[illegible]



## No

197

S. S.

PANNONIA Cunard Sheet

Aug 3 1912

*arrived*

, 191 ,

*M.*

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		Group.	No.			DEP.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.					
																		Date.	Page.	Secy.	Date.	Page.
28m	77	Trigona, Zisis	68	11	1	LPC	Cert	1:10	Moler	8/4 175 Law	8/5 152 Hqs		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454							
20m	78	Controtalos, Antonios	39	3	1	LPC		1:10	Conbor	8/4 190 Law H						121						
35m	79	Lanaras, Nicol	39	5	1	LPC		1:15	do	8/4 158 Law H						121						
16m	80	Andsakis, Constantinos	70	2	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:10	Healy	8/4 173 Law		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454								
18m	81	Hatsopoulos, Serafine	61	12	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:00	Bock	8/5 154 clk	8/6 6 Hqs 4 <sup>20</sup>				343							
18m	82	Vasgilakos, George	54	20	1	LPC	PD Cert	1:15	Cowen	8/4 116 Law	8/5 146 Hqs 2 <sup>45</sup>				232							
20m	83	Panagou, Leonadis	55	12	1	LPC	Cert	1:15	Fitzgld	8/4 177 Law		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454								
20m	84	Bourbys, Apostolos	55	10	1	LPC	Cert	1:20	do	8/4 179 Law 3 <sup>10</sup>					121							
18m	85	Michellis, Soterios	39	14	1	LPC		1:15	Connor	8/5 149 clk 11 <sup>5</sup>					222							
26m	86	Salim, Choukri	44	4/6	3	LPC	Und 16	1:10	Cowen	8/3 63 OPS	8/4 66 CPC 10 <sup>50</sup>				333							
18f		Nosira																				
10m		Joussef																				
19m	87	Lianis, Demetrios	62	29	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:20	Macintosh	8/5 160 clk 8/6 7 Hqs		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454								
19m	88	Caravasilos, Apostolos	44	26	1	LPC	PD	1:20	Cowen	8/4 162 Law 1 <sup>35</sup>					121							
21m	89	Papadimitriou, Demetrios	61	19	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:15	Bock	8/4 183 Law	8/7 121 Leach 11 <sup>50</sup>				444							
19m	90	Giannarias, Elias	55	11	1	LPC	Cert	1:15	Fitzgerald	8/4 85 Law	8/7 119 Leach 11 <sup>45</sup>				444							
18m	91	Vitas, Athanasios	67	9	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:30	Connor	8/3 14 gr 8/7 17 Law 8/5 152 clk 8/7 153 Leach		2:45 PM	8/12 Panosia	151615								
17m	92	Tsaras, Theodosios	52	21	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:28	Macintosh	8/5 151 clk 8/6 2 Hqs 8/8 39 Hqs 1					563							
34m	93	Chouris, Michael	53	25	1	LPC	Cert	1:30	Fitzgerald	8/4 181 Law		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454								
11m	94	Betros, Michel	4	25	1	LPC		1:30	Cowen	8/4 33 Law		"	8/12 "	454								
19m	95	Panouris, Joannis	67	5	1	LPC	Pa	1:30	Connor	8/4 169 K 8/5 171 CLK		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	15191								
29m	96	Christo, Lasaras	55	19	1	LPC	Cert	1:35	Fitzgerald	8/4 175 K		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454								
20m	97	Colios, Antonios	39	7	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:35	Connor	8/4 177 K 8/7 10 Hqs		"	8/12 "	444								
19m	98	Golemis, Constantinos	47	26	1	LPC	Pa do	1:30	Connor	8/4 173 K	8/5 198 Hqs 2 <sup>15</sup>				232							
20m	99	Sotirou, Leonadis	55	14	1	LPC	Cert	1:30	Fitzgerald	8/5 119 CPC 8/7 154 OPS		3:15 PM	8/12 Panosia	454								
19m	100	Nissioti, Alekos	65	28	1	LPC	Cert	1:30	do	8/4 176 K 8/8 168 OPS		10:50 AM	8/12 "	555								
17m	101	Catsikas, Athanasios	52	24	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:25	Macintosh	8/4 175 K 8/5 157 Hqs		2:45 PM	8/12 Panosia	15191								
20m	102	Vasiliou, Prodrimos	44	3	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:45	Cowen	8/4 180 K 8/5 157 clk					151615							
17m	103	Caroumanos, Demetrios	57	29	1	LPC	Pa Cert	1:40	Connor		8/4 187 K 3 <sup>30</sup>											
17m	104	Youssef, Adalido	57	14	1	PD	LPC	1:45	Connor	8/5 181 Hqs												



## No.

# PANNONIA

**Critique**

Aug 5 1912

arrived

, 191

M.

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP No.	No. Persons		INSPECTOR	DET.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
105	Pandelides, Demosthenis	44	9	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:45	Cowen	8/4 176 K				8/5 156 clk 10 <sup>35</sup>													
106	Leonasakou, Stavriamoulos	52	2/10	2	LPC	1:45	Dykes	8/5 145 clk				8/5 190 Hugs 1 <sup>40</sup>											212		
12m	son Vasillos																						444		
19m	107 Kyritsios, Emanuel	63	23	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:58	Moler					8/4 192 K 3 <sup>55</sup>											111		
19m	108 Tesrathian, Messan	57	21	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:45	Connor	8/4 164 K				8/5 163 clk 11 <sup>10</sup>											212		
19m	109 Deeb, Said	40	18	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:50	Cowen	8/5 31 2nd 8/6 3 Hgs									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia					444		
19m	110 Coucos, Antonios	39	13	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:50	Connor	8/4 188 K				8/7 148 Hm 4 <sup>20</sup>											444		
19m	111 Vergos, Georges	68	24	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:45	Moler	8/4 98 Hgs 8/6 200 Hgs									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia					444		
35m	112 Papagianopoulos, Dionisios	64	3	1	LPC-PD Cert	1:50	Cowen	8/4 181 K									"	8/7 1/2 "					444		
20m	113 Zambelis, Georgis	54	30	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:00	Cowen	8/4 159 Hm				8/7 143 Hm 1 <sup>20</sup>											444		
20m	114 Kotsiou, Athanasios	63	1	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:55	Moler	8/4 196 K				8/5 195 Hugs 2											222		
18m	115 Debis, Emanuel	54	6	1	LPC Pd Cert	1:55	Cowen	8/4 191 K									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia					444		
22m	116 Morayitis, Alexandros	63	4/5	2	LPC	1:55	Moler					8/4 100 Hgs 10 <sup>50</sup>											212		
18m	do Apostolos																								
20m	117 Mellias, Spires	59	12	1	LPC Cert	2:00	Dykes	8/4 167 Hm									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia					444		
18m	118 Docas, Anastassios	42	25	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:05	Macintosh	8/4 164 Hm 8/6 1 Hgs									"	8/7 1/2 "					444		
24m	119 Nicola, Iwan	36	16	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:05	Healy	8/5 1 Hm									"	8/7 1/2 "					444		
11m	120 Chahim, Melhim	4	19	1	LPC Und 16	2:05	Cowen	8/4 88 OPS									"	8/7 1/2 "					444		
19m	121 Secours, Costas	40	17	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:00	Cowen	8/4 167 Hm									"	8/7 1/2 "					444		
20m	122 Polimos, Aristides	47	9	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:00	Connor	8/4 185 K				8/7 24 K 2 <sup>15</sup>											444		
22m	123 Karizian Haniacof Koutzias, Komgruel	46	7	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:10	Healy					8/4 162 K 1 <sup>30</sup>											111		
20m	124 Papoutsakis, Manuel	69	5	1	IPC Cert	2:10	Dykes	8/4 165 Hm									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia					444		
20m	125 Galimanis, Demetrios	57	30	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:05	Connor	8/4 102 Hgs				8/8 167 OPS 10											40		
22m	126 Koukatas, Constatinos	67	25	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:10	do	8/11 17 gr 8/5 194 Hugs									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia					444		
24m	127 Goutsaris, Dimitrios	54	9	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:15	Cowen	8/4 190 K 8/6 201 Hgs									"	8/7 1/2 "					444		
25m	128 Manuras, Argyrios	49	1	1	IPC Cert	2:00	Waldo	8/4 200 gr				8/7 13 Hm 2 <sup>30</sup>											444		
26m	129 Betros, Moussa Soloma	5	2	1	IPC Cert	2:25	Fitzgird					8/3 49 OPS 3 <sup>05</sup>													
28m	130 Andrinopoulos, George	56	7	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:20	Healy	8/4 98 Hgs									3 <sup>15</sup> PM	8/7 1/2 Pannosia							
29m	131 Astorian, Sarkis	59	26	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:15	Dykes	8/4 142 clk 8/10 85 Hgs																	
30m	132 Sfrontsios, Georgios	66	1	1	LPC Pd Cert	2:10	Healy	8/4 183 K																	











U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4245  
Aug 3-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 12 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME #4246.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS  
From August 3rd, 1912, to August 4th, 1912.

STEAMSHIPS		PORTS	SHEETS
August 3rd,	Lusitania	Liverpool, Queenstown	72
	Morro Castle	Vera Cruz, Havana, Progreso	15
" 4th,	Orange Nassau	Port au Prince	12

4246



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4246

Aug 3-4-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 12 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 12 1944

Date

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James McClinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. C. C. C. C.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK.

McDonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

4246

Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Czechoslovakian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aliens

S. S.

LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21st July

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Arduil	Emma	34	f	Trained Nurse	yes yes	England	Irish	USA Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham	O. Cincinnati
2	Burke	Thomas	40	m	Merchant		England	Scotch	England London	Wife Mrs. J. Burdett	Cincinnati
3	Beck	Alex. Kenneth	30	m	Cotton Buyer	yes yes	England	Scotch	England Liverpool	Father Mr. Beck	Memphis Tenn
4	Blyth	Edward H. J.	55	m	Seaman		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Renwick	Wife Anna Blyth	Cal. San Francisco
5	Clara	Cecilia Smith	36	f	Agent		England	English	USA Chicago	Residence 2712 Jefferson Ave Chicago	Ill. Chicago
6	Coit	Henry	40	m	Financial Agent		England	English			
7	Craig	Henry E. B.	54	m	Director	yes yes	England	English	USA S. Orange	Residence 100 Orange St	N. J. Orange
8	Cockburn	John Henry	57	m	none		Scotland	Scotch	USA New York	Brother Sir Geo Cockburn	N. Y. New York
9	Cohen	Percy Lionel	39	m	Merchant		England	English	England London	Wife M. Devenish	16 Eastcheap London
10	Dawson	Robert Frank	34	m	Merchant	yes yes	England	English	England London	Residence 27 Brook St	London W. New York New York
11	Davis	Henry John	45	m	Seam					Father Mr. H. W. Davis	4 Pembroke St London
12	Ellis	Sam	22	m	Seam		Australia	English	Australia Sydney	Brother Mr. White	Australia Sydney
13	de la Espuella	Manoel	23	m	Miner	yes yes	Colombia	Span-Am	Colombia Pasto	Brother Mrs. T. M. Mosquera	Colombia Pasto
14	Farkas	Karl	29	m	Seam		Hungary	Hungary	USA New York	Residence 100 Lexington Road	Glenside N. Y. Glenside
15	Faigh	Anna	24	f	none						
16	Gelchris	Robert John	31	m	Cotton Buyer		England	Scotch	England London	Residence 100 St. James St	Glenside N. Y. Glenside
17	Grace	Francis J. S.	34	m	none		England	Scotch	England London	Brother Mrs. A. M. Grace	N. Y. New York
18	Hedman	Martha August	23	f	Seam		Sweden	Scand	England London	Friend Sir Herbert Tree	29 St. James Place London W.
19	Herczeg	Anna de Josika	38	f	Banker		Hungary	Hungary	USA New York	Home 28 W 7 St	New York
20	Hyde	Walter	34	m	Artist		England	English	England London	Father H. M. Hyde	135 Oakwood Rd Birmingham
21		Emma	30	f	Seam					Father in law	do
22		Walter Sigmund	26	m	Child					Grandfather	do
23	Higham	John Charlton	31	m	Merchant		England	English	England London	Father Mr. J. Higham	104 New York
24	Jowett	William Henry	53	m	Engineer		England	English	England London	Sister Mrs. E. Edwards	Ketchikan Alaska
25	Jewell	John E.	46	m	none					21 Dechurn St	London N. Y. New York
26		Robert	35	m	none					13 Golden Square	London N. Y. New York
27		John	13	m	Student						

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

19

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by day ticket, permit, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote of any State, Territory, Possession, or District of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	brown blue	none	Ireland	Derry
2	no	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	brown blue	none	Ireland	Derry
3	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 ft	black brown	none	Scotland	Proffert
4	no	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 ft	fair blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	no	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 ft	brown blue	none	England	London
6	no	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 ft	gray blue	none	Ireland	London
7	no	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
8	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	dark gray	none	Ireland	London
9	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	dark gray	none	Ireland	London
10	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	dark gray	none	Ireland	London
11	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 ft	dark gray	none	England	Shetbourne
12	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0 ft	gray blue	none	France	Paris
13	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 ft	fair blue	none	England	London
14	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 ft	fair blue	none	England	London
15	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	fair blue	none	England	London
16	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	fair blue	none	England	London
17	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	fair blue	none	England	London
18	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	fair blue	none	England	London
19	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 ft	brown blue	none	New Zealand	Wellington
20	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 ft	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	
21	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 ft	dark blue	none	Sweden	Oslo
22	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 ft	dark brown	none	Hungary	Sz. J. J. J.
23	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 ft	dark brown blue	none	England	Birmingham
24	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 ft	dark brown	none	England	London
25	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 ft	dark brown	none	England	London
26	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 ft	dark blue	none	England	St. Albans
27	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 ft	fair dark blue	none	U.S.A.	
28	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 ft	fair	none	U.S.A.	
29	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6 ft	fair	none	U.S.A.	
30	yes	self	yes	415 10/25 Cincinnati	Friend Mr. B. S. Cunningham Hot Springs, Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6 ft	fair	none	U.S.A.	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Shaker, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

J. P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

Donoghue  
OFFICER.  
COMMANDED

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 12 C.P. Bay,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at ~~NEW YORK~~ NEW YORK

M. D. Maguire  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aliens

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912  
27 July 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Jones	Samuel O	37	m	Merchant	Ceylon	English	India Ceylon Colombo	Wife Mrs Jones	NY New York
2	Leslie	Marquise	27	f	S. None	Sweden	Scandinavian	England London	Friend Dr. Herlitz	NY New York
3	Lehmann	Edward Ernest	39	m	Doctor	England	English	England London	Wife Mrs. Lehnman	NY New York
4	Hoyd	Frederic John	25	m	Cotton Buyer			England Liverpool	Father Philip Lloyd	NY New York
5	<del>Machado</del>	<del>Josephine</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>f</del>	<del>Merchant</del>	<del>Ceylon</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>India Ceylon Colombo</del>	<del>Wife Mrs Jones</del>	<del>NY New York</del>
6	Machado	Marcessa	37	f	Wife	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A. New York	Home 220 River Side Drive	NY New York
7		Adelia	26	f	None					
8	Stuenkel	Robert	46	m	Merchant	England	Scotch	S. Africa Johannesburg	Brother A. Mackie Niven	Q Columbus
9	Stuenkel	Edward	46	m	Merchant	England	Scotch	S. Africa Johannesburg	Brother A. Mackie Niven	Q Columbus
10	Parker	Park M	50	m	Merchant	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
11	Parr	William Robt	42	m	Merchant	England	English	England Ashford	Wife Mrs W. R. Parr	NY New York
12	Patton	Walker	48	m	Merchant	England	English	England Ashford	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
13	Leigh	Mabel	41	f	Wife	England	English	England London	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
14	Loth	Richard	33	m	Merchant	Germany	German	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
15	Ralli	Anthony P	57	m	Merchant	England	English	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
16	Roberts	Emily B	40	f	Wife	England	English	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
17	Ritch	Andrew John	33	m	Merchant	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
18	Sampson	Noel Carlton	28	m	Merchant	England	English	England London	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
19	Szaubers	Theodore	40	m	Merchant	Hungary	Hungarian	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
20	Stundee	St. King	52	m	None	England	English	England London	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
21	Speck	Wittich Florence	40	f	Wife				Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
22		Frank Berge	20	m	None				Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
23	Spence	Davis	30	m	Chemist	England	English	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
24	Sellam	Wm Bush	52	m	Merchant	England	English	U.S.A. New York	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
25		Glorance	51	f	Wife				Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
26	Walker	Walter	40	m	Merchant	England	English	England London	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
27		Mary	54	f	Wife				Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
28	Wetters	Laurance H.	37	m	Merchant	England	English	England London	Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
29		Constance	41	f	Wife				Residence 1122 Church St. Calcutta	Calcutta
30										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.3 AUG 1912, 19

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	England	Chesley	
2	yes	Self	yes	yes 1905 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	England	Chesley	
3	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair brown	none	England	Chesley	
4	yes	Self	yes	yes 1912 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	England	Chesley	
5	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	England	Chesley	
6	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	England	Chesley	
7	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dark dark	none	Cuba	Havana	
8	yes	Self	yes	yes 1904 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair blue	none	England	Haverford	
9	no	Self	yes	yes 1900 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	grey blue	none	England	Haverford	
10	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	blue	none	England	Dover	
11	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairer blue	none	Scotland	Glenoch	
12	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	England	Barlington	
13	no	Self	yes	yes 1912 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair blue	none	Ireland	Portadown	
14	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blue	none	U.S.A.	Marion	
15	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	none	Germany	Regen	
16	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair white hazel	none	England	London	
17	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown grey	none	U.S.A.	Marion	
18	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown brown	none	Scotland	Leith	
19	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	England	London	
20	yes	Self	yes	yes 1912 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown blue	none	England	London	
21	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey blue	none	England	London	
22	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair blue	none	England	London	
23	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blue	none	England	London	
24	no	Self	yes	yes 1912 Ohio	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Leith	
25	no	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair brown	none	England	Leith	
26	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair blue	none	England	Leith	
27	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark grey dark	none	England	Leith	
28	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	none	England	Leith	
29	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark brown	none	England	Leith	
30	yes	Self	yes	yes 1911 New York	100 William St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blue	none	England	Leith	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles  
COPENHAGEN Officer.  
COMMANDING

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK  
W. B. Baghouse  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. & P. P. P.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 11, 19  
at NEW YORK.

M. D. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aliens

S. S.

LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Rushby	Edmund Fleming	33	✓ m	Merchant	yes yes	England	English	England Liverpool	Residence 4 Woodlands Rd Road Ferry, Liverpool	NY New York
2		Elaine	33	✓ f	Wife						NY New York
3	Hewitt	Cecil James.	30	✓ m	None				London	Brother J. W. Hewitt Leadbury	NY Rochester
4	Luden	Blanche	42	✓ f	Trainer			English	France Cannes	Sister Mrs. Rawlin Villa du Palais Cannes	OH Cleveland
5											
6											
7	Eisemann	Margaret	22	✓ f	Housekeeper		Germany	German	USA New York	Sister Miss Cecil Eisemann 237 W. 95 St. New York	NY New York
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

P. J. Morrison  
Map  
5

✓



List

(

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

2161 GUY - 23 AUG 1912

... 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles  
COMMANDING Officer.  
COMMANDING

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG, 19 12,  
 at NEW YORK.

J. H. Morgan  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 12 & 18 C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 12 C. P. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Canadians S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 JUL 1912 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Armstrong	Henry Louis	39	m	✓ m	✓	Canada	Irish	Canada Toronto	wife Mrs H J Armstrong 76 Chestnut Street Toronto	Del. Toronto
2	Burke	Edmund Henry	33	m	✓ m	✓	England				
3		John	22	m	✓ m	✓					
4	Campbell	Angus	50	m	✓ m	✓	Canada	English	Canada Victoria	Residence Government St Victoria BC	B.C. Victoria
5	Chisholm	George Thomson	39	m	✓ m	✓	Scotland	r	Toronto	Residence 35 Bunsell St Toronto	Out Toronto
6	Clark	George M.	31	m	✓ m	✓	England	Canada	Toronto	Home 87 Church Road Toronto	Out Toronto
7		Kathleen	30	f	✓ f	✓					
8	Deer	Harry	52	m	✓ m	✓	England	English	England London	wife Mrs Deer Lytton Cottage Lytton Que	Montreal
9	Dicks	Geo Henry	35	m	✓ m	✓				wife Mrs G H Dicks 191 Halsey Road Montreal	
10	Dunford	David B.	48	m	✓ m	✓			Toronto	Twerton Devon	B.C. Vancouver
11	Forster	Martin Oswald	39	m	✓ m	✓			London	Mother Mrs A H Forster 25 Dora Rd Wimbledon Surrey	Out Kingston
12		Madeline A.	27	f	✓ f	✓				Mother in law	
13	Gairweathers	Robt J	40	m	✓ m	✓	Canada	Scottish	Canada Toronto	Residence 84 Yonge St Toronto	Out Toronto
14	Gloss	Hermann Louis	39	m	✓ m	✓	Austria	Canada	Toronto	Residence 79 Riverside Ave Toronto	
15	Gillespie	Michael Joseph	28	m	✓ m	✓	Irish	Canada	Vancouver	father Mrs J A Gillespie 331 Pender St Vancouver	B.C. Vancouver
16	Osborne	Edward	34	m	✓ m	✓	England	English	England Manchester	wife Mrs Osborne South Road Withington Que	Montreal
17	Fryers	Arthur Albert	40	m	✓ m	✓	England	England	Manchester	wife Mrs Fryers 35 Alan Road Withington	
18	Peterson	William	56	m	✓ m	✓	England		London	wife Mrs Peterson 81 Inverness Ter W. de R. Can	Toronto
19		W Sinclair	20	m	✓ m	✓				mother	
20	Pearson	Geo Arthur	31	m	✓ m	✓	Canada	English	Canada Winnipeg	wife Mrs Pearson Elgin Park Winnipeg	Man. Winnipeg
21	Shippo	Jessie P B.	39	f	✓ f	✓	England	English	England London	son W D Shippo R. N 4 Mrs Collingwood	B.C. Vancouver
22	Pitt	Arthur G M.	34	m	✓ m	✓	Australia	Australia	Sidney	friend Mr C H Pitt Wye Wickham	Australia Sidney
23	Robinson	William F.	40	m	✓ m	✓	Canada	Canada	Montreal	brother Mrs W Robinson 21 Avenue St Montreal	Que. Montreal
24	Swinstead	Bernard Thomas	60	m	✓ m	✓	England	English	England London	son W D Swinstead 15 Weymouth St London E.C. 4	B.C. Vancouver
25	Smithers	Alfred W.	61	m	✓ m	✓	England	England	London	daughter Mrs Smithers 11 Brockwell Kent	Que. Montreal
26		Waldron	31	m	✓ m	✓				wife	
27		Eva	26	f	✓ f	✓				father sister in law	
28	Sommes	Abraham	34	m	✓ m	✓	Canada	Hebrew	Canada Montreal	wife Mrs Sommes 50 Westmont Ave Montreal	
29	Smith	Harriet	60	f	✓ f	✓	England	England	Buxton	Weymouth	N.S. Halifax
30	Sweman	Walter H	41	m	✓ m	✓	British	Canada	Winnipeg	wife Mrs Sweman 238 Wellington Crescent Winnipeg	Man. Winnipeg



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **4**

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

**3 AUG 1912**

**19**

**8**

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self	no	yes	June 1911	Transit to Toronto	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	fair	Canada Toronto			
2																
3																
4	yes self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Victoria	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	fair	Scotland Inverness			
5	no			1907	Buffalo Transit to Toronto						5'7"	brn	Aberdeen			
6	no	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Canada						5'10"	fair	Canada Ottawa			
7	husband			do	do						5'7"	fair	do			
8	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Montreal						5'7"	fair	England Pinner			
9	no			1911	Transit to Montreal						5'6"	brn	England London			
10				1911	Transit to Kingston						5'11"	grey	do			
11				1911	Transit to Kingston						5'11"	brn	London			
12	husband										5'7"	fair	USA New York			
13	self			1911	Transit to Toronto						5'6"	brn	Canada Toronto			
14	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Montreal						5'9"	dark	Austria Asch			
15	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Vancouver						6'	brn	Canada Vancouver			
16	no			1910	Transit to Vancouver						5'7"	brn	England London			
17	no self	yes	yes		Transit to Montreal						5'10"	dark	England London			
18				1911	Transit to Toronto						5'11"	brn	London			
19											5'11"					
20	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Winnipeg						5'9"	fair	Canada Toronto			
21	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Vancouver						5'6"	fair	USA New York			
22	yes			no	Transit to Australia	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	brn	Australia Sydney			
23	no			1911	Transit to Montreal						5'10"		Canada Montreal			
24	yes self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Vancouver						5'11"	fair	England London			
25	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Montreal						5'9"	brn	England London			
26											5'10"	dark				
27											5'8"					
28											5'7"	fair	Germany Berlin			
29	no self	yes	yes	1911	Transit to Halifax						5'6"	fair	Canada Halifax			
30	no			1911	Transit to Winnipeg						5'9"	fair	Canada St. John's			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Master

**COPENHAGEN**  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK.

Padonoghue

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Pinto, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

McDonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Canadians* S. S. *LUSITANIA* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Wood	Sydney B	40	m	✓	Lawyer	yes yes	Canada English		Canada	Edmonton	wife Mrs S B Wood	Alta Edmonton
2	Geoffrion	Aime	39	m	✓		- -	French			Montreal	wife Mrs Geoffrion	Que Montreal
3	Wright	Robert D.	46	m	✓	Brother	- -	Australia English		Australia	Sydney	Father Mr W Wright	Adelaide S.A. Spring P.A N.S.W.
4	Young	George	28	m	✓	None	- -	England English		England	London	Residence	N. B. Porcupine
5	Cecil	Henry	48	m	✓	Financial Agent	- -	English		England	London	Residence	Que Montreal
6		Grace	24	f	✓	Wife	- -						
7	Roberts	T. Agar	51	m	✓	Particular	- -				Wellington	Father Mr J. Roberts	N. Z. Wellington
8	Duthie	Wm Greene	44	m	✓	Merchant	- -	New Zealand English		New Zealand	Wellington	wife Mrs T Burnside	Wellington N. Z.
9	Burnside	Thomas	40	m	✓	Merchant	- -	England Scotch		England	London	Residence	London Canada
10	Elwyn	Nan	33	f	✓	Wife	- -	Australia English		Australia	Sydney	Brother Mr Wright	Adelaide S.A.
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Krater, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COPENHAGEN  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Abrams	Albert	47	✓	Physician	Yes	United States		Born			
2	Schrabacker	Blanche	32	✓	Wife				Born			
3	Richard	Emily	40	✓	None				Born			
4	Ames	Knawtton L	19	✓	Student				Born			
5	Burguere	Josephine	55	✓	Wife							
6		Louis	29	✓	S. Mont.	✓						
7	Berry	Walter R R	52	✓	Lawyer				Born			
8	Beck	Martin	43	✓	None				Born			
9	Blakeslee	Theron J.	54	✓	Merch.	✓			Born			
10		Clara	49	✓	Wife	✓			by marriage			
11	Burton	Arthur	13	✓	Student				Born			
12	Bartholomew	Philip H	32	✓	Physician				Born			
13	Baxter	Hugh H	50	✓	Retired							
14		Melrose E	38	✓	Wife							
15		Barbara	6	✓	Child							
16	Mason	Richard F	32	✓	Companion							
17	Sayre	Richard	50	✓	Physician							
18	Baxter	Richard	91	✓	Infant				Born			
19	Bigart	Henry	38	✓	Salesman	Yes			Naturalized	New York		1900
20	Bauden	Steven R	33	✓					Born			
21	Boster	Abram	27	✓	Wife							
22		Grace F.	24	✓	Wife							
23	De Beau	Bernar	45	✓	None				Born			
24		Frances	28	✓	Wife							
25	Buckman	Blanche	32	✓	Wife				Born			
26	Buckley	Henry H	50	✓	Merch.							
27		Jennie	34	✓	Wife				Born			
28	Ballenger	William L	50	✓	Physician							
29	Blalock	James W	35	✓	Wife							
30	Barrett	W. Lator	35	✓	Wife							



### List

6

## 12

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master of the **LUSITANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles  
COPENHAGEN  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. H. Charles  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Conyngnam	William H	41	✓	Merchant	Yes	United States		born		
2	Crawford	Chas. W.	35	✓	Manager						
3	Coyens	William J	41	✓	Secretary				Naturalized	Detroit Mich	✓ 1889
4	Clark	Helen A	41	✓	Wife				U.S.	U.S.	
5		Cardine	17	✓	daughter				born		
6	✓	Lucy	16	✓							
7	Curtis	Elizabeth	22	✓	Wife				born		
8	Campbell	Chas. Ernest	57	✓	Merchant				born		
9	Box	Maud	39	✓	None						
10	Tate	Wilhelmina	35	✓							
11	Reeres	Bessie	34	✓							
12	Brown	Josephine	23	✓							
13	✓	Ada	30	✓							
14	Cutting	Hayward	21	✓	Student				born		
15	Connable	Ralph	47	✓	Merchant				born		
16	Coffin	Sarah	24	✓	None						
17	Foster	Annmaria	25	✓	None				born		
18	Campbell	Clara	40	✓	Physician						
19	✓	Helen	35	✓	Wife						
20	✓	Helen G.	19	✓	None						
21	Clark	Adeline	53	✓	Merchant				born		
22	✓	Alice G	45	✓	Wife						
23	Coffin	Henry B	67	✓	Land Owner						
24	Catill	Lee A	27	✓	Student						
25	Champlin	George V.	60	✓	Physician				born		
26	Caulkins	Edward B	35	✓	Merchant				born		
27	✓	Bertha B.	34	✓	Wife				born		
28	Chambers	Hilary R	49	✓	President				born		
29	Brain	Thomas C	52	✓	Judge						
30	✓	Agnes	42	✓	Wife						



List

7

14

3 AUG 1912

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert

COPENHAGEN Officer.  
COMMANDING

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG, 19 12,

at NEW YORK.

W. H. S. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinto, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. E. P. Long,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Clarke	Ada	44	✓	None	Yes	United States	Citizen	born			
2	Cardan	Francis	50	✓	None					born		
3	✓	Harriet P	38	✓	Wife							
4	Brown	Page Katrina	23	✓	None					born		
5	Condit	Caroline	70	✓	Wife					born		
6	Calloway	Hannie B.	50	✓								
7	✓	Katherine	21	✓	None							
8	Cartier	Robert A	57	✓	Commercial							
9	Sheer	Wilhelmina	52	✓	None							
10	Blount	Alexander	51	✓	Attorney					born		
11	Cary	Richard M	51	✓	Merchant					born		
12	Hall	Henry	19	✓	Student							
13	David	Anna A	54	✓	Wife							
14	✓	Geraldine	20	✓	None							
15	✓	Vernon C	30	✓	Physician							
16	Dary	Cassius C	51	✓	Lawyer					born		
17	Doran	George A	43	✓	Fuller					Naturalized Chicago	✓	Ill.
18	Drury	Peter A.	48	✓	Printer					Naturalized Wash. D. C.		D. C.
19	Billingham	Charles B	50	✓	Merchant					born		
20	Dupree	William Arthur	40	✓	Merchant					born		
21	Dana	Paul	59	✓	Nil					born		
22	✓	Mary	61	✓	Wife							
23	✓	Janet P	26	✓	Spinster							
24	Doherty	Edward L	55	✓	Merchant							
25	✓	Carrie Egle	36	✓	Wife							
26	✓	Edward L	18	✓	Student							
27	Smith	Lucy	20	✓	Daughter					born		
28	Hartington	Herbert	36	✓	Merchant					born		
29	Bain	Henry	37	✓								
30	Dunne	James	70	✓	Real Estate							



List

16

11-1118

[illegible]







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles Ingham, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles Ingham  
COPENHAGEN  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

J. H. Charles Ingham  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SOLEMNLY THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Emery	George	46	✓	Manufacturer	Ys Ys	United States Citizen		Born		
2		Lucy	42	✓	Wife						
3	Edwards	Clifton V.	48	✓	Lawyer				Born		
4		Ethel	42	✓	Wife				Born		
5	Ely	Fanny S.	25	✓	None						
6	Fisher	Harrison	7	✓	Artist				Born		
7	Fairchild	John C.	38	✓	Banker				Born		
8	Fraker	Parker Eugene	17	✓	Broker				Born		
9		Nora Belle	40	✓	Wife				Born		
10	Frost	Russell	62	✓	Counselor				Born		
11		Russell, Jr.	22	✓	Student						
12	Falk	Kaufman	39	✓	Merchant				Born		
13		Doris	33	✓	Wife						
14		Kathryn	9	✓	Child						
15		Marquette	12	✓	None						
16	Fisk	Julia A.	40	✓	None	yes	United States Citizen		Born		
17	Finn	Jacob A.	42	✓	Merchant				Born		
18	Garrison	Ernest Charles	34	✓	Physician				Born		
19	Hummell	Charles Ernest	26	✓	Booker				Born		
20	Huswold	Marvin E.	43	✓	Physician				Born		
21	Greenway	James C.	35	✓	Physician						
22		Harriet H.	32	✓	Wife						
23		James C.	9	✓	Child						
24		George H.	8	✓	Child						
25		Hilbert C.	1	✓	Child						
26	Sipe	Jacob C.	48	✓	Farmer				Born		
27	Hair	George C.	47	✓	Seaman				naturalized Chicago		1902
28	Goodell	William	34	✓	Surgeon				Born		
29		Ethel M.	32	✓	Wife						
30	Goldsmith	May	65	✓	Merchant				naturalized Oregon		1876

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

18

3 AUG 1912

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles

COPENHAGEN  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SEMIING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. E. Perry, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK WORK

J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. E. Henry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Gibbons	Edward S.	39	✓	M. Parker	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	born.		
2	Gifford	Katherine	25	✓	None						
3	O'Day	Dorothy	21	✓	None				born		
4	Ginn	Lee Eys	21	✓	None				born		
5	Chesbrough	Helen R.	28	✓							
6	Gauthier	Franklin L.	18	✓	M. Parker						
7		Belene B.	14	✓	Wife						
8	Gocler	Elsie ++	30	✓					born		
9	Hart	Francis R.	44	✓	M. Parker						
10	Hance	John	58	✓	M. Parker				born.		
11		June	48	✓	Wife						
12		Thel	23	✓	Wife						
13		Percy	22	✓	M. Parker						
14	Hardie	Katherine F.	60	✓	Wife				born.		
15	Hardie	Alan R.	23	✓	M. Parker				born		
16	Robertson	Ana A.	48	✓	None				born.		
17	Hermann	Daniel V.	49	✓	M. Parker						
18	Hoffman	Alice	40	✓	Wife						
19	Harvey	Loring	28	✓	M. Parker				born		
20		Marion	28	✓	Wife						
21		Loring Jr.	3	✓	Child						
22	Hitchcock	Francis R.	58	✓	Wife				born.		
23		Thomas	54	✓					born.		
24	Howe	Church	70	✓	United States Citizen				born.		
25	Hopkins	Harry	34	✓	M. Parker						
26	Adler	Jacob	35	✓	M. Parker						
27	Hermann	Ferdinand	46	✓	M. Parker				Naturalized New York	1888	
28		Sara	76	✓	Wife				born.		
29	Hangan	May	32	✓							
30	Hill	Edward L.	35	✓	M. Parker				born.		

\* A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

19

20

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. C. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. C. Charles

~~CAPTAIN~~ Officer.

COMMANDING

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912, 19 1912,  
at NEW YORK

M. J. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 1912  
 at NEW YORK

W. J. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 JUL 1912 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Hicks	John F.	40	✓ M	Real Estate	Yes Yes	United States	citizen	born		
2	✓	Annie C.	36	✓ F	Wife						
3	Hawkins	Arthur A.	40	✓ M	Physician						
4	Hammer	S. Adolph	16	✓ M	Merchant					born	
5	✓	Bertha	49	✓ F	Wife						
6	Hellawell	Robert J.	36	✓ M	Secretary					born	
7	✓	Katharine M.	38	✓ F	Wife						
8	Howell	John S.	38	✓ M	Inspector						
9	Hawn	William A.	40	✓ M	Merchant					born	
10	Hanford	Robert + +	40	✓ M	Merchant						
11	✓	Gabrielle W.	35	✓ F	Wife						
12	Hall	Edward E.	48	✓ M	Merchant					born	
13	✓	Alice	48	✓ F	Wife						
14	✓	Geraldine	15	✓ F	Student						
15	Hannunstein	Oscar	58	✓ M	Technical Manager					Nat	
16	Swift	Emma	30	✓ F	Wife						
17	Heary	Annie M.	44	✓ F	Wife					born	
18	Hill	Fred R.	38	✓ M	Farmer						
19	Johnston	John T.	49	✓ M	Merchant					born	
20	✓	Dorothy	18	✓ F	Wife						
21	Jones	William A.	47	✓ M	Merchant					born	
22	✓	John	47	✓ M	Farmer						
23	Kopel	Oscar	43	✓ M	Merchant						
24	✓	Rose	35	✓ F	Wife						
25	Kaufman	Adolf	43	✓ M	Merchant					Naturalized New York	1897
26	✓	Matthe W.	36	✓ F	Wife					born	
27	Kidder	Margaret E.	13	✓ F	Student						
28	✓	Delia	18	✓ F	Wife						
29	Kenny	Warren	24	✓ M	Merchant						
30	✓	Genevieve W.	21	✓ F	Wife						







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19 12,  
 at NEW YORK.

J. J. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br. P. P. P.  
Br. P. P. P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

J. P. P.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kennedy	James A	39	✓ m	Shipping	yes	yes	United States Citizens	naturalized Honolulu	1886	
2		Stanley	21	✓ m	Student				born		
3	Lee	Walter A	30	✓ m	Banker						
4	Low	Juliet A	40	✓ f	Wife						
5	Lorenburg	Charles	44	✓ m	Theatrical Manager				born		
6		Sadie V.	44	✓ f	Wife						
7		Albert H	44	✓ m	Student						
8		Clifton H	12	✓ m							
9	lund	Carl A	35	✓ m	Physician				born		
10	Maule	William H	53	✓ m	Merchant						
11		Thary A	32	✓ f	Wife						
12		Edith	29	✓ f	None						
13	Gratz	Henry J	52	✓ m	None				born		
14	Merrill	Fred F.	48	✓ m	Investment						
15	Mosher	Harris P	45	✓ m	Physician						
16		Julia	76	✓ f	Wife						
17	Miller	Arden F	54	✓ m	Merchant				born		
18		Lois	46	✓ f	Wife						
19	Morley	Octavia M	30	✓ f							
20	Wheaton	Maria B	60	✓ f							
21	Miehler	Gordon Hunt	20	✓ m	House				born		
22		Joan Redfield	21	✓ f					born		
23	Moore	Laura W	28	✓ f	None						
24	Senius	Alouisa	50	✓ f							
25	Mendelson	E. Sidney	36	✓ m	Merchant						
26	Meyer	Harry A	47	✓ m	Broker				born		
27	Baxter	William	30	✓ m							
28	Mathews	Mary E	37	✓ f	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	born		
29		Betsy	20	✓ f	None						
30	Miltholland	Inez	25	✓ f	Lawyer				born		







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Bryant, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Hagen

GOVERNOR  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Reintars, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SEILING THEREWITH do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Br. C. C. Gray,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

27 JUL 1912

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			
1	McGibbon	William	63	✓ m Merchant	yes	yes	US Citizen	Naturalized	New York	1877	
2	Martin	Percy	41	✓ m Engineer				Born			
3		Alrie H.	35	✓ f Wife				✓			
4	Metzger	Nicholas W.	22	✓ m Merchant				✓			
5	MacArthur	Alexander A.	19	✓ m Student				Born			
6	Medbury	Angela	40	✓ f Wife				✓			
7	McGregor	Annie	48	✓ f House				Claims citizenship			
8		Mary	50	✓ f							
9	Atash	Edmund	58	✓ m President				Born			
10	Ketcher	Mollie	38	✓ f Wife				Born			
11	Xugent	John A.	45	✓ m Clergyman				Born			
12	Maltman	John	70	✓ m Retired				naturalized	Michigan	1866	
13	Maltman	Harriet wife	66	✓ f Wife				by marriage			
14	Orth	Charles D.	46	✓ m Merchant				Born			
15		Effie Evans	44	✓ f Wife				✓			
16		Charles D Jr.	21	✓ m Student							
17	O'Neill	James H.	56	✓ m Clergyman							
18	Harrigan	John F.	43	✓ m							
19	Owens	Helen	19	✓ f House				Born			
20	Loos	Lucille	18	✓ f							
21	William L. Prock	William L.	55	✓ m Merchant							
22		Anna M.	52	✓ f Wife							
23	Pedlow	Leontin	39	✓ m Manager				Naturalized	Newark N.J.	1909	
24	Parker	Austin	41	✓ m Retired				Born			
25	Prinly	Laura	29	✓ f House							
26	Paige	W. Taylor	35	✓ m Merchant			B				
27	Patich	Amos	55	✓ m Buyer				Born			
28	Rixford	Emmet	47	✓ m Surgeon				Naturalized			
29	Rantone	Charles	47	✓ m Merchant				Born			
30	Ream	Cleanor	25	✓ f Wife				Born			

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List.

## 13

26

NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles  
COMMANDING  
OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19  
 at NEW YORK

M. J. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. L. P. Pinton,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Davidson	Mary	23	f	None	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		Born				
2	Roberts	Kathleen	60	f	in N.Y.					Born				
3	Rosenzweig	Morris	45	m	in N.Y.					Naturalized	New York	June 16/07		
4	Rogers	Edward	60	m	Merchant					Born				
5	Rauheim	Julius	34	m	in N.Y.					Farmer	Papers.			
6	Reaney	Emma	49	f	in N.Y.					Born				
7		Ella	20	f	None									
8	Roche	Margaret	27	f	Railroad			U.S. Citizen		U.S. Resident		Mother: Francis Roche 1887 New York	NY	New York
9	Rosentau	Edith Henry	33	f	in N.Y.					Born				
10		Hildegard	19	f	Wife									
11	Roemer	Rudolf	51	m	Merchant					naturalized	New York	1894		
12	Richards	George Henry	48	m						Born				
13	Rodgers	Hattie	30	f	Wife					Born				
14	Sonell	Chas. J.	50	m	Merchant									
15		Alma	30	f	Wife									
16	Stem	Walter Y.	33	m	Lawyer					Born				
17	Sloan	Samuel	47	m	Banker									
18	Smith	George E.	63	m	Lawyer					Born				
19		Sarah Nild	58	f	Wife									
20	Sheldon	Edward	26	m	Writer									
21	Sacks	Samuel	61	m	Banker					Born				
22		Louise	57	f	Wife									
23		Ella	23	f	None									
24	Smith	George	59	m	Doctor									
25		Alice	26	f	Wife									
26	Swanall	Charles S.	36	m	Electrician					Naturalized				
27	Schild	Joseph	35	m	Mfr.							Cincinnati Ohio	1898	
28	St. Schild	Kenneth	35	m	Wife					Born				
29	Stuart	Kenneth	35	m	Engineer					Born				
30	Simpson	Robert H.	41	m	Stock broker					Born				

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Hapler, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hubert  
COPENHAGEN  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK

McDougal  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom correspondence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Reinter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. L. P. King, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Strong	Augustus	59	m	Professor			U.S. Citizen		Born			
2	Boon	Robert S.	25	m	Student					Born			
3	Sherwin	James M.	47	m	Attorney					Born			
4	Lizard	Charles Louis	46	m	Lawyer								
5	Smithwick	Presley	129	f	Cotton Buyer					Born			
6		Sarah	29	f	Wife								
7	Levenson	Harry A.	34	m	Mfr								
8	Strong	Charles	49	m	Professor					Born			
9	Margaret	Margaret	15	f	Child								
10		Blanch											
11	Swift	Harry Wilson	35	m	Broker			U.S. Citizen		Born			
12	Thompson	Frank Graham	37	m	Lawyer								
13	Greasy	James W.	39	m	Real Estate					Born			
14		Nellie C.	30	f	Wife								
15	Terrill	Archibald	47	m	Merchant					naturalized	claims citizenship		
16	Turner	Frank	45	m	None					Born			
17		Alice	39	f	Wife								
18	Randolph	Frank Arthur	47	m	Banker					Born			
19	Rich	Charles V.	31	m	Clerk								
20	Weaver	Joseph D.	59	m	Real Estate								
21	Ross	Allan	29	m	Merchant								
22	Hilcock	Edwin	68	m	Merchant					naturalized	Boston	1886	
23		Azaro	57	f	Wife					Born			
24	Whiting	Allen E.	136	m	Mfr								
25		Elizabeth	34	f	Wife								
26	Wishart	Spencer E.	27	m	Merchant					Born			
27	Wills	Thomas	23	m	None								
28		Stasia	22	f	Wife								
29	Wardell	Francis C.	147	f									
30		Frances Gordon	20	f	None								



List 13

## 39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

3 AUG 1912, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Chalker, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Chalker

**COPENHAGEN**  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. H. Chalker  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Brinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. J. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

31

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Heber.	Howard	69	Mar	Drucker	U.S. Citizen	Born		
2	r	Kate G.	53	f	Wife				
3	r	Helen K.	26	f	None				
4	r	James	30	m	Clark				
5	Whitney	Fred Brown	38	m	Lawyer				
6	Woodbridge	William	65	m	Tailor		Naturalized	Mass.	1887
7	West	Charles	16	m	Merchant		Born		
8	r	Anna	58	f	Wife				
9	Woodbury	Ralph B.	33	m	Buyer	U.S.			
10	Van Nefel	Joachim	49	m	Merchant		Naturalized	1899 New York	
11	r	Katharina	45	f	Wife				
12	Welch	Charles S.	29	m	Buyer		Naturalized	Mass. Co.	Jan 1904
13	Willis	Floyd	31	m	Merchant		Born		
14	Holsted	William Stuart	60	m	Physician		Born		
15	Foster	Philip Lawrence	45	m	Civil Engineer		Born		
16	Yule	James B.	40	m	Broker				
17	Muldoon	Anna S.	34	f	Nurse		Born		
18	Lewick	Irene	24	f	None				
19	Matthews	Esther	27	f	None		Born		
20	McLadden	George	38	m	Merchant	U.S.			
21	r	Josephine	28	f	Wife				
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Harker, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Harker  
COPENHAGEN  
COSTA  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

J. H. Harker  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. P. P. P.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

J. S. D. Ingham  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17  
Maiden Vale  
S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 JUL 1912 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Neumann	Laura	28	✓	Maid to Mrs. Sachs.	yes	Austria German	USA New York	Employer Mrs. Sachs 46 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
2	Warren	George	38	✓	valet to Mr. Sachs		England English	New York	wife Mrs. Warren 12 W 44 St New York	
3	Ronchetti	Calisto	35	✓	valet to Mr. Sachs		Italy Italian		Employer Mrs. Sachs 39 W 70 St New York	
4	Roberts	Florence	37	✓	Maid to Mrs. Roberts		England English	England London	Brother Mrs. Roberts Reading	N.Y. New York
5	Webster	Amy	24	✓	Maid to Mrs. Webster			New York	Father Mr. Webster Mill St. New York	
6	Ruyssen	Louise	28	✓	Maid to Mrs. Ruyssen		France French	USA New York	Brother Mrs. Ruyssen 57 E 66 St New York	
7	Rock	Arthur	30	✓	valet to Mr. Rock		England English	USA New York	Friend Mr. Montgomerie 185 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
8	Baxter	Wm	28	✓	valet to Mr. Baxter		Scotland Scotch	USA New York	wife Mrs. Baxter 61 E 187 St New York	N.Y. New York
9	Cash	Bertha	30	✓	Maid to Mr. Cash		England English	USA New York	Brother Mr. Cash High St. New York	N.Y. New York
10	Milne	Robert	29	✓	Maid to Mr. Milne		England Scotch	England London	Brother Mr. Milne 104 Broad St. New York	R.I. Newport
11	Baudet	Margaret	30	✓	Maid to Mr. Baudet		France French	USA New York	Brother Mr. Baudet Cathedral New York	R.I. Newport
12	Smith	Gladio	30	✓	Maid to Mr. Smith		Canada English	New York	Brother Mr. Smith Cathedral New York	N.Y. New York
13	Ahams	Thomas	48	✓	Maid to Mr. Ahams		USA Citizen	born	Brother Mr. Ahams 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
14	Mols	Valentine	35	✓	Maid to Mr. Mols		Italy Italian	USA New York	Brother Mr. Mols 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
15	Carters	Fredericka	27	✓	Maid to Mr. Carters		Germany German	USA New York	Brother Mr. Carters 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
16	Mund	Louise	35	✓	Maid to Mr. Mund		Germany German	USA New York	Brother Mr. Mund 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
17	Pibarat	Anna	35	✓	Maid to Mr. Pibarat		France French	San Francisco	Brother Mr. Pibarat 100 W 70 St New York	Cal. Burlingame
18	Martin	Ernest	35	✓	Maid to Mr. Martin		England English	USA New York	Brother Mr. Martin 52 W 6th Avenue New York	N.Y. New York
19	Shanholdt	George	36	✓	Maid to Mr. Shanholdt		USA Citizen	born	Brother Mr. Shanholdt 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
20	Webster	Frieda	26	✓	Maid to Mr. Webster		Germany German	USA New York	Brother Mr. Webster 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
21	McDonald	Mary	24	✓	Maid to Mr. McDonald		Ireland Irish		Brother Mr. McDonald 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
22	Pequignot	Mathilde	24	✓	Maid to Mr. Pequignot		France French	New York	Brother Mr. Pequignot 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
23	Roberts	Eileen	31	✓	Maid to Mr. Roberts		England English	USA New York	Brother Mr. Roberts 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
24	Gisardin	Augusta	33	✓	Maid to Mr. Gisardin		France French	Paris	Brother Mr. Gisardin 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
25	Bunn	Mary	35	✓	Maid to Mr. Bunn		England English	USA New York	Brother Mr. Bunn 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
26	Kemp	Halter	40	✓	Maid to Mr. Kemp		England English	USA New York	Brother Mr. Kemp 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
27	Bohm	Elizabeth	31	✓	Maid to Mr. Bohm		Germany German	USA New York	Brother Mr. Bohm 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
28	Seamus	Frank	35	✓	Maid to Mr. Seamus		England English	Burlingame	Brother Mr. Seamus 100 W 70 St New York	Cal. Burlingame
29	Bach	Harriet Eliza	28	✓	Maid to Mr. Bach		England English	London	Brother Mr. Bach 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York
30	Blanchet	Margaret	27	✓	Maid to Mr. Blanchet		France French	USA New York	Brother Mr. Blanchet 100 W 70 St New York	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

19

34

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any marriage, divorce or legal separation, to claim citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mrs. Sachs	yes	yes	3 yrs New York	46 W 70th St New York					5	5	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Gyrol
2	✓	Mr. Foster	✓	✓	6 yr	15 W 44th St New York					5	9	✓	✓	green		England	Bedford
3	✓	Mr. Jailer	✓	✓	3 yr	40 W 47th St New York					5	11	✓	✓	blue		Italy	Come
4	yes	Miss Mithell	yes	yes	1908 New York	Hotel Manhattan New York					5	7	fair	brown	brown		England	London
5	✓	Mr. Master	✓	✓	1 yr	60 W 44th St New York					5	1	✓	✓				Hamburg
6	✓	Mrs. Ream	✓	yes	1 yr New York	173 Madison Ave New York					5	2	✓	✓	fair grey		France	Catalan
7	yes	Mr. Roche	✓	yes	3 yrs New York	185 77th St New York					5	11	fair	brown	grey		England	Northampton
8	yes	Mr. Meyer	✓	✓	1912 New York	Returning home					5	8	fr.	for	blue		Scotland	Edinboro
9	✓	Mr. Roberts	✓	✓	1912 New York	Highland St. N.Y.					5	8	✓	✓			England	Harbourne
10	✓	Mr. Bruguere	✓	✓	1911 New York	Castlewood Newport RI					6	2	dark	dark	brown		Scotland	Urbair
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 yrs	Castlewood Newport RI					5	3	fresh	brown	grey		France	Montaigne
12	✓	Mr. Baxter	✓	✓	✓	60 W 44th St New York					5	7	✓	✓	Green		Canada	Montreal
13																		
14	yes	Mr. Baxter	yes	✓	3 yrs New York	Premium Point New Rochelle					5	5	fr.	dark	brown		Italy	Alassandria
15	yes	Mr. Baxter	yes	✓	10 yrs New York	Premium Pt New Rochelle					5	6	fair	for	grey		B.W. I.	Barbados
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						5	-	✓	✓	grey blue		Germany	Strasbourg
17	✓	Mrs. Carolan	✓	✓	1912	Buslingame Cal					5	8	✓	✓	brown brown		France	Neemes
18	yes	Mr. Billingham	✓	✓	1912 New York	574 5th Avenue New York					5	4	fair	brown	grey		England	Bath
19																		
20	yes	Mr. Greenway	yes	yes	5 yrs Greenwich	Greenwich					5	3	fr.	brown	blue		Germany	Evie
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	7 yrs New York						5	2	✓	✓			Ireland	Castle Blane
22	yes	Mr. O'Day	✓	✓	3 yr	390 W 85th St New York					5	2	✓	✓	hazel		France	Belfort
23	yes	Mr. Geller	yes	yes	1912 New York	647 5th Avenue New York					5	6	fresh	brown	blue		Italy	Genoa
24	✓	Mr. Hoffman	✓	✓	1911	Hotel NY					5	4	✓	✓	brown		Germany	Mannheim
25	yes	Mr. Warner	yes	yes	20 yrs Philadelphia	205 Franklin St New York					5	5	fr.	brown	grey		Ireland	Larne
26	yes	Mr. Hitehcock	yes	yes	25 yrs New York	85 29th St New York					5	7	fr.	b.	grey		England	Exford
27	✓	Mr. Hermann	✓	✓	17 yr	20 E 80th St New York					5	6	✓	✓	black brown		Germany	Bayreuth
28	✓	Mr. Carolan	✓	✓	1912	Hotel St Regis					5	8	✓	✓	grey		England	Harrogate
29	yes	Mr. H. H. Hyde	yes	yes	1912	Hotel St Regis					5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
30	no	Mr. H. H. Hyde	yes	yes	1912	Hotel St Regis					5	3	fresh	✓	blue		France	Paris



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles  
COPENHAGEN  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912, day of 19

at NEW YORK

M. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

McDonogh  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, \_\_\_\_\_ 27 JUL 1912. IO

~~2-1-1~~



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

19

36

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Chase, MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Chase  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 3 AUG 1912, 19 12,  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John P. McIntire, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 36  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 2  
12 years years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets, in number are according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 AUG 1912. day of                     , 19              
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

115					
319					
219					

319 129 448 - 45 1

221 189 410 3 45 //

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Maid & Valet  
Canadian

S. S.

LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If temporary, list permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
1	Smith	Frederick	38	✓	✓	English	English	England	Severus	Wife Mrs. F. Smith Helmfield Road, Kent	Quebec, Canada
2	Griffin	Sarah	61	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	2 Gables, Chertsey	Quebec, Canada
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

19

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

3 AUG 1912

IQ

38

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GODENHAGEN Officer.  
Commanding.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 19,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. Pomeroy, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH. do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCV  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 **AUG 1912** day of 8, 19  
 at NEW YORK

McDonoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Arthur	Mary E	28	✓	✓	England	Irish	England Chelmsford	Grandmother Mrs. Christy	ny New York	
2	Bury	Elizabeth	45	✓	✓	England	English	London	Brother Thomas H. Bury	mo Kansas City	
3		Hannah	37	✓	✓				Brother		
4	Wickerteth	Kenneth J. Duff	37	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Rev. S. Wickerteth	Aust Melbourne	
5	Walsome	Elizabeth	32	✓	✓			Wales Wrexham	Brother in law Mrs. Walsome	ny Rocky Hill	
6		George Gregory	3	✓	✓				Grandmother		
7	Blakely	John Henry	42	✓	✓			England Manchester	Wife in Blakely	ny New York	
8	Moison	William	35	✓	✓			Scotland Edinburgh	Brother in law J. Moison	Pa Philadelphia	
9		Andrew Johnston	28	✓	✓						
10	Boardman	Thomas	35	✓	✓			England Bradford	Brother Thomas Boardman	Pa Bradford	
11	Beckett	Ada K	28	✓	✓	England	English	England Holden	Sister Mrs. E. Harbey	Mich Iowa	
12	Clements	Clara	45	✓	✓			London	Sister Mrs. Clements	ny New York	
13	Campbell	John	46	✓	✓			new Brighton	Brother in law Campbell		
14		Mary	44	✓	✓				Grandmother		
15		John A	11	✓	✓						
16	Casson	Ben	34	✓	✓			Hebrew	Brother 3 Alexander Casson		
17	Cooper	Isabella	25	✓	✓			English	Brother in law Cooper	Cal San Francisco	
18		Stanley	3	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Grandmother		
19	Charlton	Ernest	31	✓	✓			Higher Kensington	Brother A. Charlton	ny New York	
20	Drifburgh	Edith	30	✓	✓			Scotland Edinburgh	Brother in law Drifburgh		
21	Davidson	Agnes	30	✓	✓			Irish U.S.A. Detroit		Mich Detroit	
22		Jane	21	✓	✓						
23	Douglas	Arthur	19	✓	✓	England	English	England London	Grandmother E. Dougal	ny Seabright	
24		Edgar Hastings	14	✓	✓						
25		Donald John	8	✓	✓						
26	Chidge	William H	35	✓	✓			U.S.A. Everett	Brother J. Chidge	Wash Everett	
27	Cagan	Annie	25	✓	✓			U.S.A. Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs. Cogan	ny Brooklyn	
28	Evans	William	21	✓	✓	England	Welsh	Wales Maesteg	Brother James Evans	Utah Salt Lake City	
29	Shoding	Emil	29	✓	✓			Sweden Scandinavian			
30		Estella	2	✓	✓						



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912, 19

40

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$40	No	Sister Stewart 388 St Nicholas Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fresh Red	gray	none	Ireland Salford	
2	Yes	Self	\$150	Yes	3125 Indiana Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark	black	none	England Haslington	
3	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Fresh	black	none	Haslington	
4	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Brother	no	no	no	good	no	6	Dark	black	Small Scar on left cheek	Ripon	
5	no	Self	\$10	No	Brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	black	none	Cilverstone	
6	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Sister in Starks	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fresh	Dark	gray	England Salford	
7	Yes	Self	\$100	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	black	none	Scotland Edinburgh	
8	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark	black	none	England Clifton	
9	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	Dark	black	none	England Clifton	
10	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	black	none	England Wilton	
11	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	gray	none	Mabram	
12	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	black	none	England Workhead	
13	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	black	none	U.S.A Boston	
14	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	black	none	U.S.A Boston	
15	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Dark	black	none	England London	
16	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fresh	black	none	South Shields	
17	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
18	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
19	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
20	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
21	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
22	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
23	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
24	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
25	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
26	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
27	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
28	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
29	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	
30	Yes	Self	\$150	No	Cousin	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh	black	none	England Salford	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. T. Charles, **MASTER**, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Charles  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 **AUG 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

Padmaghne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of REC England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 12  
at N.Y.  
W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Chomudsi	Jean Elias	54	✓ m	merchant	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	France Paris	Friend Mr. Grosdi. 6 rue Saulnier Paris	ny newyork
2		Graneusa	50	✓ f	Wife						
3		Isabella	11	✓ f	Child						
4		Luc	9	✓ m							
5	Garrar	John	32	✓ m	Civil Engineer		England	English	U.S.A. New York	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Va Norfolk
6	Gaugriese	James	60	✓ m	Retired		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
7	Gairgrave	John	68	✓ m			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Iowa	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	U.S.A. Chicago
8	Gibson	Flora	30	✓ f	nurse		England	England	Essex	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
9	Gille	Maleson	58	✓ m	Traveler		Scotland	Scotland	Edinburgh	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	ny newyork
10	Gray	George A	43	✓ m	Banker		Ireland	Ireland	Dublin	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Nb. Coleridge
11		William	30	✓ m	Wife						
12	Garrity	Margaret	40	✓ f	Wife		England	England	Colborne	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
13	Greenan	Kathleen	25	✓ f	Wife		Ireland	Ireland	Dublin	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	ny newyork
14	Hellman	Estel	58	✓ f	Wife		Russia	Ukraine	U.S.A. Chicago	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Ill. Chicago
15	Halliday	James T	29	✓ m	Cotton Weaver	Yes	England	English	Liverpool	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
16	Hallsworth	Sidney	41	✓ m	Banker		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Everett	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
17		Isabel	43	✓ f	Wife						
18	Hoban	Samuel John	47	✓ m	Minister		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Everett	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
19	Halpin	Frank A	26	✓ m	Student		England	English	Chester	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
20		Jane	48	✓ f	Wife						
21	Halkett	May	39	✓ f	Wife		Scotch	Scotland	Duff	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
22		John	8	✓ m	Child						
23		William	5	✓ m							
24		Margaret	21	✓ f							
25	Jones	Beatrice	23	✓ f	Wife		England	England	Colborne	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
26		John Hugh	19	✓ m	Student		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
27	Jones	George J	45	✓ m			U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
28	Kyne	Edward	29	✓ m	Teacher	Yes	England	English	Liverpool	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
29	King	Robert	40	✓ m	Engineer		England	English	Liverpool	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg
30	Loughlin	Margaret	29	✓ f	Servant		Ireland	Ireland	Dublin	Home 7230 State St. Chicago Ill.	Pa Harrisburg



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	500	Yes	Friend J. Meek. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh grey brown	none	Persia Montliban		
2		Therbert									5 9	Dark Black brown				
3		Darker														
4																
5	No	Self	400	Yes	Home The CA Norfolk						5 8	Fresh brown		England Bradford		
6	Yes	Self	150	no	Brother John Desmarches	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh grey	none	Scotland Reynston		
7		U.S.A. Citizen														
8	No	Self	450	Yes	Maryland General Hospital Baltimore, Md.				good	no	5 6	Fresh brown	none	Ireland Amerastown		
9	Yes	Self	350	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fresh brown	none	England London		
10		U.S. Citizen			Hartington, Neb. 1896											
11																
12	Yes	Therbert	150	no	Therbert Michael Parley	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh brown	none	England Tolbarn		
13																
14	Yes	Self	150	Yes	Chicago 1892						5 3	grey grey	none	Russia Romenaitz		
15	no										5 7 1/2	Dark brown		England Liverpool		
16	Yes										5 11	Fresh fair		Manchester		
17	Yes	Therbert									5 4	Fair fair		Canada Over Sand		
18	no	Self	500	no	Wife Mrs. S. Hoban						5 8 1/2	Fresh grey grey	none	Australia Ballarat		
19	Yes										5 8	Fair grey		England Chatter		
20	Yes										5 8	Fair brown		Liverpool		
21	no										4 5 1/2	Dark grey		Scotland Manchester		
22		Darker														
23																
24																
25		Self	no	no	Therbert J. N. Jones						5 3	Fresh brown	none	England Camborne		
26		Darker	50								6 1	Dark blue		Wales Talybont		
27	Yes	Self	500	Yes	Home						5 9	Fair		Ireland Dean		
28	Yes	Self	500	Yes					good	no	5 9	Fresh fair	none	Ireland Dean		
29											5 9	Fair	mark on forehead	England London		
30	Yes	Therbert	150	no							5 7	Fair	none	Ireland May		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. T. W. Charles, **MASTER**, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles

**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this 3 **AUG 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. D. McGuire

**Immigration Officer.**

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. P. P., Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RECEIVED  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1912

at New York

W. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<b>3</b> Kieck	Mary E	27	Wife	Yes	English	English	U.S.A. Bridgeport Conn	Home 75 DeKalb Ave	Conn	Bridgeport
2		Harold	3	Child	no	English	English	U.S.A.			
3	Douglas	Langah	58	Wife	Yes	English	English	United States	Bridgeport (change)		
4		Sarah A	24	Wife	Yes	English	English	U.S.A.			
5	Mc Kee	Robert	31	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs		
6		Jennie	30	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs		
7	Morris	Luther	25	Wife	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	U.S.A. Vassalboro	Hatchery J. Morris	Me	Vassalboro
8	McKie	Sarah	21	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	U.S.A. Manchester	Wife of J. McKie	Conn	Manchester
9	Mullarkey	Joseph P	37	Wife	Yes	English	English	U.S.A. Derby	Wife of J. Mullarkey	Pa	Derby
10	Moore	John	29	Wife	Yes	English	English	U.S.A. Derby	Wife of J. Moore	Pa	Derby
11		Glennice Kelly	12	Wife	Yes	English	English	U.S.A. Derby	Wife of J. Kelly	Pa	Derby
12	Manson	Donald	10	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Castleton		
13	Mathews	William H	41	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
14	Mass	John	60	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
15		Esther	62	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
16	Manfield	Orlando A	48	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		
17		Louise D	38	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		
18	McCreery	Lilian Annie	27	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
19	Mason	Hetty	32	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
20	Milner	Lilian	27	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		
21	Mays	John Black	27	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		
22	Muller	Peter	55	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
23	McNutt	Sam	57	Wife	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin		
24	Oh	John Cooper	38	Wife	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Cuba	Havana		
25		Anna	37	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
26		Charles Robert	5	Child	no	English	English	England	London		
27		Luey	1	Child	no	English	English	England	London		
28		Mabel	9	Child	no	English	English	England	London		
29		Allen	36	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		
30	Darnell	Margaret	40	Wife	Yes	English	English	England	London		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	22 yrs Bridgeport Conn	Home 75 DeKalb St Bridgeport Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	England Yorkshire
2																
3																
4																
5	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland Kellybegh
6	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
7	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Blue	None	Wales Ruabon
8	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland Belfast
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	England Bedford
10	No	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blue	None	England Welling
11	No	Husband	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	None	
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Castlebar
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	England London
14	No	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blue	None	England London
15	No	Husband	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Blue	None	England London
16	No	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Horningsham
17	No	Husband	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Switzerland Geneva
18	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Blue	None	England Warrington
19	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fair	Gray	None	Hucknall
20	No	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Blue	None	Sheffield
21	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Gray	None	Ireland Carrane
22	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Gray	None	England Farnham
23	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Gray	None	England Ramilton
24	No	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland Falkirk
25	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	England London
26	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Cuba Havana
27	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Cuba Havana
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Cuba Havana
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	England Wood Green
30	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 Yorky	Sister Mary Weller R 453 New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	England Wood Green



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

J. T. W. Charles

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. P. Poulter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1912  
at New York  
W. D. McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Meier	John Malcolm	26	Ym	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	England London	Marker Mrs Meier 3 Marchmont St. Edinburgh	Thos. Campbell
2	Meeks	Ellen	23	Ym	Wife			English		Nottingham	Mrs. Loberton 13 Albert St. Nottingham	Ill. Taylorville
3		Sellie	29	Ym	Child	no	no					
4	Pakes	Elizabeth	21	Ym	Child	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Marker Mrs Pakes 28 Riddock St. Liverpool	ny. New York
5	Purglove	Mary	58	Ym	Wife						Woodshead Mrs. Purglove 10 Rook	OK Stewartville
6		Amy	24	Ym	Servant							
7		Mannah	22	Ym	Servant	6-11/4829-5/9/11						
8	Porter	Arthur J	52	Ym	Merchant					Scicesta	Wm. Mrs. Porter 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
9	Papworth	May	22	Ym	Servant					Wakefield	Father Mr. W. Brimbleton 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Pa. Chambersburg
10	Pfeiffer	Nicolas	24	Ym	Engineer			Hungary	Magyar	Switzerland Leiburg	Mother Mrs. Pfeiffer 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
11	Paterson	Thomas	31	Ym	Wife			England	English	England Liverpool	Father Mr. Paterson 23 Eastlake St. Everton	Spokane
12		Helen	25	Ym	Wife							
13	Pearce	Margaret A	52	Ym	Wife					Pontypool	Son James Pearce 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Pa. Crafton
14	de Pas	Delis M	23	Ym	Driver					London	Mother Mrs. de Pas 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
15	Patton	Henry J	43	Ym	Manager					Whitley Way	Father Mr. Patton 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
16	Predburski	Gobias	48	Ym	Driver			Russia	Hebrew	London	Son J. C. Predburski 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
17	Russell	Walter Morgan	36	Ym	Artist			England	English		Mother Mrs. Russell 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
18	Richards	Voladye	32	Ym	School			Welsh	Wales	Nantymaal	Mother Mrs. Richards 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Reece	Thomas John	30	Ym	Teacher			English		Aberavon	Mother Mrs. Reece 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Ala. Conley
20		Amy	27	Ym	Wife							
21	Stein	Andrew	29	Ym	Merchant			Scotch	Scotland	Blackburn	Mother Mrs. Stein 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
22	Southwell	Mary	30	Ym	Wife			English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr. Southwell 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Pa. Jerome
23	Sidebotham	May Gertrude	31	Ym	Wife			England	English	Chester	Brother Albert Sidebotham 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Pa. Allegheny
24	Smith	Janet	19	Ym	Wife			Scotch	Scotland	Maemerry	Father John Smith 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Pa. Maemerry
25	Striving	Beatrice	26	Ym	Wife			English	England	Guernsey	Father Mr. Striving 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Ill. Chicago
26	Softo	Henry	47	Ym	Secretary					Perth	Brother John Softo 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Perth
27		Glorie	35	Ym	Wife							
28	Taberner	Frank	26	Ym	Cardmaker							
29	Taylor	John	35	Ym	Farmer			England	English	Manchester	Mother Mrs. Taylor 100 Mainland Ave. Scicesta	Mass. Boston
30	Vallely	James	54	Ym	Miner							



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1370

[illegible]

Inspected by: M. Wilson  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 4/18/44  
Date: APR 26 1944

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 26 1944

Date

These retakes were made.

Loyce Schloemer  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 20 1964  
Date

*Eric S. Galt* Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	50.00		Friend Mr. H. H. Noble Hotel Continental, Tampico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	tan	blue	none	Scotland Uddingston
2																	
3					Friend Mr. A. J. Baker (Father) 131 Washington Ave. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no						England Liverpool
4	Yes	Darker	no		Husband W. H. Kinslow Stewartville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no						England Ryeley
5	no	Husband	50.00		Darker							5 1	Fresh	gray	gray	none	England Ryeley
6	no	Darker	50.00									5 7	Dark	tan			England Loochhouse
7			50.00									5 6	Fresh	tan			
8	Yes	Self	35.00	various	United States Hotel Boston							5 10	Dark	tan			England Leicester
9	no	Self	50.00		Friend Dr. Mansfield Wilson College Chambersburg Pa							5 5	Fresh				England Stoke
10	no	Self	10.00	6	Dominican Continent 809 Lexington Ave New York							5 11	Fresh	dark	tan		Hungary Saporon
11	no	Self	50.00	10 months	Friend Honeygrove Del	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	tan	tan	none	England Liverpool
12		Husband	no		Friend							5 6	Dark	tan	gray		
13	no	Self	30.00		Friend Joseph Thomas Orillon Ave Orillon Pittsburgh							5 5			gray		England Newcastle
14	no	Self	10.00		Friend J. J. Davis Wicksburg Conn							5 11	Fresh	tan	tan		England London
15	no	Self	30.00	1 year	Friend Mrs. Tatten 126 West Oakwood Buffalo							5 5					England Newcastle
16	yes	Self	50.00	2 years	Friend J. J. Davis 156 W. 34 St New York							5 10	Dark	gray	gray		Russia Lodz
17		Self	15.00		Friend J. J. Davis 149 Nassau St New York							5 10			dark		England Liverpool
18	no	Self	50.00		Friend J. J. Davis 149 Nassau St New York							5 2			dark		Wales Newport
19		Self	30.00		Friend J. J. Davis 223 Ave C, Brooklyn Ala							5 5	Fresh	tan	blue	none	Wales Swansea
20		Husband			Friend							5 1 1/2					England Boston
21	no	Self	42.50		Friend Mr. John Cook 24 Brighton Ave, Kearney N.Y.							5 7				Scar under left eye	Scotland Glasgow
22		Self	50.00		Friend Mr. John Cook 24 Brighton Ave, Kearney N.Y.							5 4			dark	dark	England Glasgow
23	no	Self	50.00	1 year	Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh	tan	tan	none	England Glasgow
24	no	Self	50.00		Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5 3					England Glasgow
25	no	Self	10.00		Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5 2			tan		England Glasgow
26	yes	Self	50.00	2 years	Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5 6			gray		England Glasgow
27		Husband			Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5			black	tan	England Glasgow
28	no	Self	50.00	1 year	Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5 8			tan	blue	England Glasgow
29		Self	10.00	10 months	Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5 8 1/2					England Glasgow
30	no	Self	50.00	1 year	Friend Mr. John Cook 329 7th Ave New York							5 11	Fresh	tan	blue		England Glasgow



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Charles  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. D. Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Ponder, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, swearing HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of August, 1912  
NEW YORK.

at NEW YORK  
J. A. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.**

sailing from

**LIVERPOOL**

**27 JUL 1912**

**19**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Guest Jane A	29	W	Housewife	Yes Yes	England	English	England Leigh	Brother Major Jameson, 24 Irving St. Leigh	Ill. Kewanee
2	Jackson Melby	60	M							
3	Leight Frank	42	M	Apprentice Secretary	Yes	England	English	England		
4	Leight Annie	26	W	Housewife		England	English	England Surrey	Sister Mrs. Leighton, Pennywell Lodge, Sandhurst, Berks	Ill. Kewanee
5	Pearcy David	14	M	Child	None	England	English		Aunt	Ill. Kewanee
6	Leighton Bert S	21	M	Student	Yes	England	English	England		Ill. Kewanee
7	Walker Fredrick	31	M	Silver Smith	Yes	England	English	England Sheffield	Mother Mary Walker, 25 York St. Sheffield	Ill. Kewanee
8	Wild Mary Ann	64	W	Housekeeper		England	English	England	Son Joseph Wild, 96 Newmarket Rd. Saunton, Devon	Ill. Kewanee
9	Wenger Theodore	27	M	Engineer					Father a. Wenger, Staffs Victoria House, New Castle Staffs	Ill. Kewanee
10	Yarnold Arthur	42	M	Coal Miner					Wife Sarah, Geo. Yarnold, 11 Station Rd. Hadley, Staffs	Ill. Kewanee
11	Dabbs Nellie	19	W	Seamstress	Yes	England	English	England	Sister Mrs. Dabbs, Nursery Cottages, Dunbridge, Essex	Ill. Kewanee
12	Hocher Richard E	37	M	Master					Father Ed. Hocher, Dowey, Cornwall	Ill. Kewanee
13	Nauf Adah	14	W	Child						Ill. Kewanee
14	Geisler Fritz	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Breslau	Home 280 Wide way, Breslau Germany	Ill. Kewanee
15	Pette Fritz	21	M	Student	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Breslau		Ill. Kewanee
16	Golch William	41	M	Reaper	Yes	England	English	Germany Kegelst.	Wife Caroline, Gotten, H. Kegelst. Germany	Ill. Chicago
17	Dakstad Gygn	30	M	Importer		Norway	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	Father Jans, Bakstad, Mayorsveien 39, Christiania	Ill. New York
18	Ginsburg Joseph	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany Berlin	Wife Isabella, Ginsburg, Diagoner Str. 39, Berlin	Ill. New York
19	Morris Evan	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales Neath	Wife Mary, Morris, 39 William St. Neath	Ill. New York
20	Olson Andrew	47	M	Seamstress						Ill. New York
21	Wahlton Joseph J	21	M	Organist	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden Brantenik	Father Wilhelm J. Wahlton, Granstr. 10, Sweden	Ill. New York
22	Adffeld Fredrick	34	M	Mariner	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway Bergen	Wife Inge, Adffeld, Gysanger, Bergen	Ill. New York

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20  
17  
K  
V



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912

19

48

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Yes 1912	Husband Walter Leist, 917 North 10th St. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Fair Brown	Nil	England Leigh	
2	Self	Yes 1908	Belleville, N.J. 353 Mulden	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
3	Self	Yes 1909	908 Camden Mother, Julia Baker, 521 York St. Camden, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
4	Self	Yes 1909	Grandmother	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	U.S.A. Camden	
5	Self	Yes 1909	Grandmother	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
6	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
7	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
8	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
9	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
10	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
11	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
12	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
13	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
14	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
15	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
16	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
17	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
18	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
19	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
20	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
21	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
22	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
23	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
24	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
25	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
26	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
27	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
28	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
29	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	
30	Self	Yes 1909	Friend J. R. Robins, 85 West End Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	none	England London	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John J. Carter, **MASTER** of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Carter  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 **AUG 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.  
W. D. Murphy  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas. Pomeroy, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. D. M. Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Gustafson Helga	22	3/8	Servant	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	Mrs Ida Svenson, Mother	Pa Pittsburgh
2	Elofson Arvid	26	m	Carpenter	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Pittsburgh	Solestar, Father, Mohada, Sweden.	Pa Pittsburgh
3	Lindgren Josef	19	y	Domestic	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Richard, Father, Sweden.	ny Brooklyn
4	Berg Selma	28	3/8	Servant	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Philadelphia	Mrs Ida Lindgren, Mother, 335 Yakon St. Philadelphia.	Pa Philadelphia
5	Johansson Mikael	32	m	Engineer	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A. New York	Friend, 25 E 24 Street, New York.	ny Woodcliffe Lakes
6	Dabrowski Michael	32	m	Engineer	✓	Turkey	Syrian	Sweden Saley	Archbishop, Father, Sweden.	Cal San Francisco
7	Woadbent Arthur	26	m	Chief	✓	England	English	England London	Archbishop, Father, Sweden.	ny New York
8	Davies Walter John	49	m	Engineer	✓	England	English	England Glasgow	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
9	Irons George	15	y	Student	✓	England	English	England Glasgow	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
10	Maitland Sybil	26	3/8	Domestic	✓	England	English	England Bedford	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
11	Vaughan George W	24	m	Builder	✓	England	English	England Bedford	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
12	Vowles Frederick	39	m	Builder	✓	England	English	England Bristol	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	Tex Austin
13	Young Sarah Jane	26	f	Domestic	✓	England	English	England London	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
14	Young Frank Cecil	32	m	Designer	✓	England	English	England London	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
15	Bushby Florence	23	f	Domestic	✓	England	English	England Wombell	Miss, Mother, Sweden.	ny New York
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Date: 4/18/44  
Date: APR 26 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

these mistakes were made.

Joey Schuman  
Camera Operator

APR 26 1944  
Date

*Eric S. Baker* Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## 50

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, **MASTER** of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Jones  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 **AUG 1912** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. H. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pontin, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Ashworth	John	42	✓	Construction	✓	USA	White	citizen New York	1890		
2	Appleton	Dred	49	✓	Dyer	✓	USA	White	citizenship Born in U.S.A.	Philadelphia		
3		Sylvia	19	✓	Domestic	✓	USA	White	do	Philadelphia		
4	Amos	Emelia	39	✓	Stenographer	✓	USA	White				
5	Allart	Dredeng	38	✓	None	✓	USA	White		Brooklyn	1890	
6	Bingham	Thomas	65	✓	Real Estate	✓	naturalized		citizen Albion N.Y.			
7	Bristain	Henry Albert	41	✓	Railroad agent	✓	USA	White	citizen	Newburgh N.Y.	1892	
8	Brown	John	37	✓	Merchant	✓	USA	White				
9	Burke	Lauchlin	41	✓	Teacher	✓	naturalized		citizen Aberdeen N.E.	15 Oct 1867		
10	Bush	John William	30	✓	Electrician	✓	born in					
11	Bloom	Samuel	50	✓	Manufacturer	✓	USA	White	citizen Cumberland Co. Conn	1890		
12	Burkett	W	30	✓	Contractor	✓	born in					
13	Crane	Josephine	31	✓	Stenographer	✓	Claims		citizenship			
14		Ada	23	✓		✓						
15	Clem	Burton	31	✓	Salesman	✓	USA	White	citizen N.Y.			
16		Augusta	42	✓	Wife	✓	USA	White				
17	Carter	Edward Randolph	53	✓	Merchant	✓	USA	White	citizenship born USA			
18		Beulah	50	✓	Wife	✓	USA	White				
19	Chelvers	Thomas	52	✓	Agent	✓	USA	White	citizen District of Columbia	Pierce Co. Neb.	1886	
20	Cohn	Mal	48	✓	Merchant	✓	USA	White	citizenship	Calgary Canada	1890	
21		Dannie	40	✓	Wife	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
22	Cary	James	31	✓	Farmer	✓	USA	White	citizen			
23		Blanche	24	✓	Wife	✓	USA	White				
24	Donovan	Simon	27	✓	Businessman	✓	born in					
25	Duley	Paul	37	✓	Real Estate	✓	USA	White	citizen N.Y.			
26	Dessauer	William	50	✓	Clerk	✓	USA	White	citizen Bridgeport Fairfield Co. Conn	Oct 11 1894		
27	Edington	William	35	✓	Teacher	✓	USA	White	citizenship	Born USA		
28	Evans	John	58	✓	Manufacturer	✓	USA	White				
29	Glescher	Joseph	50	✓	Clerk	✓	USA	White	citizenship	Hackensack N.J.	1900	
30	Green	Henry	35	✓	Physician	✓	USA	White	born USA			

Wongchue 1-2-3-4-5-7-8-11-15-16-17-18-19  
25-26-27-28-29  
N/K  
2/1/12







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles MASTER of the LUBITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shubert  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Pomlen, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Greenman	James	70	Retired	Yes	Yes	U. S. a	Citizenship	Wilkesburg Pa		
2		John	50	Wife			U. S. a		Born USA		
3	Kemp	Clinton	18	Student			U. S. a		USA		
4	Genge	Harry J	15	Unemployed							
5	Grady	Wesley A	10	Student							
6	Greerham	Francis	41	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U. S. a	Citizenship	Cook Co Ill		
7	Holmes	William	57	Unemployed							
8		Sarah	39	Wife							
9	Hagbero	Julia	38	Wife							
10	Hamilton	Harry	31	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U. S. a	Citizenship	Castle Blaney		Texas Dallas
11	Hooke	Edward	51	Accountant							
12	Johnson	Alma	35	Wife	Yes	Yes	U. S. a	Citizenship			
13		Sarah	31	Wife							
14	Jones	Walter	27	Unemployed			British				
15	Jackson	Wesley	60	Unemployed			England	English	England	Leigh	John Jackson
16	Jones	Catherine	43	Wife			U. S. a	Citizenship			
17	Johnston	James	54	Unemployed							
18		Jennie	51	Wife							
19	Kirk	Harrie	39	Unemployed							
20	Leavis	John	55	Unemployed							
21		Alfred	11	Child							
22	Leonard	Ralph	31	Unemployed			U. S. a	Citizenship			
23	Lawrence	Allen	61	Unemployed							
24	Meredith	Warren	25	Unemployed							
25	Myres	Delavia	28	Wife							
26	Beckett	Millie	7	Child			England	English	England	Yarmouth	14 Syracuse
27	Murphy	Andrew	47	Unemployed	Yes	Yes	U. S. a	Citizenship			
28	McLean	David	65	Unemployed							
29	Melville	Janet	58	Wife							
30		Elizabeth	26	Wife							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912, 19

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					Arlington Va.											
2					Oakwood Va.											
3					Arlington Va. 588 Belgrave Dr.											
4																
5																
6					Chicago Ill 1634 N Montello											
7																
8																
9																
10	No	Self \$50	1909	1912	Dallas Texas	Home 2815 South Erway					5 8	Dark brown hair	None	Retard back (Blond)		
11																
12					St Paul Minn											
13					955 Marshall Ave											
14	Self	\$80	1906	1912	Jackson Ohio	Home 343 Central					5 8	Dark hair	None	Wales Flint		
15	Self	\$50	1906	1912	Keweenaw Del.	Home 343 Central					5 4	Dark hair	None	England Leigh		
16					80 Greenwich Ave NYC											
17					1145 Hudson Blvd JC NY											
18																
19																
20																
21					1817 Greenway											
22					Bergfield NY											
23					336 W 36 St											
24					address below											
25					Ant Mrs Rogers	Father Arthur Barrett					705 Southwest St					
26	No	Agent			3 Mayville Plats	Spencer NY					5 8	Dark hair	None	England Tarnish		
27					St Louis Mo	527 Cabanne										
28					Upper Derby Phila Pa											
29																
30																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. F. Charles, **MASTER** of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jones

**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Nov, 1912,  
at NEW YORK.  
W. J. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. R. P., Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SEE LING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from ... LRPPOOL 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mullis	James	28	Engineer	Yes	Naturalized USA citizen		Concordia Kan 1871		PAS
2		Mildred	23	Domestic	Yes	USA		in USA		PAS
3	Miller	Charles J	26	Priest	Yes	USA		Citizenship Born USA		PAS
4	McMaster	Elizabeth	40	Social Worker	Yes	USA		Lockport N.Y.		PAS
5	Mugent	William	60	Merchant	Yes	USA		Born USA		PAS
6		Naham	52	Wife	Yes	USA				PAS
7		William	26	Merchant	Yes	USA				PAS
8	Nash	George	44	Merchant	Yes	USA		Philadelphia 1899		PAS
9	O'Brien	Thomas E	20	Worker	Yes	USA		Born USA		PAS
10	O'Brien	Stacey	41	Physician	Yes	USA		Conn do		PAS
11		Mary E	35	Wife	Yes	USA		do		PAS
12	Olinger	Thyman	31	Manufacturer	Yes	USA		Naturalized New York		PAS
13		Messie	28	Wife	Yes	USA				PAS
14	Pekakas	Ada	30		Yes	USA		Citizenship Born USA		PAS
15	Parker	Susan H	58	Wife	Yes	USA		in		PAS
16	Pheasant	Esther	26	Wife	Yes	USA				PAS
17		Homer	19	Child	no	USA				PAS
18	Pittman	Frank H	43	Chemist	Yes	USA		Naturalized Born USA		PAS
19	Rodgers	William	55	Merchant	Yes	USA				PAS
20		Anna	50	Wife	Yes	USA				PAS
21	Rubin	Samuel	47	Manufacturer	Yes	USA		Born		PAS
22	Read	William	35	Merchant	Yes	USA				PAS
23		Rachel	30	Wife	Yes	USA				PAS
24		John	7	Child	no	USA				PAS
25		Mary	2	Child	no	USA				PAS
26	Welsh	Evelyn	27	Wife	Yes	USA		Philad		PAS
27	Rick	Caleb	42	Merchant	Yes	USA		Naturalized		PAS
28		Annie	33	Wife	Yes	USA				PAS
29		Willie	6	Child	no	USA				PAS
30	Regde	George A	38	Merchant	Yes	USA				PAS

wife  
son  
daughter  
only wife  
B. S. 11-30  
B. S. 11-30  
B. S. 11-30

1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
11-1115







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Charles MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
NEW YORK

at

McDonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HERewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Serofegan	Milton	46	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Born USA		PAN
2	Scholes	Joseph	32	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Washington D.C. 1899		PAN
3		Johannette	49	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
4	Staples	Jane	38	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Born USA		PAN
5		Jane	16	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
6		George	31	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
7	Swanson	Peter	38	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Cork, Ire. 1890		PAN
8		Ella	31	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
9		Ruth	17	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
10	Stock	Fredrick	48	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Los Angeles Cal 1892		PAN
11	Thorden	Martin	45	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Ann Arbor Michigan 1893		PAN
12	Twiss	Jane	39	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Allegheny Co Pa 1892		PAN
13	Thomas	Joseph	60	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
14		Hannah	50	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
15	Tyler	Arthur	25	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
16	Taylor	James	40	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Born USA		PAN
17	Turner	Alfred	42	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Kings Co Brooklyn 1906		PAN
18	Williams	Griffiths	64	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
19	Wallace	Fredrick	31	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Born USA		PAN
20	West	Ella	33	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
21	Van der Wolden	Modesta	43	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Holland Dutch Switzerland		PAN
22	Wood	John	42	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
23	Woods	Anders	36	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
24		Lydell	35	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
25	Wurnsen	Freida	35	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
26	Warren	Emmett	24	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		Born USA		PAN
27	Fort	Henry	41	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
28	Thompson	Evelyn	40	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen		New York 1885		PAN
29	Smith	Charles	23	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN
30		May	17	✓	✓	U.S.A. citizen				PAN



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912

19

58

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Charles, MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Charles  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Ponto, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA.

sailing from LPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Color or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Banks	Anna	36	✓	8	none	yes	yes	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
2	Jord	Ella	33	✓		artist	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
3	Leonard	Charles A	29	✓	✓	Student	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
4	Lasse	Lasse	46	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
5		Marie	41	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
6	Meyer	Scheufler	36	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
7	Osoman	Charles	44	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
8		Little	42	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
9	Palk	Thos	45	✓	✓	Physician	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
10		Rudolph	19	✓	✓	Violinist	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
11	Dunn	Hubert	21	✓	✓	Student	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
12	Enlund	John	39	✓	✓	Superintendent	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
13	Anderson	Andrew	47	✓	✓	Maker	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
14	Ryström	Alf	25	✓	✓	Founder	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
15	Ronquist	Loufied	41	✓	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
16	Halander	Charles	50	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
17	Morg	Charles	54	✓	✓	Hotel Keeper	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
18	Anderson	Carl A	42	✓	✓	Physician	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
19		Grider	39	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
20	Gröding	Emil	49	✓	✓	Founder	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
21		Estelle	32	✓	✓	Servant	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
22	Nelson	Emil	40	✓	✓	Engineer	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
23		Anna	31	✓	✓	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
24	Carling	Sophie	51	✓	✓		✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
25	Martin	Emma	47	✓	✓		✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
26	Edman	Ernst	43	✓	✓	Painter	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
27	Johnson	Frank	48	✓	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
28	Mc Gill	Nellie	24	✓	✓	None	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
29	Maas	John	29	✓	✓	Lawyer	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born
30	Amberg	Charles	23	✓	✓	Agent	✓	✓	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born	U.S. Born

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of New York2-10-12, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Spring Valley N.Y. Clayford*

*48 E 36 N.Y.C.*

*433 E Stamwood Long Beach Calif.*

*Esauka Utah*

*Salmonet Wash*

*Co Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1896*

*Wilcox Pa*

*Jamestown N.Y.*

*40 Chapin*

*1672 Bower N.Y.C.*

*Keensburg Calif.*

*Williamatic Conn 304 Baggs*

*Hartford Conn 346 Thurston*

*2558 Mission San Fran Cal.*

*Williamabridge N.Y.C. 377 E Willet*

*Los Angeles Calif 411 Marsh Fund*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Jones  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG. 1912,  
at NEW YORK,  
P. J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinta, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAINT HERBERT, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep  
Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW YORK.**

P. W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Callieck John	60	M	Miner	✓	Naturalized USA		Bosnia Herz 1897		
2	Collins William	47	M	Man	✓	USA		Phila Pa		
3	Schuelner Thomas	29	M	Miner	✓	USA				
4	Pawney Mary	48	F	Wife	✓	Naturalized		Citizen Cleveland OH 1890		
5	Hedenskoog Ernest	30	M	Miner	✓	USA		Citizen New York Pa 1912		
6	Wheeler Russell	39	M	School	✓	USA				
7	Berggren Fredrik	51	M	Miner	✓	Naturalized		Superior Court Seattle Minn 1892 ✓		
8	wife Mary	46	F	Wife	✓	Naturalized				
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

pay  
num. 7-1-8  
Malarasp.

31



List 12

## 62

2 AUG 1912

Arriving at Port of New York

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from ERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.  
Padonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for him- or herself.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. R. Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of REC England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. B. Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.**

sailing from

**LIVERPOOL**

**27 JUL 1912**

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<b>Barr</b> James	49	M	Minister	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Barr	Canada
2	<del>Burkley</del> Florence	33	F	Housewife		England	English	England London	Father John Burkley	Do Washington
3	<b>Duncan</b> Samuel	63	M	Tailor	Yes	England	English	England London	Mrs S. Duncan	Canada
4	<b>Gaster</b> Eliza M	54	F	none		Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Sister Jane Gaster	Ontario
5	<b>McKusick</b> Elizabeth	54	F	Housewife		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Cousin	Canada
6	<b>Goldstone</b> Harry	32	M	Merchant		England	Hebrew	England London	Father in law to Cohen	Canada
7	<b>Jenny</b> Jenny	30	F	Housewife		England	English	England London	Father	Canada
8	<b>Horne</b> Thomas	46	M	Merchant		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Victoria	Nephew J. S. Horne	Canada
9	<b>Hoswell</b> Florence	44	F	Nurse		England	English	England Vancouver	Hoswell 1124 Vander St	Canada
10	<b>Maud</b> Maud	21	F	Housewife		England	English	England Vancouver	Hoswell 1124 Vander St	Canada
11	<b>Lishman</b> Ann	52	F	Confession		England	English	England Sheffield	Cousin Mrs Lishman	Canada
12	<b>Melne</b> George	21	M	Clerk		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father G. Melne	Canada
13	<b>Mc Cormick</b> Duncan	107	M	Accountant		Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Home 4 Hospital St	Canada
14	<b>Matwell</b> Frederick	39	M	Accountant		Canada	English	Canada Winnipeg	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
15	<b>Norman</b> Eleanor	30	F	Housewife		England	English	England Orington	Father in law	Canada
16	<b>Orington</b> Ethel	32	F	Housewife		England	English	England Orington	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
17	<b>Drowles</b> Victor	21	M	Housewife		England	English	England Toronto	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
18	<b>Wood</b> John	45	M	Merchant		England	English	England on Tyne	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
19	<b>Young</b> Edmund	31	M	Merchant		England	English	England Hamilton	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
20	<b>Carmichael</b> Gilbert	23	M	Surveyor		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
21	<b>Stagg</b> William	52	M	Housewife		England	English	England Canada	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
22	<b>Austin</b> C Roy	25	M	Clerk		England	English	England Canada	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada
23	<b>Balwell</b> John	27	M	Accountant		Canada	English	Canada Toronto	Home 1124 Vander St	Canada



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York

2 AUG 1912, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
											Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
Self	\$125	1885	New York	Friends Mrs Thompson, 1127 Riverside St. Vancouver, B.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Flesh	Fair	grey	none	Scotland	Dunrobin	
Self	\$50	1912	New York	Aunt Mrs. Dushby, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Flesh	Fair	grey	none	England	Leamington	
Self	\$200	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Flesh	Fair	grey	none	England	London	
Self	\$50	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	grey	none	Canada	Windsor	
Self	\$50	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	Windsor	
Self	\$50	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$50	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$300	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	
Self	\$150	1912	New York	Home Arthur, 1000 1st St. London, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Flesh	Fair	blue	none	England	London	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles

LANDING Officer.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

W. D. Hughes

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. D. McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Van Tine	Frederick	71	M	Dep. Tax Com.	USA	White	USA	Born	(88M)
2	Franklin	John	55	M	Retired	USA	White	USA	Grand Rapids Michigan	
3		Lizzido	55	F	Wife	USA	White	USA		
4	Rogers	George	58	M	Rolling Mill Hand	USA	White	USA	Naturalized 21 <sup>st</sup> Sep. 1891 Ohio	
5		Julia	52	F	Wife	USA	White	USA		
6		Kothel	21	F	Wife	USA	White	USA		
7	Dondera	Joseph	51	M	Wagon Driver	USA	White	USA	Naturalized Chicago	
8		Mary	50	F	Wife	USA	White	USA		
9	Turnings	Annie	44	F	None	England	English	England	Hastings	Friend Mrs Martwell 56 St Helens Rd Hastings
10	Caffrey	Francis	26	M	Student	USA	White	USA		Mass Boston 89
11	Fitch	John A	31	M	Journalist	USA	White	USA		
12	Sedlar	Vaclav	40	M	Tailor	None	White	None	Naturalized Feb 30 1896	Missouri
13	Everett	Harry	34	M	Miner	USA	White	USA	Born	
14	Henderson	Peronne	34	M	Attorney	USA	White	USA	Born	
15		Grace	32	F	Wife	USA	White	USA		
16	Garnick	Robert	27	M	Seaman	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Mrs Garnick 1111 P.C. Vancouver B.C.
17	Gauldin	Robert J.	42	M	Physician	USA	White	USA	Born Tennessee	
18	Steel	William A	31	M	Engineer	England	English	England	Memphis	11 North Camilla St Memphis Tennessee Tenn Memphis
19	McKinley	James M	47	M	Designer	USA	White	USA	Naturalized 1886	Boston Mass
20	Hajicek	Frank S	38	M	Banker	USA	White	USA	18 <sup>th</sup> April 1912	Washington
21		Theresa	37	F	Wife	USA	White	USA		
22	Carnegie	James	39	M	Engineer	USA	White	USA	Naturalized 11 Sept 1896	Maine
23	El Koury	Daher	27	M	Merchant	Syria	Syrian	Syria	State St	Brooklyn New York
24										
25	Ross	Kenneth	22	M	Engineer	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	120 Holland St Glasgow	114 New York
26										
27	Herrigan	Richard	34	M	Occasional	England	English	England	Shipton	12 Belgrave St Shipton N.Y. New York
28	White	Thomas H	38	M	Consulting Engineer	USA	White	USA		
29	Gibson	George	37	M	Secretary	England	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Gibson Beverley Villa Wyndham Hill Bath N.Y. New York
30	Peebles	Alan	41	M	Wife	USA	White	USA	Brooklyn	

Persons whose names are marked with 2-3-4-5-6-7-8-10-11-14-15-17-19-20-21-28







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H. H.  
STANDING

Officer.

3 AUG 12

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

W. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUBITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
NEW YORK

at \_\_\_\_\_  
W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	Anger	J. Percival	38	✓	Chapman	Yes	United States Citizen (Born)					
2	✓	Annie	40	✓	Wife	Yes	United States Citizen					
3	Paisley	Thomas	64	✓	Police Officer	Yes	United States Citizen (Naturalized Sep 17 1878 Pittsburgh Pa)					
4	Conners	Anastasia	52	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen					
5	Meyrick	Mary A	38	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen (Born Ohio)					
6	Ruyssen	Florentina	50	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	France French France Calais			Home 49 Rande Temple Calais France	NY	New York
7	Read	Mary	34	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen (Born Ohio)					
8	Claxton	Arthur C	28	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England Berkshire			Father Mr E. Claxton 6 Brancote Rd Oxon	NY	New York
9	✓	Amy	26	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England Devon			Father-in-law		
10	Stagg	William	52	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English Canada St Catharines			Home 51 Louisa St St Catharines Ontario	Ont	St Catharines
11	Hart	Frederick	58	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England Devon			Brother Chas Hart 9 Hall Crescent London	NY	New York
12	Sorman	Margaret	60	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizenship					
13	✓	Marie F.	25	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizenship					
14	Leggett	Annie	33	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England London			Father-in-law W. H. Leggett 126 Windham Rd Middlesbrough	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Smith	Harvey	51	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	Ossett			Home 12 Middleton St Ossett	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Foyard	Fitchell	52	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England Ossett			Brother J. W. Foyard 77 Cannon St London	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Stephenson	Mark	46	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	Ossett			Home 24 George St Ossett	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Bould	John	20	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England Ossett			Father Mr Bould 39 Wyke St Ossett	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Dallywater	Ethel	18	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizenship (Born)					
20	Greenwell	Isabel	21	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English England Tamworth			Father Mrs Greenwell 29 Judd Tenace Tamworth	Conn	Waterbury
21	McEvoy	Annie	50	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizenship					
22	Stansbury	William	48	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	Naturalized			March 1895 Michigan		
23	Berwick	James	34	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	Pittsburgh 13 May 1912			U.S.A. Citizen		
24	✓	Mary	31	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen					
25	✓	James	2	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen					
26	✓	Thomas	1	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen					
27	Elson	Harry W	55	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen (Born Ohio)					
28	Williams	Madison	54	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	United States Citizen (Born Illinois)					
29	✓	Margaret	17	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	Nebraska					
30	Austin	George	25	✓	W. H. Cook	Yes	England English Canada Winnipeg			Home 248 River Avenue Winnipeg	Pa	Philadelphia







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Charles, MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG. 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

Edmund J. McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.  
England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK

P. W. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kenny Alice	30	✓	Milliner	✓	U.S.A.	New York	Home 160 W 66 St New York	NY New York
2	Friend Sarah	68	✓	H'duties	✓	U.S.A.	New York		
3	Hoyt Maggie	44	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.	Born Ohio		
4	Sizer Harry S.	40	✓	Chapman	✓	U.S.A.			
5	Skustridge Frederick	34	✓	Merchant	✓	England English	Canada	Home 131 E 2nd St New York	NY New York
6	Balwell John William	27	✓	Student	✓	Canadian	Canada Toronto	Home 545 Dover Court Rd Toronto Canada	Ont. Toronto
7	Clarke George H.	32	✓	Deputy	✓	U.S.A.			
8	Thaxter Emily	40	✓	Domestic	✓	England English	England	Brother W A Clarke Holyoke & Southville Terrace Framingham Mass	Mass
9	Wilkinson Harry	33	✓	Piano Tuner	✓	England English	U.S.A.	Father J S Wilkinson 17 Winslow Rd Springfield NY	NY New York
10	Perring Joseph H.	29	✓	Physician	✓	U.S.A.	Born Kentucky		
11	✓ Adele	26	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.			
12	Thomas Frank J.	34	✓	Black	✓	U.S.A.			
13	Kellie	28	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.			
14	Fench Alfred	27	✓	Teacher	✓	England English	U.S.A.	Home 1883 W 65th Street Cleveland Ohio	Ohio Cleveland
15	✓ Elsie	23	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.			
16	Grossman George J.	47	✓	Merchant	✓	U.S.A.	Born Newark		
17	✓ Ruth	16	✓	H's daughter	✓	U.S.A.			
18	Elson Ida S.	42	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.			
19	Schida Alice	26	✓	Dressmaker	✓	England English	England	Home 115 Gladstone Rd Stamford Conn	Conn Stamford
20	Baralae Alex	52	✓	Merchant	✓	Greece Greek			
21	Lacomette Justin	31	✓	Cook	✓	France French	France	Home 27 Long Avenue Jamaica L. Island N.Y.	NY New York
22	Scholey Robert J.	57	✓	Conductor	✓	England English	U.S.A.		
23	✓ Amy	57	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.			
24	Rouse Edward	18	✓	Butcher	✓	England	Warrington	Father F Rouse Chromerton Warrington	Warrington
25	Calasciotta Calogis	31	✓	Waiter	✓	U.S.A.		24 Feb 1912 Chicago	Chicago
26	Carpitto Antonio	30	✓	Investigator	✓	U.S.A.		1910 Illinois	Illinois
27	Tucker J. Francis	24	✓	Priest	✓	U.S.A.	Born Delaware		
28	Bryson John H.	56	✓	Fireman	✓	U.S.A.			
29	✓ Mary	42	✓	H's wife	✓	U.S.A.			
30									







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Clark, MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Clark

COMMANDING Officer.

3 AUG 1912

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

J. H. Clark

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Anew, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

McDonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>citizen</sup>ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania

sailing from Queenstown

28th July, 1902

28th July, 1902											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Enright	Dennis J.	45	M	Merchant	Yes	USA	Wood	Boston	Mass. Boston	
2	Kelly	John	57	M	Seaman	Yes	USA	Chicago	Chicago	Ill. Chicago	
3	Han Line	Andrew	11	M	Seaman	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
4	Flavin	John J.	28	M	Railroad	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
5	Muldoon	William	43	M	Black	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
6		Margaret	46	F	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
7	Burkett	William J.	32	M	Contractor	Yes	USA	Southfork	Southfork	Pa. Southfork	
8	George	Harry J.	45	M	Merchant	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
9	Sullivan	James	60	M	Merchant	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
10	Holmes	William	38	M	Contractor	Yes	USA	Salt Lake City	Salt Lake City	Utah Salt Lake City	
11		Zorah D.	38	F	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
12	McIntyre	Patrick	35	M	Clergyman	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
13		Thomas	36	M	Merchant	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
14	Sherry	Patrick	50	M	Product Dealer	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
15		Phoebe	44	F	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
16	Brougham	Thomas H.	65	M	Real Estate	Yes	USA	Kansas	Kansas	Kan. Kansas	
17	Owens	Patrick	56	M	Railroad man	Yes	USA	Shreveport	Shreveport	La. Shreveport	
18	Thomson	Robert	50	M	Clergyman	Yes	USA	Dover	Dover	N.J. Dover	
19		Lora	44	F	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
20	Quinn	Rev. John H.	35	M	Clergyman	Yes	USA	New Haven	New Haven	Conn. New Haven	
21	Grady	Rev. George M.	23	M	Clergyman	Yes	USA	Bersailles	Bersailles	France Bersailles	
22	Donovan	Simon	24	M		Yes	USA	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	
23	Madden	Thomas	34	M	Police man	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
24		Julia	34	F	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
25	Breen	Thomas	35	M	Seaman	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
26	Boffey	William	35	M	Seaman	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
27	Reade	George A.	38	M	Merchant	Yes	USA	Washington	Washington	D.C. Washington	
28		Harry	28	M	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	
29	Gray	George A.	43	M	Merchant	Yes	USA	London	London	Eng. London	
30		Wilhelmina	30	F	Wife	Yes	USA	New York	New York	N.Y. New York	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2 AUG 1912, 190

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1								Home No. 1000 2nd Ave Home																									
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1912	Home	Home, Bethel Kansas City Kan. No. 1000 2nd Ave					5 11	DK Black Eyes	None	Ireland	London.																
13	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	1912	Home	246 E 51st New York					5 10	✓	✓	✓	✓																
14								337 Varick St J C H J																									
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20								Versailles Com																									
21								new Haven Com																									
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes</																													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Charles Master, of the Rusitania, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

3 AUG 1912

W. H. DeLoach  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1912

at New York

W. H. DeLoach  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Penlon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1912 day of 190 at New York

J. S. Souther  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lusitania"

sailing from Queenstown

28th July, 1902.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Murphy	Timothy D.	47	✓ M	Restaurant.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish.	W. S. A.	New York.	Friend Mr. M. D. Sullivan.	Commercial Hotel.	Manhattan.	New York.
2	Shirley	Delia	34	✓ F	maid.	✓	✓			England	London.	Mother Mrs. Shirley.	Blonmore Danagh.	County Wick.	Albany.
3	O'Connor	James	29	✓ M	Clerk	✓	✓			Ireland	Limerick	Brother Brian O'Connor.	11, Athlun Road.	Limerick.	New York.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master, of the Rusitania, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1912  
at New York  
M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND COVERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>citizen</sup> ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown* 28th July, 1912.

Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
											State.	City or Town.
an.		35	✓	✓	Mr. H. Wife	yes	USA	Irish	the ward of the City of New York	March 1, 1895	Mo.	St. Louis.
mony.		2	✓	✓	Child	no	USA		born at St. Louis.			
abith.		38	✓	✓	Mr. H. Wife	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
4 Healy.	Michael	48	✓	✓	Mr. Factory Worker	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
5 Casey.	Sylvester	36	✓	✓	Mr. Laborer	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
6 Hickey.	Connelius	41	✓	✓	Mr. Clerk	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
7 Bogart.	Lillian	15	✓	✓	Student	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
8 Hartley.	Frederick	42	✓	✓	Mr. Engineer	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Mary	30	✓	✓	Mr. H. Wife	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Alice	6	✓	✓	Child	no	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Winifred	3	✓	✓	Child	no	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
12 Kouhy.	William	42	✓	✓	Mr. Mechanic	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
13 Logan	Michael J.	38	✓	✓	Mr. Carpenter	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia
14 Omalley	John	32	✓	✓	Mr. Clerk	yes	USA		born at Philadelphia	March 1, 1870	Pa.	Philadelphia

by J. Schurman  
146

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>citizen</sup> ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania

28th July, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read and write.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							State.	City or Town.
1	Callahan	Lillian	35	W	Wife			St. Louis, Mo.	Mo.	St. Louis
2		Anthony	2	M	Child					
3	Atkinson	Elizabeth	38	W	Wife					
4	Healy	Michael	48	M	Factory Worker					
5	Casey	Sylvester	38	M	Labourer					
6	Hickey	Cornelius	41	M	Clerk					
7	Bogart	Lillian	15	F	Scholar					
8	Hartley	Fredrick	42	M	Engineer					
9		Mary	30	W	Wife					
10		Alice	6	F	Child					
11		Wimfred	3	F						
12	Houhy	William	42	M	Mechanic					
13	Logan	Michael J.	38	M	Carpenter					
14	Malley	John	32	M	Clerk					



ALIEN, GAY, AND DEPRAVED ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>citizen</sup> ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

from Queenstown

28th July, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ballahan	Lillian							
2		Anthony							
3	Atkinson	Elizabeth							
4	Shaly	Michael							
5	Casey	Sylvester							
6	Hickey	Connelius							
7	Bogart	Lillian							
8	Hartley	Frederick							
9		Mary							
10		Alice							
11		Winifred							
12	Kouhy	William							
13	Logan	Michael J.							
14	Omalley	John							
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

38



SALOON, GABIN, AND BEVERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF <sup>citizen</sup> ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania*

sailing from *Queenstown*

*28th July, 1912.*

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Callahan	Lillian	35	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA	Irish	City of New York	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
2		Anthony	2	M	Child	No	No	USA		City of New York	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
3	Atkinson	Elizabeth	38	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	USA		Philadelphia	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
4	Healy	Michael	48	M	Factory Worker			USA		Philadelphia	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
5	Casey	Sylvester	30	M	Labourer			USA		Chicago	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
6	Hickey	Connelius	41	M	Black			USA		Chicago	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
7	Bogart	Lillian	15	F	Scholar			USA		Chicago	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
8	Hartley	Frederick	42	M	Engineer			USA		Philadelphia	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
9		Mary	30	W	Wife			USA		Philadelphia	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
10		Alice	6	F	Child	No	No	USA		Philadelphia	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
11		Winifred	3	F				USA		Philadelphia	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
12	Houhy	William	42	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	USA		Chicago	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
13	Logan	Michael J.	35	M	Carpenter			USA		Chicago	March 1, 1895	St. Louis
14	Omalley	John	32	M	Clerk			USA		Chicago	March 1, 1895	St. Louis



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York

3 AUG 12

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	<small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	<small>Whether a member of a subversive organization.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. <small>Feet. Inches.</small>	Complexion.	Color of— <small>Hair. Eyes.</small>	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. <small>Country. City or Town.</small>	
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-2115



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Anderson  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Mackay  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, James P. Rinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, **SAILING HEREWITH.**, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. D. McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania

sailing from Queenstown

July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Connolly	Patrick	22	✓ M S	Labr	Yps Yps	British Irish	Ireland Dublin	Father, Patrick Connolly, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	Mich Detroit
2	McCormack	John	31	✓ M M	Labr				Father, Bernard McCormack, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
3	Desmott	Michael	21	✓ M S				Ballymore	Father, John M. Desmott, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
4	Collins	John	58	✓ M M	Labr			State New York	Father, John Collins, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
5	Conners	Hessie	18	✓ F	Wife			State New York	Father, John Conners, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
6		Ethel	73	✓ F	Child	to to		USA	Father, John Conners, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
7	Pagan	Patrick	20	✓ M S	Proom	Yps Yps		Ballymore	Father, Owen Pagan, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
8	Kelleher	Cornelius	21	✓ M S	Proom	Yps Yps		Macroom	Father, James Kelleher, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
9	Kelleher	Katie	31	✓ F	Wife			Macroom	Father, James Kelleher, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
10	McLoughery	John	32	✓ M S	Labr			Ireland	Father, John McLoughery, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
11	Sullivan	Cornelius	24	✓ M S	Labr	Yps Yps	British Irish	Ireland Charleville	Cousin, John Sullivan, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
12		Abney	24	✓ F	Servt				Father, John Sullivan, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
13	Bally	Patrick	21	✓ M S	Labr			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
14	McLoughery	Bridge	53	✓ M	Wife	Yps Yps	British Irish	Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
15	Buckley	Maggie	22	✓ F	Servt			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
16	Gallagher	Michael	20	✓ M S	Labr			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
17	Browne	Katie	25	✓ F	Servt			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
18	Lacey	John	35	✓ M S	Gardener			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
19	McAndrew	Edward	32	✓ M S	Labr			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
20	Moloney	Patrick	24	✓ M M	Labr			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
21		Katie	19	✓ F	Wife			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
22	Slattery	Edward	23	✓ M S	Teacher			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
23	Paul	Annie	11	✓ F	Servt			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
24	Murphy	Michael	21	✓ M S	Labr			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
25	Butler	Thos. O'Brien	40	✓ M M	Gentleman			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
26	Smalley	Nellie	21	✓ F	Servt			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
27		Thomas	40	✓ M M	Labr			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
28	Flanagan	William	29	✓ M S				Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
29	Faul	Frank	45	✓ M M	Saloon Keeper			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne
30		Mary	37	✓ F	Wife			Castellon	Father, John Bally, 145 Benbrook St. Dublin	N.Y. Bayonne



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Q2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

3 AUG 12

19

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1		Uncle \$10.00			Uncle Joseph Connolly 516 Michigan Ave. Detroit Mich	ho	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Ireland Dublin
2		Brother \$12.00		1903 Bayonne	Brother Thomas McCormack 36 West 11th St. Bayonne N.J.							5	8	Fair	Blue		Ballinacree
3		Self \$15.00		1909 Jersey	Uncle John J. Connolly 1000 10th St. Port Jervis N.Y.							5	4				Ballinacree
4		Self \$25.00		1912 Jersey	Resident returning 1000 10th St. Port Jervis N.Y.							5	9	Dark	Grey	Blue	Blauworth
5		Up Husband \$50.00		1911 New York	Husband John J. Connolly 1000 10th St. Port Jervis N.Y.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Clifden
6		Father		1909 Chicago	Father												U.S.A. White Plains
7		Uncle \$10.00			Uncle Michael Pagan 37 Bedford Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Loughinstown
8		Brother \$10.00			Brother John J. Connolly 308 West 11th St. New York							5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	Macroom
9		Self \$10.00		1908 Chicago	Resident returning 357 East 4th St. Chicago							5	4	Fair	Fair		Ballinacree
10		Self \$50.00		1912 Chicago	Resident returning 1110 West 14th St. Chicago							5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	
11		Self \$50.00			Aunt Mary Connolly 1500 W. Wabash Chicago	ho	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	Ireland Charlotte
12		Self \$50.00			Brother John J. Connolly 1000 10th St. Port Jervis N.Y.							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	
13		Self \$10.00		1909 Philadelphia	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia	ho	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
14		Self \$10.00		1909 Philadelphia	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
15		Self \$10.00		1909 Brooklyn	Resident returning 310 Union St. Brooklyn New York							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
16		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
17		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
18		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
19		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
20		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
21		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
22		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
23		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
24		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
25		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
26		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
27		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare
28		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Callan
29		Self \$10.00		1909 Chicago	Resident returning 527 Oak Avenue Philadelphia							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Kildare



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Charles, MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julius Jones  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Paul J. McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Luxemburg sailing from Luxembourg July 28th, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Paul	Tom	40	M	Infant with parents see						
2	Frank										
3	Ryan	Thomas	27	M	Scholar						
4	Hartnett	Edmond	22	M	Labr						
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Q3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

8 AUG 12, 19

80

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. M. Charles, of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Charles  
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

W. B. Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly BULGAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RECEIVED, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
166 1	Clarke	Arthur Herbert	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Clarke, 200 East St. Wagoner, 200 East St.	Wife M. Clarke, 200 East St.
181 2	Sargeant	John	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Sargeant, 200 East St.	Wife M. Sargeant, 200 East St.
182 3	Pearson	Mildred	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Pearson, 200 East St.	Wife M. Pearson, 200 East St.
1361 4	Pearson	George	37	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Pearson, 200 East St.	Wife M. Pearson, 200 East St.
1364 5	Duke	William	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Duke, 200 East St.	Wife M. Duke, 200 East St.
1799 6	Edwards	Alfred	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Edwards, 200 East St.	Wife M. Edwards, 200 East St.
7 7	Stone	George	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Stone, 200 East St.	Wife M. Stone, 200 East St.
3130 8	Ashin	Herbert	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Ashin, 200 East St.	Wife M. Ashin, 200 East St.
9 9		Ethel	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Ashin, 200 East St.	Wife M. Ashin, 200 East St.
10 10		Nilda Mary	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Ashin, 200 East St.	Wife M. Ashin, 200 East St.
4856 11	Parkinson	Arthur	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Parkinson, 200 East St.	Wife M. Parkinson, 200 East St.
5789 12	Frankham	Charles Thomas	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Frankham, 200 East St.	Wife M. Frankham, 200 East St.
6149 13	Harvey	Harold V.	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Harvey, 200 East St.	Wife M. Harvey, 200 East St.
6213 14	Bellens	Alfred	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Bellens, 200 East St.	Wife M. Bellens, 200 East St.
6270 15	Breward	William	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Breward, 200 East St.	Wife M. Breward, 200 East St.
6271 16	Dewie	Louis	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Dewie, 200 East St.	Wife M. Dewie, 200 East St.
6505 17	Samuel	John	43	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Samuel, 200 East St.	Wife M. Samuel, 200 East St.
6506 18	Bairnaring	John	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Bairnaring, 200 East St.	Wife M. Bairnaring, 200 East St.
6862 19	Lee	Edney John	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Lee, 200 East St.	Wife M. Lee, 200 East St.
7395 20	Warrison	Th	64	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Warrison, 200 East St.	Wife M. Warrison, 200 East St.
21 21	Wilson	Henry H	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Wilson, 200 East St.	Wife M. Wilson, 200 East St.
715 22	Williams	William	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Williams, 200 East St.	Wife M. Williams, 200 East St.
9433 23	Adkin	Ernest	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Adkin, 200 East St.	Wife M. Adkin, 200 East St.
9962 24	Jones	Catherine	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Jones, 200 East St.	Wife M. Jones, 200 East St.
14471 26	Halligan	John J	30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Halligan, 200 East St.	Wife M. Halligan, 200 East St.
14472 27	O'Hagan	Stephen	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. O'Hagan, 200 East St.	Wife M. O'Hagan, 200 East St.
14954 28	Jones	Edna	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Jones, 200 East St.	Wife M. Jones, 200 East St.
16690 29	Reid	Neville	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Reid, 200 East St.	Wife M. Reid, 200 East St.
16693 30	Heap	John Charles	29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife M. Heap, 200 East St.	Wife M. Heap, 200 East St.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8 AUG 12

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. F. Eng. 314 30th St. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
2	Yes	Self	\$5.00	Born in Boston	Home. W. Thomas 129 W. 4th St. New York						5 6	Fair	Brown	Tattooing	USA	Boston	
3	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Quart. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
4	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
5	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
6	no		\$5.00	3y Detroit	Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
7	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
8	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 5 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
9	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
10	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
11	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
12	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
13	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
14	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
15	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
16	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
17	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
18	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
19	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
20	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
21	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
22	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
23	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
24	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
25	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
26	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
27	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
28	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
29	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
30	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend. W. C. C. 3rd Ave. New York						5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

T. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Is. Pintos, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
ACP Def, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK,  
J. S. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL. 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
17271 1	Noakes	Ethel M.	21	✓	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Father W. J. Campbell, 188 Baker Row, Luton Park, London.	Per.	Columbia
18501 2	Clark	Thomas	58	✓	✓	Labourer					Wales	Penrhelyn	Father J. J. Clark, 125 York, Bristol.	Per.	Plymouth
45431 3	Chalmers	David W.	34	✓	✓	Stone mason					England	Barnstaple	Father M. Chalmers, 24 Chalmers Bay, Barnstaple.	Ind.	Bedford
58890 4	Jones	John	30	✓	✓	Labourer					Wales	Wales	Mother J. Jones, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Plymouth
74117 5	Byrne	Andrew	29	✓	✓	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Mother R. Byrne, 63, South St., Dundee.	Per.	New York
81300 6	Carry	Thomas	39	✓	✓	Labourer					England	Wales	Brother J. Carry, 125 York, Bristol.	Per.	Exeter
88159 7	Lewis	James	31	✓	✓	Collier					Wales	Merthyr	Aunt J. Lewis, 56, Station Rd., Merthyr.	Per.	Exeter
8	Evans	Robert	29	✓	✓								Sister Miss A. Evans, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.		
88403 9	Marshall	Robert	22	✓	✓						England	Black	Father J. Marshall, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
88447 10	Marshall	Harold	18	✓	✓	Postman	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Black	Father J. Marshall, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
88782 11	Wilkins	Lily	22	✓	✓	Domestic						Paris	Mother J. Wilkins, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Columbia
90007 12	Cullen	Thomas	18	✓	✓	Postman						Leigh	Mother J. Cullen, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
90379 13	Marshall	Esther Ellen	38	✓	✓	Wife						Black	Father J. Marshall, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
14		James R.	9	✓	✓	Child							Grandmother		
15		Lily M.	5	✓	✓	Child									
90975 16	Bullinan	Bartha	23	✓	✓	Postman					England	Black	Mother J. Bullinan, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
91608 17	Officer	George	54	✓	✓	Retired Soldier						Black	Father J. Officer, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
18		Elizabeth W.	52	✓	✓	Wife							Sister-in-law		
92806 19	Jones	Alexander	21	✓	✓	Conductor					Wales	Merthyr	Father J. Jones, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
92853 20	Jamach	Judith	40	✓	✓	Postman	No	No	Austria	Hebrew	England	Black	Brother J. Jamach, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
92866 21	Pruce	James	24	✓	✓	Postman	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Portsmouth	Father J. Pruce, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
22		Mrs. Nellie W.	23	✓	✓	Wife							Father-in-law		
23		Harold J.	4	✓	✓	Child	No	No					Grandfather		
24		Dorothy	4	✓	✓	Child									
92861 25	Thornhill	George	56	✓	✓	Labourer	No	No	England	English	England	Grassmoor	Brother J. Thornhill, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
26		George son	22	✓	✓		Yes	Yes					Uncle		
27		Welfra	19	✓	✓										
28		Parah dan	17	✓	✓	Domestic									
92873 29	Jones	Parah	21	✓	✓								Mother J. Jones, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter
92875 30	Murray	Parah	23	✓	✓						Irish	Armagh	Father J. Murray, 100 Grove Street, Cardiff.	Per.	Exeter

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 12

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Husband	Yes	No		Husband, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.					Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Grey	none	England London
2	Self	Yes	No		friend, M. E. Smith, 29 W. 14th St. New York							5 7	fair	Blue		England London
3	Self	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 5	Dark	Dark Grey		England London
4	Self	Yes	No		Friend, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 6	Brown	Blue		England London
5	Self	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 2	Dark	Dark Grey	none	England London
6	Self	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 11	Fair	Light Grey		England London
7	Self	Yes	No		Cousin, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 6	Brown	Blue		England London
8	Self	Yes	No		Cousin, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 8		Grey		England London
9	Self	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4	Dark	Brown		England London
10	Self	Yes	No		Friend, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 6	Light	Light Blue	none	England London
11	Self	Yes	No		Uncle, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 5	Dark	Brown		England London
12	Self	Yes	No		Cousin, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 5	Light	Brown Blue		England London
13	Self	Yes	No	10	Returning home to 206 W. 14th St. New York							5 3	Dark	Grey		England London
14	Self	Yes	No	9	Returning home to 206 W. 14th St. New York							5 3	Dark	Grey		England London
15	Self	Yes	No	5	Returning home to 206 W. 14th St. New York							5 3	Dark	Grey		England London
16	Self	Yes	No		Father, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 2	Dark	Grey		England London
17	Self	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 6	Light	Grey	first finger on left hand missing	England London
18	Husband	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4	Fair		none	England London
19	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 10	Fair	Blue	right mark over right temple	England London
20	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 6	Brown	Grey	none	England London
21	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 2	Dark	Brown Brown		England London
22	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4		Blue		England London
23	Uncle	Yes	No		Uncle, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4		Blue		England London
24	Self	Yes	No		Uncle, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4		Blue		England London
25	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 6	Dark	Dark Grey		England London
26	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 7		Dark		England London
27	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4				England London
28	Brother	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 4	Fair	Fair		England London
29	Self	Yes	No		Brother, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 5		Brown Blue		England London
30	Friend	Yes	No		Friend, J. W. Hodges, 200 Madison St. Columbia, Mo.							5 5 1/2	Fair	Brown		England London



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

J. D. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

21 JUL 1912

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
92902 1	James	James	57	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs. James, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
2		Thomas	16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs. James, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
3		Thomas	14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs. James, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
92912 4	Muir	John	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
5		Mary	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
6		John W.	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
92914 7	Hill	Bridget A.	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
15 8	Stanley	Thomas	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
9	Graham	John H.	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
10	Riley	Ellen	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
11	Roberts	John	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
12	M. Kay	John	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
13	Flynn	Bernard	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
14	Shady	Walter A.	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
15	Penciketta	Paquale	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
16	Cunniff	James	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
17	Athinson	Francis	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
18		Lily	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
19	Buckett	George	38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
20	Beattie	Henry A.	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
21	Trotter	Fredrick B.	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
22	Pastorelli	Evelyn Ada	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
23	Kaye	Leonard C.	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
24	Horten	William Van	24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
25	Pergant	George Fred	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
26	Lowe	John A.	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
27		James B.	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
28	Stewart	Williams	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
29	Williamson	James	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓
30	Anderson	Karl E.	45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Muir, 124 S. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.	✓	✓



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 AUG 12, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Daughter Mrs. James 259 Grant St. Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	none	Wales	Brecon	
2	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	Dark	none	Ireland	Brooklyn	
3	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
4	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
5	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
6	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
7	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
8	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
9	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
10	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
11	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
12	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
13	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
14	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
15	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
16	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
17	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
18	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
19	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
20	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
21	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
22	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
23	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
24	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
25	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
26	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
27	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
28	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
29	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	
30	Self	Father	Yes	Yes	Brother in law Thomas Brady Clearfield Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Fair Grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. W. Charles Kaster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Ed. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

*Immigration Officer.*

12-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21-210



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
9291	Boulter	Edwin	32	M	Agricultural Laborer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Charlbury.	Mother. A. Boulter, Deptford Rd. Charlbury, Ox.	Bel.	Dorset
802	Vezeff	Nicolas	45	M	Teacher			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Samakov.	Father. J. Vezeff, P. Ruchoff Samakov, Bulgaria	By	Albaca
80326	Patterson	Robert A.	22	M	Laborer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Pennane.	Father. J. Patterson, Bannamelon, Pennane, Co. Antrim, Ireland	By	Edgewood
13724	Pangas	Charlie	35	M	Miner	no	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Radziska.	Brother. J. Pangas, Radziska, Pol.	By	Radziska
		Maggie	24	F	Wife							Mother.		
92935	White	Charles	30	M	Long Weaver	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Pawtucket.	Mother. Mrs. White, 56 Phinney St. Pawtucket, R.I.	By	Pawtucket
8318	Thomas	William	33	M	Miner			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Peechville.	Friend. Mr. Thomas, Peechville, W. Va.	By	Peechville
91543	Bengeest	Sydney A.	26	M	Hair Dresser			Great Britain	German		Pestett.	Mother. J. Bengeest, 14 Bond St. London, W.	By	Pestett
188	Clements	Joe	18	M	Hospital Discharged			England	English	England	London.	Mother. J. Clements, 14 Bond St. London, W.	By	London
14954	Forre	Emma	63	F	Farmer			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff.	Son. Daughter. Mrs. Forre, 14 Bond St. London, W.	By	Cardiff
81	Hoffman	Arthur	29	M	Druggist			Germany	German	Germany	Cincinnati.	Mother. J. Hoffman, 14 Bond St. London, W.	By	Cincinnati
18401	Hilton	John W.	38	M	Miner			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cincinnati.	Mother. J. Hilton, 14 Bond St. London, W.	By	Cincinnati
13725	Martinson	Oswald	21	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Russia	Helsinki.	Father. Henry Martinson, Helsinki, Finland	By	Helsinki
14	Flower not except 9, 11 & 12													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



4

88

3 AUG 12

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
						If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Complexion.				Country. City or Town.	
						Year or period of years. Where?														Hair. Eyes.					
1	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	Dark	Black	Fair	None on left hand made finger.	England	London			
2	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Fair	None	Turkey	Razdol			
3	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Fair	None	England	London			
4	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Black	Fair	None	England	London			
5	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Fair	None	England	London			
6	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Fair	None	England	London			
7	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Fair	None	England	London			
8	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Australia	Plymouth			
9	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Light	Black	Blue	None	England	London			
10	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Brown	Fair	None	England	London			
11	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
12	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
13	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
14	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
15	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
16	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
17	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895	Yes	1895	Brother-in-law. Off. Self. Doctor. 22nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	London			
18	Yes	Self	1895	Yes	1895																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Foster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly BWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Foster

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

J. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. S. Poirton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Exp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG. 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. O'Connell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
9277	Rusep	Hugo F	28	M	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	USA	Portau Hill	Frank A. Yarnett, "Box 1111", Gratby Road, Grimsby	Mich.	Detroit
18205	Mitchel	Vincent	38	M	Clerk	no	no		Lithuanian	England	Manchester	Brother Joseph Mitchell, 4 Temperance Lodge, Danzig, Manchester		
18206	Rianahy	Isaac	34	M	Labourer	yes	yes		Hebrew			Wife, Sarah Rianahy, 69 Clock St, Manchester	N.Y.	New York
70240	Soloway	Annie	20	F	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Brother Harry Soloway, 94 Lexington, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Black	Rebecca	36	F	H/Wife	no	no	Romanian			Manchester	Brother Harry Abramowitz, 42 Mary Street, Manchester		
ADMITTED		Esa	15	F	Child	yes	yes	Romanian						
ADMITTED		Samuel	13	M	Child									
ADMITTED		Isaac	11	M	Child									
ADMITTED		Edith	8	F	Child									
ADMITTED		Rachel	4	F	Child	no	no							
ADMITTED	Abramowitz	Bara	55	F	W. H. Keeper			Romanian						
16248	Gerber	Leib	46	M	Baker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife, H. Gerber, 28 Paddington Rd, London W.2	N.Y.	New York
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

P. J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G.C.P. Reg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. J. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
347	Seigel	Riley	33	M	Wife				USA				naturalized (husband) 10 June 1908	Supron	United
2		Alie	18	M	Child				USA				son of above		
3		Jacob	11	M	Child				USA				son of above		
4	Jenkin	William	29	M	Tailor				USA				naturalized 27 Feb. 1911		
5		Quare	28	M	Wife				USA				husband of above		
6	Revi	Abraham	50	M	Tailor				USA				naturalized 3 Aug. 1896		
7	Wrigley	Arthur	48	M	Safe Worker				USA				naturalized 12 July 1910		
8		Margaret	46	F	Wife				USA				wife of above		
9		Arthur	16	M	Child				USA				son of above		
10	Jones	John	58	M	Miner				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
11	Pauls	John	55	M	Engineer				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
12	Kinniburgh	John	59	M	Miner				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
13	Allen	George	61	M	Retired				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
14	Coates	Fred B	31	M	Bookkeeper				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
15		Mary E	32	F	Wife				USA				wife of above		
16		Ellen	7	F	Child				USA				daughter of above		
17	Wathey	Anna	64	F	Wife				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
18	Brown	Thompson	22	M	Passenger Worker				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
19	Conroy	Arthur W	25	M	Child				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
20	Booley	Mary	50	F	Domestic				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
21	Thomas	Edgar H	50	M	Engineer				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
22	Thomas	Hannah	23	F	Housekeeper				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
23	Hill	Benjamin	33	M	Miner				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
24	McLaughlin	James	35	M	Miner				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
25		Barah	8	F	Child				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
26	Woolman	Alfred	40	M	Retired				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
27	Corrie	William	56	M	Farmer				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
28	Golding	Agnes	23	F	Typist				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
29	Roberts	Jane P	16	F	Wife				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		
30		John P	13	M	Child				USA				naturalized 1 July 1908		



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~3~~ AUG 12, 19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Charles Kaster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Las Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCF Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG-12 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	In country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
17225 1	Daschinski	Margaret	40	✓	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
92930 2	Hanson	Ernest	21	✓	✓	Student			U.S. Citizen	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
92931 3	Thomas	Philip	20	✓	✓				U.S. Citizen	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
48 4	Mason	Harry E.	24	✓	✓	Cherist			U.S. Citizen	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
5	<del>Brown</del>	John	40	✓	✓	Wm. Louis	✓	✓	Sw. Swede	U.S. Citizen	San Francisco	San Francisco	San Francisco	Cal.	San Francisco
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

7

34

8 AUG 12

, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. Clark Roster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. W. Clark Roster  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

P. D. McGuire  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Borton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, QUALIFYING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Q. C. B. E., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



*Citizen T.*  
Required by the

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, IQ

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Levan	Victor	39	M.	Timber		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
2	Tedane	Gust T.	43	M.	Farmer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
3	Franson.	Amel, A.	28	M.	do		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
4	Finell	John.	42	M.	do		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
5	Johnson	Frank.	47	M.	Mechanic		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
6	Peterson	Erik H.	35	M.	Merchant		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
7	Fellman	Gustaf.	31	M.	Stamper		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
8	Lindroth	Charles	45	M.	Painter		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
9		Elinda	45	F.	Wife		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
10	Nelson	Carl.	38	M.	Farmer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
11	Frykholm.	Gottfrid	28	M.	Machinist		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
12		Nelly	26	F.	Wife		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
13	Anderson	Victor	28	M.	Farmer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
X 14	Hogfeldt	Johan.	58	M.	Engineer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
15	Brenner	A. John.	53	M.	Machinist		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
X 16	Hogfeldt	Kildur	21	F.	Ministry		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
17	Wikstrom	Maria	54	F.	Wife		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
18	Olsson.	Martin	35	M.	Seaman		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
19	Franson	John P.	46	M.	Farmer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
20		Louisa	38	F.	Wife		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
21		John F.	9	M.	Child		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
22		Howard.	4	M.	Child	no no.	U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
23	Nelson.	Andrew J.	49	M.	Farmer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
24	Johnson.	Emil	25	M.	Carpenter		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
25	Thick	John.	70	M.	Farmer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
26	Lindgren	Carl W.	44	M.	do		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
27		Alma	40	F.	Wife		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
28		Carl.	11	M.	Child		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
29	Broth	Johan A.	48	M.	Driver		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm
30	Johnson.	Carl E.	33	M.	Redealer		U.S. Cit.		Sweden	Stockholm	Sweden	Stockholm

On intended residence of \_\_\_\_\_ year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, L. W. Charles Roate, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Roate  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Edmond Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, For Denton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gr. C. G. E. P.,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG. 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

Padonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1110

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1110



Cash  
Citizen II

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hedstrom	Ernst T.	33	M.	Farmer			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Ogden Ia.	Naturalized 11 May 1912.		Ogden
2	Jordin	Christina	53	F.	Housewife			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Cambridge Minn.	husband naturalized 1897-1898		Cambridge
3		Emma	21	F.	do			U.S.B.	Swedish	U.S.		daughter of above		
4	Siljandahl	J. Andrew	60	M.	Farmer			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 25 Jan 1898		
5	Sandstrom	John	70	M.	do			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 25 Sep 1897		
6	Mattstrom	Eust.	47	M.	Foreman			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 21 Oct 1894		
7	Johnson	Charles W.	46	M.	Mechanic			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Waukegan Ill.	naturalized 1898		Waukegan
8	Lundell	Ola A.	48	M.	Stockkeeper			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Waukegan Ill.	naturalized 1898		Waukegan
9		Ellen wife	33	F.	wife							wife of above		
10		Elisa	2	F.	Child	no	no					daughter of above		
11	Anderson	Betsy	44	F.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Laurens Minn.	naturalized 1898		Laurens
12	Johnson	Carrie	32	F.	Laborer			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Laurens Minn.	naturalized 1898		Laurens
13	Sahl	Axel	37	M.	Farmer			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Springfield Mass.	naturalized 1897		Springfield
14		Anna wife	31	F.	wife			U.S.B.	Swedish	U.S.		wife of above		
15		Edwin	9	M.	Child			U.S.B.	Swedish	U.S.		daughter of above		
16		Axel	6	M.	Child			U.S.B.	Swedish	U.S.		son of above		
17		Harald	4	M.	Child	no	no	U.S.B.	Swedish	U.S.		son of above		
18	Johnson	William	31	M.	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Rockford Ill.	naturalized 1898		Rockford
19	Spencer	Tora	28	F.	wife			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.	Rockford Ill.	naturalized 1898		Rockford
20		Eva	4	F.	Child	no	no	U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		daughter of above		
21		Klaus	1	M.	Child			U.S.B.	Swedish	U.S.		son of above		
22	Fransson	Kauma	45	M.	wife	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 9 Feb 1896		
23		Kerstin	14	F.	Child			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		daughter of above		
24	Stenlund	Eust.	26	M.	Farmer			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		
25	Youngquist	Andrew L.	47	M.	Farmer			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		
26	Welin	Chas.	43	M.	do			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		
27	Nelson	John F.	48	M.	do			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		
28	Sandstrom	John	54	M.	do			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		
29	Johnson	Christina	48	F.	wife			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		
30	Edeborg	Albert	32	M.	Mechanic			U.S.C.	Swedish	U.S.		naturalized 1898		

49

U.S. Macintosh 7 days on to 7/11, 18, 24-27 only

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 12

19

98

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					
13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	U. S. A. Citizen				Father P. C. Hedstrom Ogden, U. S.												
2						Home R. 2 Box 17. Cambridge, Minn.												
3						Home R. 6. Cambridge, Minn.												
4						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
5						Wife Thilde Matheson 1013 Hickory St. Waukegan, Ill.												
6						Wife Mathilda Johnson 198 Palmer Ave. Parkfield, N. Y.												
7						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
8	S					Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
9						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
10						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
11						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
12						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
13						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
14						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
15						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
16						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
17						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
18	yes					Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
19	no					Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
20						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
21						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
22						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
23						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
24						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
25	yes					Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
26						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
27	no					Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
28						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
29						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												
30						Home R. 2. Box 3 Cambridge, Minn.												

Presents statement of...



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Charles Kaster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Kaster  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

J. D. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leo Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 9 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K.P.P. Exp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

P.D. O'Rourke  
Immigration Officer.

99

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



ppd  
Citizens I

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Augusta	32	✓	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Born		U.S. Rockford Ill.	husband naturalized 24 Sept 1906 6 Wm. Chas. St.		Ms. Rockford
2	"	Gilbert	7	✓	Child	no	no	U.S. Born		born Rockford Ill. August 1905			
3	Palmer	Just	39	✓	M. Philomath	yes	yes	U.S. Born		Chesapeake Md.	naturalized 24 Sept 1911 Chesapeake Md.		Wm. Chesapeake
4	"	Anna	42	✓	Wife			U.S. Born		Ill. Oak	wife of above #165672		
5	Anderson	Cecilia	25	✓	Millinery			U.S. Born		Sheffield Pa.	born London Pa. Aug 1888 Brooklyn Pa. Aug 1888		Sheffield
6	Cash	Gothme	36	✓	Wife			U.S. Born		Hosca Wis.	husband naturalized 24 Aug 1906 Hosca Wis.		Wm. Hosca
7	Pearson	Peter	27	✓	Attendant			U.S. Born			naturalized (London) 24 Aug 1906 Hosca Wis.		
8	"	Anna	25	✓	Wife			U.S. Born			wife of above Peter Pearson		
9	Benson	August	37	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born		Papers. U.S. Dec 1st, Sioux Falls S.D.	born S. Dakota (Sioux Falls) 22 Dec 1902		S.D. S.D.
10	Hedberg	Engelborg	21	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			naturalized 22 Dec 1902 Sioux Falls S.D.		
11	Olson	John A.	41	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			naturalized 20 July 1906 Co. Ravalli, Mont.		
12	"	Udele	36	✓	Wife			U.S. Born			wife of above		
13	"	Alvan	33	✓	Child			U.S. Born			son of above		
14	Petersen	Ole	62	✓	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Born		Papers. U.S. Dec 1st, Sioux Falls S.D.	naturalized 24 Aug 1902 Co. Crow Wyo. Min.		
15	"	Maria	62	✓	Wife			U.S. Born			wife of above		
16	Berge	John	37	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born					
17	Anderson	Alma	29	✓	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Born			husband naturalized 5 Dec 1911 11 Dec 1911		
18	"	Edith	3	✓	Child	no	no	U.S. Born			daughter of above		
19	Eriksson	Theodor	18	✓	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Born			born 25 Apr 1904 31 Aug 1906		
20	"	Lillie	15	✓	Child			U.S. Born					
21	Olson	Anders Gustaf	51	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			naturalized 28 Feb 1910 Boston, Mass.		
22	Christensen	Valdemar	36	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born		Papers. Iowa Dis. Ct. Port Arthur Tex.	born 5 May 1909 Walla Walla, Wash. 1900		
23	"	George	35	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			wife of above		
24	"	Olga	6	✓	Child	no	no	U.S. Born			born 12, 1905		
25	Thompson	Martin	45	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born		Papers. Mason Co. W. Va. Court, Ludington Mich.	naturalized 15 Oct 1905 Mason Co. Mich.		
26	Johnson	Gustaf E.	45	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			naturalized 14 June 1909 Mason Co. Mich.		
27	Anderson	Niels	61	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			naturalized 22 May 1911 Mason Co. Mich.		
28	Hals	John B.	26	✓	Farmer			U.S. Born			naturalized 22 May 1911 Mason Co. Mich.		
29	"	Ellen	24	✓	Wife			U.S. Born			wife of above		
30	"	Alfred	2	✓	Child	no	no	U.S. Born			son of above		

ppd  
Mason Co. Mich. as to 1, 2, 9, 22, 24 & 26 only

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Rostu, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Rostu  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

J. W. Charles Rostu  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Joe Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *27th July*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Johnsson	Felie	30	✓	Farmer	✓	Finland	Swedish	Finland, Oulunkylä	Sister, Maria, Oulunkylä	Naturalized, 1900
2	Wirta	August	46	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	U. S. Clifford, Wis.	Brother, Erik, Raurio	Naturalized, 1900
3	Keskitalo	Isakki	46	✓	do	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Waskipää	Father, Isak, Keskitalo	Naturalized, 1900
4	Patala	Hilma	43	✓	do	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Tonopah	Father, Matti, Patala	Naturalized, 1900
5	Hautala	Erik	40	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Father, Johan, Hautala	Naturalized, 1900
6	Johnson	John A.	39	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Johnson	Naturalized, 1900
7	Peterson	John	39	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Peterson	Naturalized, 1900
8	Holmquist	Arne	39	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Holmquist	Naturalized, 1900
9		Reinhold	9	✓	Child	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Reinhold	Naturalized, 1900
10	Kelson	Olaf	35	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Kelson	Naturalized, 1900
11	Peterson	Erik	35	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Peterson	Naturalized, 1900
12	Oleason	August	35	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Oleason	Naturalized, 1900
13	Hanson	Peter	38	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Hanson	Naturalized, 1900
14	Peterson	Louis	35	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Peterson	Naturalized, 1900
15	Berge	John J.	37	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Berge	Naturalized, 1900
16		Ellen	30	✓	Wife	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Berge	Naturalized, 1900
17		Robert	4	✓	Child	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Berge	Naturalized, 1900
18	Sorensen	Peter	41	✓	Labourer	✓	Finland	Swedish	do, Nevada	Brother, John, Sorensen	Naturalized, 1900
Macintosh, imp. as to 6, 11/9/12 only											



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Last **12**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

**8 AUG 12**

**19**

**102**

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	✓	PAS			Home											
2	✓	PAS			Home											
3	✓	PAS			Home											
4	✓	PAS			Home											
5	✓	PAS			Home											
6		United States Citizen			Home											
7		PAS			Home											
8		PAS			Home											
9		PAS			Home											
10		PAS			Home											
11					Home											
12					Home											
13		PAS			Home											
14		PAS			Home											
15					Home											
16					Home											
17					Home											
18					Home											
19					Home											
20					Home											
21					Home											
22					Home											
23					Home											
24					Home											
25					Home											
26					Home											
27					Home											
28					Home											
29					Home											
30					Home											

Home  
Heldrey, N.Y.  
Friend August Kanenish  
1300 S. Chicago St.  
My home  
Wakarusa, Mich.  
Friend Jan Leskinen  
Box 842 Tonopah, Nevada  
Friend Henry Latikka  
Box 696 Suite Mont  
Home  
Rockford, Ill  
Home  
Rutland, Vermont

Relative  
434 S. Adams Avenue  
Chicago, Ill  
Box 1522 Rockford, Ill  
Home  
Wolfe, N.D.  
Relative  
212 Beckman Avenue  
Waltham, Mass  
Hapstead, Box 37  
Ind Co. Pa  
Home  
Weaver  
Q. D.

Hartford Conn  
Rutland



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Clark Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Clark

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1911,  
at NEW YORK.

J. W. Clark  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Dainton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, BAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of 19, 1912  
at NEW YORK.

W. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LESTANIA**

sailing from

**LIVERPOOL**

**27 JUL 1912**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lellin	Johan R.	30	M	14-48123 - 8-15-40 Sawyer			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Grandsund	Father J. C. Lellin	W. Spooner	
2	"	Anna M.	22	F	27/7/8 1/4/3 Sawyer			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Lellin	"	"
3	"	Elin M.	28	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Lellin	"	"
4	Lindstrom	Oskar	25	M	19149 Sawyer			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Lindstrom	"	"
5	Johnson	Gunnar	24	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Johnson	"	"
6	Lindstrom	Valfrid J.	19	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Lindstrom	"	"
7	Bethin	David Oscar	31	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Bethin	"	"
8	"	Anders	18	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Bethin	"	"
9	Johnson	Maria	36	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Johnson	"	"
10	Schultheis	W. Wilhelm	19	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Schultheis	"	"
11	Karlsson	Kulda M.	20	F	"			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lappeenranta	Father J. C. Karlsson	"	"
12	Lindblom	Ligne Maria	23	F	"			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gräfsbo	Father J. C. Lindblom	"	"
13	"	Killevi, Maria	17	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Lindblom	"	"
14	Knutsson	Leta M.	15	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Knutsson	"	"
15	Magnusson	Emma M.	17	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Magnusson	"	"
16	Olsson	Olaf Yarne	22	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Olsson	"	"
17	Iver	Ligut. Y.	18	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Iver	"	"
18	Nelson	Gerda L.	25	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Nelson	"	"
19	"	Emil Maria	15	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Nelson	"	"
20	Anderson	Karl	16	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Anderson	"	"
21	Persson	Gerda	16	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Persson	"	"
22	Edman	Silma Maria	18	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Edman	"	"
23	Hanson	Kilma Y.	22	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Hanson	"	"
24	Davidson	Carl E.	26	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Davidson	"	"
25	Larsson	Hanna E.	19	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Larsson	"	"
26	Magnusson	Kilda	18	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Magnusson	"	"
27	Erikson	Accl. R.	19	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Erikson	"	"
28	"	Ada F.	19	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Erikson	"	"
29	Speintof	Alma Y.	20	F	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Speintof	"	"
30	"	Albert M.	19	M	"			"	"	"	"	Father J. C. Speintof	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 AUG 12, 19

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	\$25	1905	Brother, Mr. A. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. A. L. L. L.			Good		5 8	Fair brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Grönöunda	
2	Self	\$25	1905	Brother, Mr. A. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. A. L. L. L.			Good		5 2	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Self	\$25	1905	Brother	Brother			"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 10	"	Blond	"	"	"	
5	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 10	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 8	"	brown brown	"	"	"	
8	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 6	"	Blond blue	"	"	"	
9	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 7	"	brown gray	"	"	"	
10	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 9	"	Blond blue	"	"	"	
11	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	brown	"	"	"	
12	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	Blond gray	"	"	"	
13	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 2	"	brown	"	"	"	
14	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 5	"	Blond blue	"	"	"	
15	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 11	"	brown	"	"	"	
17	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 5	"	gray	"	"	"	
18	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	blue	"	"	"	
19	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	blue	"	"	"	
20	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 7	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 5	"	brown brown	"	"	"	
22	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		4 10	"	Blond blue	"	"	"	
23	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	
24	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 11	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 9	"	blue	"	"	"	
26	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 11	"	Blond brown	"	"	"	
28	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 4	"	brown blue	"	"	"	
29	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 2	"	Blond gray	"	"	"	
30	Self	\$25	1906	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.	Brother, Mr. L. L. L. L.			"		5 5	"	"	"	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

T. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Las Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING-THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Exp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by

regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Johannsson	Ida M.	20	F	Servant			Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Engelandsky	Father J. A. Gloor		
2	Löfving	Clas. Hugo	30	M	Mechanic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		Long Portland
3	Torsberg	Oskar	31	M	Carpenter			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		R. Y. Pawtucket
4	Karsson	Eola. E.	18	F	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		Ill. Chicago
5	Jonsson	Ellen M. M.	25	F	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
6	Ekenberg	Victorinus	22	M	Mechanic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
7	Bergmark	Ester. Maria	16	F	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
8	Hasselberg	And. E. Y.	18	M	Mechanic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
9	Niesson	Gjaltmar, E.	19	M	Spinner			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
10	Andersson	August. E.	18	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
11	Ring	Gunnar	25	M	Mechanic			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
12	Larsson	Karl	20	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
13	"	Ester. Maria	16	F	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
14	Hedström	Mathilda	28	F	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
15	Moberg	Ma	28	F	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
16	Fagerlund	Arvid	19	M	Glassworker			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
17	Lundblad	Carl	33	M	Blacksmith			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
18	Johansson	Anna M.	30	F	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
19	"	Edvard	19	M	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
20	"	Ester. O.	18	F	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
21	"	Ruth. Y.	18	F	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
X 22	Karlsson	Gulda	26	F	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
23	Elfgrén	Anders	22	M	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
24	Wahlund	John	19	M	Farmer			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
25	Karson	Victor	45	M	Electrician			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
26	Byman	Karl, Y. E.	19	M	Servant			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
27	Rosen	John	40	M	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
28	Gunnarsson	Alfred	33	M	"			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
29								"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"
30								"	"	"	Stockholm	Father J. A. Gloor		"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 AUG 12 19

106

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.												
1		Self	\$25		Brother John Olson Box 81, Portland, Conn.	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden												
2			\$25		Friend Carl A. Johnson 178 Robinson Ave. Hartford, Conn.					5 11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Hartford, Conn.												
3			\$25	1909 Chicago	Brother Gustaf Sparberg 342 1/2 W. 15th St. Chicago, Ill.					6 2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.												
4			\$25		Brother Josef Carlson 107-140th St. Holm, Sw.					5 4	"	Blue	"	"	"	Holm, Sw.												
5			\$25		Brother-in-law Otto Carlson Holm, Sw.					5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Holm, Sw.												
6			\$25		Sister Theresia Carlson 549 West 10th Ave. Chicago, Ill.					5 8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.												
7			\$25		Sister Carl Johnson McKinnon Ave. Hartford, Conn.					5 5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Hartford, Conn.												
8			\$25		Friend August Björk Hälsing. Sw.					6	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Hälsing, Sw.												
9			\$25		Sister Anna Olson Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.												
10			\$25		Brother Gust A. Anderson 40 Superior St. Minneapolis, Minn.					5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn.												
11			\$25	1904 Bradford	Brother-in-law Carl Johnson 157 North St. Bradford, Pa.					5 10	"	Blue	"	"	"	Bradford, Pa.												
12			\$25	1905-9 1912 Rockford	Sister-in-law Clara Johnson 949 Main St. Rockford, Ill.					5 10	"	Blond	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.												
13			\$25		"					5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"												
14			\$25	1914	Friend Anna Carlson 221 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.					4 11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill.												
15			\$25	1905-9 1912	Friend David Johnson 774 Jefferson St. Rockford, Ill.					5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.												
16			\$25		Brother-in-law John Johnson 775 North St. Rockford, Ill.					5 9	"	Blond	Gray	"	"	Rockford, Ill.												
17			\$25	1908-10 1912	Sister-in-law Clara Johnson 145 Park St. Rockford, Ill.					5 9	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Rockford, Ill.												
18			\$25	1908-10 1911	Brother-in-law John Johnson 512-7th St. Rockford, Ill.					5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.												
19			\$25		"					5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"												
20			\$25		Brother-in-law					5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"												
21			\$25		Sister Thora Johnson 375 North St. Rockford, Ill.					5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.												
22			\$25		Sister-in-law Anna Johnson Box 103, Eastport, Me.					5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Eastport, Me.												
23			\$25		Friend Ole Johnson Sola, Norway					5 4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Sola, Norway												
24			\$25		Friend J. Johnson 221 West Ave. New York, N.Y.					6	"	"	Blue	"	"	New York, N.Y.												
25			\$25	1889-9 1912	Friend August Johnson 201-3rd St. New York, N.Y.					5 10	"	"	"	"	"	New York, N.Y.												
26			\$25		Uncle Elias Johnson 410 W. Broadway, Providence, R.I.					5 7	"	"	Gray	"	"	Providence, R.I.												
27			\$25	1907	Friend Carl Johnson 119 W. 25th St. New York, N.Y.					5 11	"	"	Blue	"	"	New York, N.Y.												
28		Self	\$25		Friend-in-law John Johnson Pearson, Ill. Co. Pa.	No	No	No	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None</															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Koster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Koster

COMMANDING Officer.

3 AUG 12

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK

J. W. Charles Koster  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ACT Exp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. P. Pinton  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA**

sailing from

**LIVERPOOL**

**27 JUL 1912**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Balder	Joseph	18	M	Preacher			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother John Aug. Jansson	Ill	Chicago
2	Johanson	Kirstin Gorda	18	F	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
3	Peterson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
4	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
5	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
6	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
7	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
8	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
9	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
10	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
11	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
12	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
13	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
14	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
15	Johansson	John	17	M	Servant			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
16	Pettersson	Anna M.	36	F	Wife			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Pitea	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Olav M.	12	M	Child			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Karl A.	9	M	Child			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
19	Manson	Mathilda	41	F	Wife			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Forslycke	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
20	"	Lise	3	F	Child			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
21	Aho	Francis	23	M	Butcher			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Bredare	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
22	Anderson	Kulda	23	F	Wife			Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Bredare	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
23	"	Astoid	12	M	Child			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Emil	28	M	Blacksmith			"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
25								"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
26								"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
27								"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
28								"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
29								"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago
30								"	"	"	"	Brother John Aug. Johanson	Ill	Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Charles Foster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Charles Foster

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at

My  
W. Douglas  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. P. Poirton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. C. P.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

109

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* *27<sup>th</sup> July, 1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
297291	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Eella</i>	19	F	Servant	Finland	Finland	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
402	<i>Witala</i>	<i>Anna</i>	22	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
13	<i>Salonen</i>	<i>Anton</i>	29	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
X24	<i>Karna</i>	<i>Evert</i>	20	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
X105	<i>Helisto</i>	<i>Sina</i>	26	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
56	<i>Sarlin</i>	<i>Kilda</i>	21	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
67	<i>Svarpar</i>	<i>Jacob</i>	31	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
458	<i>Ruotsalainen</i>	<i>Alte</i>	24	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
69	<i>Korkiala</i>	<i>Juho</i>	22	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
710	<i>Makinen</i>	<i>Emma</i>	27	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
3111	<i>Tinnberg</i>	<i>Maria</i>	31	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
212	<i>Heikkila</i>	<i>Penny</i>	22	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
313	<i>Mitata</i>	<i>Helma</i>	19	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
414	<i>Tuominen</i>	<i>Helma</i>	36	F	Wife	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓15		<i>Juhami</i>	4	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓16		<i>Wiljam</i>	4	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
297217	<i>Lindholm</i>	<i>Juho</i>	31	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓18	<i>Ahola</i>	<i>Garvetti</i>	74	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓19		<i>Albertus</i>	65	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓20	<i>Hemmen</i>	<i>Analia</i>	34	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓21		<i>Helmi</i>	10	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
622	<i>Lindberg</i>	<i>Johan</i>	17	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓23	<i>Haggqvist</i>	<i>Eda</i>	32	F	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>
✓24	<i>Goodman</i>	<i>John</i>	41	M	do	do	do	<i>Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Mother Maria Jaikkonen</i>	<i>Chis Ishtabula</i>

55

*L. Healy Irish*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

16

110

3 AUG 12

, 19

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(If neither alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is subject a student in school, college, university, or academy? If so, in which country, and in what institution?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes self	\$25 no	-	-	Brother John Laakkonen 17 Maple St. Ashland, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light brown	brown	none	Finnland Jaakkima				
2	no do	\$45 do	-	-	Brother Henry Witala Box 225 Coopers City, Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do	do	blue	do do Mariah				
3	yes do	\$25 yes	1901	Pittsburg Mass	Friend Rudolph Swankberg 2 Rodney St Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	dark brown	do	do Kuhlmalakki				
4	do do	\$7 no	-	-	Brother Oskar Karimäki Box 98 Iron River Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	do	do	do	do Lapajärvi				
5	do do	\$20 do	-	-	Cousin Nattie Tuohimaa 390 E 5-st Flushing Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark black	do	do	Kimi Lautio				
6	do do	\$20 do	-	-	Cousin Emil Floras Wilkeson Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light light grey	do	do	Jeppe				
7	do do	\$50 yes	1901	Wash	Cousin R. Laksunen 1908 Wilkeson Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	brown blue	do	do Munsala				
8	yes do	\$50 do	1906	Black Butte Idaho	Friend Phil Hurholm 737-43rd Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	do	do	do	do Lapinslahti				
9	do do	\$69 no	-	-	Friend do	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	do	do	do	do Kuortane				
10	do do	\$25 no	-	-	Friend Herman Mojonen 489 Lake st Ashland, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	light brown	do	do Olvies				
11	do do	\$7 yes	1904	New York	Friend Maria Cyranopoulos 9 State st New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	brown green	do	do Stormarkku				
12	do do	\$50 no	-	-	Friend do	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	blond blue	do	do do				
13	do do	\$20 do	-	-	Friend do	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	do	light grey	do	do Pomarkku				
14	do do	\$20 yes	1905	New York	Friend Anton Tuomina 879 Longwood Ave Boston, Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	brown brown	do	do Stormarkku				
15	do Mother	- do	1907	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓				
16	do do	- no	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓				
17	yes self	\$20	-	-	friend Helmi Tammen, 222 E 126 st San Francisco, Calif.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓				
18	do	yes	1906	Hannover	Daughter Lucy Lakso RFD 2 Box 42 Ashland Depot, Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓				
19	husband	-	-	-	Dr. Carl Semelity 577 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓				
20	self	\$50	1900	Waycross Ga	Husband Victor Kemmerer Box 41 Colleton SC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	brown	✓	Finland Suominen				
21	winter	-	-	-	father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓				
22	self	\$20	-	-	friend do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	blue	✓	Finland Suominen				
23	yes	yes	1900	Waycross Ga	Sister Mary Henderson S.T.C. Loretto St Waycross Ga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	dark	grey	✓	USA Cleveland				
24	father	for	-	-	Washington St Cambridgeport, Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	USA Cambridgeport				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Charles Master  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residences, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Gas Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Dineen  
Immigration Officer.

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* *27th July, 1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nojonen	Eliina	27	F	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Virola	Father, Mann Anttila		
2	"	Arvi	41	M	Chief	no	no	do	do	do	do	Brother	Ohio	Ashtabula
3	"	Olavi	10	M	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do
4	Jackson	Erik	35	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Jacob Crawford	do	do
5	Antinkapo	Helmi	20	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Virola	Father, Eetu Antinkapo	Wash.	Wilkeson
6	Tuominen	Suoma	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Wilho Tuominen	Mich.	South Range
7	Ruokko-oja	Elsa	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lavia	Father, Mikko Ruokko-oja	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	Hakala	Jalmar	25	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Juhani Hakala	Wash.	Spokane
9	Kekkonen	Sita	25	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, K. Kekkonen	N.Y.	New York
10	Waltonen	Sanelma	15	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Sanelma Waltonen	Mich.	St. Ignace
11												Father, Sanelma Waltonen	Calif.	San Francisco
12												William Beck		
13												Inspected		
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of

8 AUG 12

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Heurand	40	yes 1903 Ohio	Heurand, Juchelm Chapman	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Finland Orivesi
2	do	Father	-	yes 1910	Father	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Finland Orivesi
3	do	do	-	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Finland Orivesi
4	yes	Self \$25	yes	1895 Wash	Wife Maeda Jackson	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	do	do	brown	do
5	yes	Uncle \$25	no	-	Uncle Peter Erikson	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	do	do	brown	do
6	do	do	do	-	Box 312 Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do
7	do	Brother \$25	no	-	Uncle Alfred Petala	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	blue	do
8	yes	Sister \$25	no	-	Brother Alton Sieroni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	light brown	blue	do	do
9	yes	friend \$25	no	-	424-1st Ave Spokane Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do
10	yes	Sister \$25	no	-	2126 1st Ave New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue	do
11	yes	Sister \$25	no	-	152 Broadway New York NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	do	do	blue	do
12					55-4 Harrison St. San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	do	blue	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Charles Hasto, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NY  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. P. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. C. P. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG. 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

J. P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool July 27, 1912

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Löken	Claf C.	20	M	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Maelen	Mother Maren Olsen	N.D.	Ugale
2	Hilsen	Knut	24	M	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bohus län	Father Nils Johansson	N.D.	Fargo
3	Molin	Malcolm	26	M	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bohus län	Father A. Molin	N.D.	Fargo
4	Fredrickson	Anna	20	F	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bohus län	Father Emil Fredrickson	N.D.	Fargo
5	Aalen	Oskar	22	M	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norden	Father Ole Aalen	N.D.	Fargo
6	Flatbraaten	Andrew	35	M	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norden	Father Peter Flatbraaten	N.D.	Fargo
7	Carlson	John E.	26	M	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norden	Father August Carlson	N.D.	Fargo
8	Arnesen	Maile	18	F	Swedish laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norden	Brother Alf Arnesen	N.D.	Fargo
9	Nileson	Elba	19	F	Domestic			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Norden	Father Nils Nilsson	N.D.	Fargo
10	Grangvist	Louisa	19	F								Father Carl Grangvist	N.D.	Fargo
11	Puenson	Anna	14	F								Father A. Puenson	N.D.	Fargo
12	Almström	Ester	24	F								Father O. Almström	N.D.	Fargo
13	Ekholm	Kels	21	F	Swedish laborer							Father O. Ekholm	N.D.	Fargo
14	Rosen	Ester	20	F	Domestic							Father E. Rosen	N.D.	Fargo
15	Andersson	Carolina	35	F								Brother John W. Andersson	N.D.	Fargo
16	Olsson	Albert	18	M	Swedish laborer							Father Carl Olsson	N.D.	Fargo
17	J. Macintosh, disp. ex. 6													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List

18

114

8 AUG 12

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Foot. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	yes	Self	\$25 no				Friend, J. H. Karlson 400 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	Fair	blue	none	Norway	Herland														
2	yes	Self	\$25 no				Friend, J. H. Karlson 400 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Bohuslan														
3	yes	Self	\$25 no				Friend, J. H. Karlson 400 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Bohuslan														
4	yes	Self	\$25 no				Friend, J. H. Karlson 400 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Bohuslan														
5	yes	Self	\$25 no				Cousin, Andre as Berghagen Essex, N. D.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Vorderthor														
6	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1911				Return to Home Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	Fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Adastan														
7	yes	Self	\$25 yes 1913				Return to Chicago Hotel Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	dark	blue	none	Norway	Id														
8	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
9	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
10	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
11	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
12	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
13	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
14	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
15	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
16	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
17	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
18	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
19	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Magnor														
20	yes	Self	\$25 no				Brother, Gerald J. Karlson 1000 1st St. S. E. Apt. 1 Fargo, N. D. Rant-3	no																									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Charles Roeder of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Charles Roeder

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

Passonoghere

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, En. Covito, Surgeon of the LOBITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 94 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Padonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. C. P. King, Surgeon of the LIBERTANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C. P. King, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Gusitania*

sailing from *Liverpool*

*July 27*

19*12*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Grafton</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>N.D.</i>	<i>Grafton</i>
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Bilbert</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Grafton</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>N.D.</i>	<i>Grafton</i>
3	<i>Overen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Grafton</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>N.D.</i>	<i>Grafton</i>
4	<i>Kroglund</i>	<i>Stephanus</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Fargo</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>N.D.</i>	<i>Fargo</i>
5	<i>Opstrand</i>	<i>Kenny Mrs</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
6	<i>Opstrand</i>	<i>Ruth</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
7	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Tharvald Mrs</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
8	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Annette</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>	<i>Ed. C. Walsh, N. Dakota</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Handwritten notes:*  
#11  
#8  
#6  
#5  
#4  
#3  
#2  
#1

*Handwritten:*  
\$  
7

58







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm Charles Foster of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Charles Foster  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Wm Douglas  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Ex,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

Padonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

15-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kristensen	Kristian Anton	51	✓ m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Trejlerv	father in law: Heffern Jensen		Pa. Avoca.	
2	"	Oline Johansen	43	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guldager Hede			
3	"	Marie Kristine	18	✓ f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: H. H. Jorring			
4	"	Thomine Lepponen	15	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	"	Kristen Alfred	12	✓ m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"				
6	"	Kristian Valdemar	5	✓ m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
7	Christensen	Valdemar													
8		Jorgine													
9		Olof													
10	Jorgensen	Valdemar	32	✓ m	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Edmonson	friend: Thomas Thied			
11	Graham	John Ruben	19	✓ m	painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Sandjo	father: J. J. Graham			
12	Kilsson	Alexander	21	✓ m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
13	Eyansson	Karlfred	20	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
14	Strand	Knut Ovar	21	✓ m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
15	Gustafsson	Karl R.	19	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
16	Fingal	Kelly	23	✓ m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
17	Larsson	Klas August	21	✓ m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
18	Johansson	Arvid	25	✓ m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
19	Thomson	Wilhelm Iver	22	✓ m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
20	Viberg	Olof Henrik	24	✓ m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
21	Systrim	Henning	23	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
22	Hansen	Anna	18	✓ f	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
23	Larsen	Peter	17	✓ m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
24	Johansson	Karl	33	✓ m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gustafstrom	father: J. J. Graham			
25	"	Almeda	33	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
26	Larsen	Harry	16	✓ m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
27	Olsson	Clara	22	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			
28	"	Gurshild	3	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: J. J. Graham			

W. Macintosh, Jr.

59



List

20

118

3 AUG 12 19

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 10, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Gray Blue	scar in front	Denmark	Taars																	
2	S	husband	yes	no	Uncle Peter Christensen	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	Brown Brown	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
3	S	father	yes	no	Avoca Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
4	S	self	yes	no	R. 3.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
5	S	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
6	S	self	yes	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
11	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
12	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
13	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
14	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
15	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
16	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
17	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
18	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
19	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
20	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
21	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
22	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
23	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
24	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
25	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
26	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
27	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	Blue	none	Denmark	Vejelev																	
28	S	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law	no	no	no	good																								



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clark Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng.  
each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

W. S. Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*

*27th July*, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Rasmussen	Ragna	17	✓	F. S. Servant	Ys. Ys.	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hopshaon	✓
2	Kieser	Leonhard	25	✓	M. S. Engineer	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
3	Magnussen	Magnus	21	✓	M. S. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
4	Birkeland	Magnus	18	✓	M. S. Sailor	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
5	Vaksdal	Fredrik	19	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
6	Olma	Loere	19	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
7	Hansen	Kjalmar	16	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
8	Jacobsen	Frithjof	17	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
9	Karlson	Bernhard	23	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
10	Eide	Rasmus	20	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
11	Knudsen	Berger	16	✓	M. S.	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
12	Selvik	Eivind	30	✓	M. S. Engineer	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
13	Karlson	Karl	23	✓	M. S. Sailor	"	"	"	"	Hopshaon	✓
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

60

*Amie Churaz*  
*Engel*

*To go to City of Tampico*  
*Norwegian Consul at*  
*San Francisco, Ca.*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 AUG 12, 19

120



List

21

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	Wife Mrs. Kristine Lille 188 Wilson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	light blond	blue	none	Norway	Trondheim		
2	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9 1/2"	red	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
3	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9 1/2"	red	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
4	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	light	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
5	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7 1/2"	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
6	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	dark	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
7	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	black	brown	✓	Norway	Bergen		
8	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
9	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	light	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
10	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
11	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
12	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	light	blue	Red Eyes	Norway	Bergen		
13	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	brown	brown	none	Norway	Bergen		
14	✓	Self	10	Yes	13 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

46



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. W. Charles MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, James P. Rinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, **SAILING HEREWITH.** do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWear** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
 at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

11-3135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday *27<sup>th</sup> July*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Langeland	Hilda	18	✓ f	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ton	Father Olmud Langeland	Main.	Minneapolis
2	Nodland	Hanna	29	✓ f	servant	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Father Pasmus Nodland	-	-
3	Liland	Pemil S.	27	✓ m	farmer	yes	yes	-	-	Norway	Moi	Wife Ina Liland	Wash.	Seattle
4	Gursli	Tonette	26	✓ f	servant	yes	yes	-	-	-	Moi	Father Jens Larsen Gursli	-	-
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



*Last*

## 22

122

3 AUG 12

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Self	Self	25	1905	1912	To my friend Mrs. Lars Hansen 2424 Chicago Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	light brown	grey	none	Norway	Ton	
2	Self	Self	25	1905	1912	To my friend Mrs. Lars Hansen 2424 Chicago Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	light blonde	blue		-	Stavanger	
3	Self	Self	25	1905	1912	To my friend Mrs. Lars Hansen 2424 Chicago Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	light blonde	blue		-	Mo ai	
4	Self	Self	25	1905	1912	To my friend Mrs. Lars Hansen 2424 Chicago Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light dark brown			-	Mo ai	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Charles **MASTER**, of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 **AUG 12** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at **NEW YORK.**

J. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, James P. Rintoul, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

J. P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday *27th* July, 19*12*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Poed	Paul	35	✓	farmer	yes	yes	<del>Norway</del>		<del>Elyde</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Storgasten</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Elyde</del>
2	Poed	Tjorand	35	✓	farmer	yes	yes	<del>Norway</del>		<del>Elyde</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Storgasten</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Elyde</del>
3	Blueberg	Kristian	34	✓	husband			<del>Norway</del>		<del>Elyde</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Storgasten</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Elyde</del>
4		Johanna wife	31	✓	Wife			<del>Norway</del>				<del>Storgasten</del>	<del>N. D.</del>	<del>Elyde</del>
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

23

124

8 AUG 12, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													
31																													
32																													
33																													
34																													
35																													
36																													
37																													
38																													
39																													
40																													
41																													
42																													
43																													
44																													
45																													
46																													
47																													
48																													
49																													
50																													
51																													
52																													
53																													
54																													
55																													
56																													
57																													
58																													
59																													
60																													
61																													
62																													
63																													
64																													
65																													
66																													
67																													
68																													
69																													
70																													
71																													
72																													
73																													
74																													
75																													
76																													
77																													
78																													
79																													
80																													
81																													
82																													
83																													
84																													
85																													
86																													
87																													
88																													
89																													
90																													
91																													
92																													
93																													
94																													
95																													
96																													
97																													
98																													
99																													
100																													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	1																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Charles MASTER of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-3113

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3113



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Las Pouton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.P.P. Corp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Monaghan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Charpentier	Franz	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg	Belgian	Luxemburg	Lettingen	Parents Pierre Charpentier Lettingen Luxemburg	Ind	San Francisco
2	Bina	Jean Pierre	18	M							Beiers	Mother Katharine Bina Beiers Luxemburg	Ny	New York
3	Coelus	Rene	26	M	Farmer			Belgium	French	Belgium	Kauwinger	Mother Rosalia Coelus Kauwinger (W. H.)	Mo	Kansas City
4	Rousseaux	Gustave	34	M	Labourer					Belgium	Antwerp	Father Emile Rousseaux Antwerp Belgium	Ind	River Range
5		Laure	36	F	H/Wife							Father in law		
6	Calayn	Alphonse	24	M	Farmer							Father Alexander Calayn St. Jean in Brabant	Ill	Madison
7		Emma	24	F	H/Wife							Father in law		
8	Daniels	Maria	32	F	H/Wife						Alcedo	Father Joseph Vaine Alcedo Belgium	Ind	South Bend
9		Marguerite	4	F	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
10		Henriette	2	F	Child									
11	Casteloy	Zoe	28	F	H/Wife	Yes	Yes				Greenville	Friend Louis Dujck Greenville	Wisc	West Superior
12		Irma	4	F	Child	no	no							
13		Jeanette	6	F	Child									
14		Alice	3	F	Child									
15	Devloo	Victor	33	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes				Lichterwiltz	Friend Louis Lempelien Lichterwiltz Belgium	Ind	Grand Rapids
16		Maria	34	F	H/Wife									
17	Coole	Jan	24	M	Miner							Wife M. Coole Kappelstein Fz Lentbrugg	Ny	Utica
18	Derry	Derry Victor	21	M	Labourer						Lettingen	Parents Constant Derry Lettingen (W. H.)	Ind	Detroit
19	Vander Veire with wife	Anna Vander	18	F	Domestic						Alcedo	Father Albertus Van de Veire Alcedo	Ind	South Bend
20	Paclens	Rene	26	M	Farmer							Father Fernand Paclens Pouegne Belgium	Ill	Madison
21		Elisa wife	19	F	H/Wife							Father in law		
22	Doncker	Alfonso de	25	M	Farmer							Father Emile de Doncker Pouegne Belgium		
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.  
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 AUG 12

19

126

List

24

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.				
				Yes No							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.				
1		Self	\$60	no	2 Ohio, Cin.	Friend Eda Welling 1410 Housatonic St. Quanaqua, Ind.					5 9	Dark	Blue	France Jothronche				
2		Self	\$40	no	09/11 Kansas City	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8	Fair		Belgium Brussels				
3		Self	\$30	no	09/11 Kansas City	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 9 1/2	Dark	Gray	Belgium Newminster				
4		Self	\$100	no	1905-11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 9	Fair	Brown	Belgium Montignies				
5		Husband	\$3	no	4						5 4	Dark			Belgium St. Jean de Brimeu			
6		Self	\$100	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 9	Dark	Black		Belgium Montignies			
7		Husband	\$3	no	4						5 6		Brown		Belgium Montignies			
8		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
9		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
10		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
11		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
12		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
13		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
14		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
15		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
16		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
17		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
18		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
19		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
20		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
21		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
22		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
23		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
24		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
25		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
26		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
27		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
28		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
29		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			
30		Self	\$20	no	06/11 River Range	Partner Geo. Hoegert 322-9 Avenue 10th St. New York.					5 8		Black		Belgium Montignies			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Charles Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, at NEW YORK.

P. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEWARD'S USE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe Rounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, 8/11/12 THIRTY-THREE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCA Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

127

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sell	Friedrich	50	M	Latimer	yes	yes	German	German	Prussia	Vorwerk	brother Carl Sell	Mass	Westbrook
2	"	Emma	46	F	Wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	brother in law	"	"
3	"	Hannah	18	F	house	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
4	"	Bertha	16	F	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Henrietta	13	F	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Pauline	11	F	chld	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Lena	9	F	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Friedrich	8	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Gustav	7	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mama	4	F	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Louise Elisabeth	3	F	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Bowsonik	Levje	20	M	Levje	✓	✓	Russian	Hebr	Russian	Odessa	father Joseph B. Bowsonik	Mass	Boston
13	Ephelbaum	Mojsh	28	M	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Pearson	mother Joseph Ephelbaum	Mass	Lynn
14	Gragastis	Brigita	20	F	house	✓	✓	"	"	"	Pearson	father Benedict G. Gragastis	Mass	Worcester
15	Kaplan	Simon	20	M	Painter	✓	✓	"	"	"	Kaplan	father Joseph Kaplan	Mass	Worcester
16	Mojshintz	Eva	18	F	house	✓	✓	"	"	"	Kaplan	Uncle Joseph Mojshintz	Mass	Worcester

64







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Clark Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Clark

COMMANDING Officer.

3 AUG 12

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

P. D. McGuire

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe Poutos, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.P.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

19													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
X 1	Jankelowitz	Beile	38	✓	Wife	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melaty	Cousin in Jankelowitz	NY	New York
X 2	"	Isaac	11	✓	child	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
X 3	"	Jankel	9	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	"	Solomon	8	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	"	Taube	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 6	Halperin	Sima	19	✓	Wife	yes	"	"	"	Bobinsk	Father Benjamin Halperin	"	"
ADMITTED 7	Rutman	Moische / Hersch	34	✓	Wife	yes	"	"	"	Sobieschin	Wife Rachel Rutman	"	"
8	Perezanik	Hirsch	54	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Bobinsk	Wife Rachel Perezanik	"	"
9	Scheptowitzky	Leib	30	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Pilukhy	Wife Schimele Scheptowitzky	"	"
X 10	Kunitzkaja	Chartina	18	✓	Wife	yes	Russian	"	"	Dukony	Wife Schimele Kunitzkaja	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Schafraun	Saul	42	✓	Tailor	"	Hebrew	"	"	Gydnia	Brother Zacharia Schafraun	"	"
ADMITTED 12	"	Sure	46	✓	Wife	yes	"	"	"	"	Gydnia	"	"
ADMITTED 13	"	Pinchos	15	✓	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 14	"	Wachle	11	✓	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15	"	Scheindel	7	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Bunis	Marianna	18	✓	Wife	yes	Lithuanian	"	"	Salheing	Father Antje Bunis	"	"
17	Utha	Helena	19	✓	"	no	Russian	"	"	Depoi	Father Adam Utha	"	"
X 18	Wackhis	Sofia	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Laban	Wife Emily Wackhis	"	"
X 19	Kremer	Chane	20	✓	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Rogachow	Bro. Isaac Kremer	"	"
X 20	"	Chane	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rogachow	"	"
21	Kagan	Chane	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Rejitz	Father Isaac Kagan	"	"
22	"	Golda	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rejitz	"	"
X 23	Weselka	Anna	29	✓	Wife	"	Polish	"	"	Janow	Father Alexander Weselka	"	"
X 24	"	"	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	"	"
25	Grinkewitz	Anton	28	✓	"	yes	Russian	"	"	Rogachow	Father Peter Grinkewitz	"	"
26	Boreischo	Jadwiga	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Sasuly	Father Michael Boreischo	"	"
27	Morajik	Adam	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Wolke	Father Michael Morajik	"	"
28	Joffe	Ente	20	✓	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Russia	Father Joseph Joffe	"	"
29	Lichonowitz	Nikolai	29	✓	"	"	Russian	"	"	Dobersin	Wife Rebecca Lichonowitz	"	"
30	Skodjins	Elzetha	18	✓	"	"	Lithuanian	"	"	Laban	Father Skodjins	"	"

All Packages of baggage the effect of Russian Passengers, have been inspected under the supervision of the American Consulate at Liverpool, England.

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Last

26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 AUG 12, 19

139

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	husband	✓			husband, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	black	✓	Russia	Melady	
2	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
3	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
4	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
5	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
6	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
7	✓	brother	✓			brother, 236, 2nd St, New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
8	✓	brother	✓			brother, 631, De Kalb Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
9	✓	brother	✓			brother, 265, 2nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
10	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
11	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
12	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
13	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
14	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
15	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
16	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
17	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
18	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
19	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
20	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
21	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
22	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
23	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
24	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
25	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
26	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
27	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
28	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
29	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	
30	✓	brother	✓			brother, 168, 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	blue	✓	✓	✓	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Charles Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Banton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
APC Rep years' experience as a Physician  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

M. Monaghan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Road.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Krasnitsky	Muchim	32	M	Ship			1-1781/48 = 3/31/36						
2	"	Taubé	36	F	keeper			1-293359-7/1/50	Russian	Russian	Mironos	Home in Krasnitsky		
3	"	Sarail	11	M	child									Pass Lohelsen
4	"	Chane	5	F	child							Uncle		
5	"	Leiser	26	M										
6	Locowskiene	Tafilka	28	F	wife			12-23502 (M) 7/1/40						
7	"	Kacimir	11	M	child				Polish		Metely	father Franz Kacimirsky		
8	"	Sofia	10	F	child			11-286531-7/4/41				grandfather		St. Dominville
9	"	Ladwiza	3	F	child			11-293100-6/4/41						
10	"	Stanislaw	2	M	child			12-11092-7/1/36						
11	Diamond	Musche	42	M	Ship									
12	"	Scheine	22	F	Shawnee				Hebrew		Birchi	Home in Diamond		
13	"	Elke	17	F								Aunt		St. Providence
14	"	Jull Pincho	15	M	Ship									
15	"	Lure Gripe	9	F	child			1-14723-2-8-35						
16	"	Pese	7	F										
17	"	Peske	5	F										
18	Mazurwa	Elizawetha	25	F	Ship									
19	"	Mina	3	F	child				Russian		Jodis	Sister Amalia P. P. P. P. P.		
20	"	Schura	11	F	child							Aunt		St. Wilkesboro
21	Woitke	Weronika	20	F	Ship									
22	Astupenas	Antoni	21	M	Ship				Lithuanian		Klingi	father Louis W. W. W. W.		
23	Wibandt	Johanna	38	F	Ship						Woboluk	father Woboluk Astupenas		St. Lawrence
24	"	Heinrich	11	M	child			7-129127-8-21-41				father Christian W. W. W.		
25	"	Johannes	10	M	child			11-343671-6/27/42-505				grandfather		St. Shelby
26	"	Christian	3	M										
27	"	Friedrich	2	M										
28	"	Marie Katherine	17	F	Ship									
29	Korsownik	Swag	25	F	Ship									
30	Slepoy	Estel	26	F	Ship			3-1928207 4/5/43	Russian		Tchewka	mother Katherine Korsownik		
									Hebrew		Jestrew	father Henry W. W. W. W.		St. Watertown
											Willigum	brother		St. Tamora
											Inspector			

66

† An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 12

19

132

List

27

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on list.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend? and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	friend			Thomas Bennett Brown, 14 Davis Street, Chelsea, Mass.			good		5	4		dark	black	none	Russia	Permians
2									5	3						
3																
4																
5																
6	husband			Highland, Spain, Llanos de, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.					5	3 1/2		dark	black			Italy
7	father															
8																
9																
10																
11	husband			Highland, Spain, Llanos de, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.												
12	father															
13																
14				Med Cert: Lack of physical development for age claimed (18)					5	2 1/2						
15																
16																
17																
18	husband			Highland, Romania, Muzina, 119, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.												
19	father															
20																
21	husband			Highland, Romania, Muzina, 119, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.												
22	brother															
23	husband			Highland, Romania, Muzina, 119, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.												
24	father															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29	husband			Highland, Romania, Muzina, 119, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.												
30	husband			Highland, Romania, Muzina, 119, 1017, Dorchester, Ill.												

30



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-4115

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Las Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Douglas  
Immigration Officer.

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gritz	Jente	30	✓	1-359159-73-41-505	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	father Mordecai Kirschner		New York
2	"	Amel	9	✓	1-19162-813136	✓	"	"	"	"	father Amel		"
3	"	Rivke	17	✓	1-77011	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"
4	"	Jankel	5	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	"		"
5	Ginsburg	Morische	29	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	America	America	Wife Danie Ginsburg		"
6	Rodachewitz	Marie	21	✓	1-88549	✓	Russian	"	Poland	Poland	father Konstantin Rodachewitz		"
7	Piskun	Trofim	19	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	Poland	Poland	father Vladimir Piskun		New York
8	Argisch	Karolina	19	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Argisch		"
9	Bandik	Ischou	23	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Karp Bandik		"
10	Schampola	Iwan	18	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Schampola		"
11	Damaskewitz	Wladimir	19	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Wladimir Damaskewitz		"
12	Strach	Marie	18	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Daniel Strach		"
13	Baltaks	Moschko	52	✓	1-88549	✓	Hebrew	"	"	"	father Moschko Baltaks		New York
14	"	Zeige	50	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Zeige		"
15	"	Leiser	11	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Leiser		"
16	Karoliansky	Elie Wulf	44	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife Kaima Karoliansky		Bklyn
17	"	Ronie	16	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Ronie		"
18	"	Basie Schie	18	✓	2-830782-4/4/41	✓	"	"	"	"	father Basie Schie		"
19	Ulanusky	Morduch	19	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Morduch Ulanusky		"
20	"	Beile	19	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Beile		"
21	"	Ette	27	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Ette		"
22	"	Schunen	12	✓	2-365822-505-12/11/34	✓	"	"	"	"	father Schunen		"
23	"	"	12	✓	1-2336	✓	"	"	"	"	father "		"
24	Marowski	Domenias	30	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Domenias Marowski		"
25	Lomako	Konstantin	20	✓	3-131928-4121/39	✓	"	"	"	"	father Konstantin Lomako		"
26	Watelsky	Anton	25	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Anton Watelsky		"
27	Lowetz	Felix	26	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Felix Lowetz		"
28	Sagalowitz	Ginda	15	✓	2-863582-3/4/41	✓	Hebrew	"	"	"	father Ginda Sagalowitz		New York
29	"	Leiser	10	✓	2-799319-9/30/41	✓	"	"	"	"	father Leiser		"
30	"	Elia	9	✓	7-127294-1079/41	✓	"	"	"	"	father Elia		"
31	"	Morduch	7	✓	1-88549	✓	"	"	"	"	father Morduch		"
Plowen due 5, 13/15 — Macintosh, due is to balance													



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **28**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

3 AUG 12

19

134

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.						Country.	City or Town.
				Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.						Country.	City or Town.
1	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
2	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
3	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
4	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
5	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
6	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
7	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
8	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
9	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
10	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
11	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
12	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
13	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
14	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
15	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
16	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
17	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
18	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
19	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
20	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
21	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
22	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
23	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
24	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
25	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
26	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
27	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
28	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
29	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	
30	✓	father	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	black	none		Russia	Kosovo	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Roeder of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Roeder  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG '12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

P. S. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

#### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gas. Pontor, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of HRH Inf, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

W. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Page 20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Road. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Reiss	David	40	m	fin	✓	Russia	German	Russia	Samarkand	Brother in Law	NY	Newark
2	Katerine		18	f	✓	✓	Russia	German	Russia	Samarkand	Uncle	NY	Newark
3	Wasserschild		19	f	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Polissay	father in law	Polissay	NY	Chittenden
4	Wasserschild	Elizabeth	21	f	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Russkane	father in law	Russkane	MA	Boston
5	Sestak	Josip	25	m	✓	✓	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Stettin	Wife in law	PA	Broadwell
6	Wasserschild	Anna	23	f	✓	✓	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tyzenki	father in law	NY	Jackson
7	Rosenfeld	Itzig	26	m	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Wien	Wife in law	Wien	NY	New York
8	Bretschneider	Alfred	25	m	✓	✓	German	German	Saxony	Meinendorf	father in law	NY	New York
9	Guranski	Helena	17	f	✓	✓	German	German	Russia	Buttob	father in law	NY	New York
10	Schachter	Schmuel	30	m	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Buttob	father in law	NY	New York
11	Kimie		18	f	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Buttob	father in law	NY	New York
12	Tonyanski	Ziva	17	f	✓	✓	Serbia	Serbian	Germany	Berlin	father in law	NY	New York
13	Stutpin	Felician	18	m	✓	✓	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lankin	father in law	NY	New York
14	Gumanski	Matius	25	m	✓	✓	Lithuanian	✓	Wilkins	father in law	NY	New York	
15	Perlugi	Herschel	15	m	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Stepen	father in law	Stepen	NY	New York
16	Reumann	Margdalena	19	f	✓	✓	German	✓	Swil	father in law	Swil	NY	New York
17	Brunn		18	f	✓	✓	German	✓	Swil	father in law	Swil	NY	New York
18	Kowalska	Anna	17	f	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Choliza	father in law	Choliza	NY	New York
19	Zelna	Wladyslaw	17	m	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Choliza	father in law	Choliza	NY	New York
20	Schuster	Pessie	18	f	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Russia	father in law	Russia	NY	New York
21	Kuznirow	Grigory	18	m	✓	✓	Russia	✓	Mez Dorf	father in law	Mez Dorf	NY	New York
22	Rosen		18	m	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Mez Dorf	father in law	Mez Dorf	NY	New York
23	Shwartzky	Arki Am	17	m	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witelsk	father in law	NY	New York
24	Witelsk	Juda Aizik	17	m	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witelsk	father in law	NY	New York
25	Geris	Josef	21	m	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Liban	father in law	Liban	NY	New York
26	Dziogak	Josef	20	m	✓	✓	Polish	✓	Wacha	father in law	Wacha	NY	New York
27	Wasserschild	Natalie	23	f	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Wacha	father in law	Wacha	NY	New York
28	Wasserschild	Harry	1	m	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Wacha	father in law	Wacha	NY	New York
29	Kabel	Hugo	14	m	✓	✓	German	German	Germany	Kosel	father in law	NY	New York
30	Gerspach	Albert	8	m	✓	✓	Switzerland	✓	Switzerland	Jurich	father in law	NY	New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

136

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles Roster, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles Roster  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

J. W. Charles Roster  
Immigration Officer.

13-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13-3115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jos. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SWORN THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Reg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

J. S. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock. •

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Classified future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stoilkovitch	Dine	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Macedonian	✓	Kozgura	Wife Vedia Stoilkovitch	✓	✓
2	Staninoff	Tasse	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Staninoff	✓	✓
3	Starozhkov	Georgi	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Zozana Starozhkov	✓	✓
4	Pantcheff	Adam	41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	✓	Bofia	brother Dimitrie Pantcheff	✓	✓
5	Kiroff	Detcho	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Sofia Kiroff	✓	✓
6	Tachoff	Nicola	20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Macedonian	✓	✓	Wife Sophia Tachoff	✓	✓
7	Witowsky	Bouha Stoisova	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	✓	✓	Wife Sophia Witowsky	✓	✓
8	Lanza	Kalozeta	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	✓	✓	Wife Sophia Lanza	✓	✓
9	Pereira	José Fernandes	35	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	✓	✓	Wife Maria Pereira	✓	✓
10	da Cunha	Antonio	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria da Cunha	✓	✓
11	da Reis	Antonio	43	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria da Reis	✓	✓
12	Logozai	Stef	40	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Croatia	Croatian	✓	✓	Wife Maria Logozai	✓	✓
13	Brekovich	Maria	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Brekovich	✓	✓
14	Stjepan	Stjepan	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Stjepan	✓	✓
15	Kopa	Joan	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Kopa	✓	✓
16	Saracic	Tons	18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Saracic	✓	✓
17	Dineff	Nicola	21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Turkey	Macedonian	✓	✓	Wife Maria Dineff	✓	✓
18	Dubois	Onesime	28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	French	✓	✓	Wife Maria Dubois	✓	✓
19	Louise	Louise	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Louise	✓	✓
20	Gerber	Maria	41	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	✓	Wife Maria Gerber	✓	✓
21	Maslit	Belestin	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	French	✓	✓	Wife Maria Maslit	✓	✓
22	Josephine	Josephine	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Josephine	✓	✓
23	Maria	Maria	27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Maria	✓	✓
24	Josephine	Josephine	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Josephine	✓	✓
25	Charles	Charles	19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Charles	✓	✓
26	Charles	Charles	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Charles	✓	✓
27	Peta	Peta	33	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Croatia	Croatian	✓	✓	Wife Maria Peta	✓	✓
28	Szabol	Nichaly	44	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Szabol	✓	✓
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1370

Defects Found							Retakes Required	
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 4 2 4 5								
Page 68								Overlapped
4 2 4 6								
139 to 145								Very dark & partly Photo
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: A. Listman Date: 5/16/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/16/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 20 1944

Date

R. Heller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 20 1944

Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 12, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self	100.00		friend, Stojate Bulovic Box 152, Hamilton Ill			good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Turkey Macedonia				
2	self	100.00		friend					5 8			Palanka				
3	self	100.00		friend					5 6							
4	self	100.00		friend, Nikola Stojate Bulovic Box 91, W. Station, Poughkeepsie N.Y.					5 6			Bulgaria Sofia				
5	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 6			Bulgaria Sofia				
6	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 6			Bulgaria Sofia				
7	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 6			Bulgaria Sofia				
8	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 5			Bulgaria Sofia				
9	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 4	black		Italy Palermo				
10	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 2	brun		Portugal Balleira				
11	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 4							
12	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 3							
13	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 7			Croatia Kutnjak				
14	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 3							
15	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 6	dark black brown		Turkey Macedonia				
16	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 5	brn	Particular Conjuratwits	Croatia Rapine				
17	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 3	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Macedonia				
18	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 9	grey		Canada Woffat				
19	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					4 11	dark brown		France Leval				
20	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 4	dark blue		France Leval				
21	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 11	grey grey		France Leval				
22	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 3	brn		France Leval				
23	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 3			France Leval				
24	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 4	brn		France Leval				
25	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 5			France Leval				
26	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 1	grey		France Leval				
27	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 6	blue		Croatia Koprivica				
28	self	100.00	1907	friend, George Stojate Bulovic					5 8							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, John Charles Kester of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **BWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Charles Kester  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK:  
Edmond Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Hamilton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, **SAILING HEREWITH.** do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania*sailing from *Liverpool**27 July**1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brizian	Janas	23	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
2	Majka	Anna	24	fm	wife		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
3	Reslowka	Lepia	12	fp	girl		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
4	Bork	Agata	40	fp	girl		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
5	Chwalek	Katarzyna	17	fp	girl		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
6	Swarczyk	Jozef	32	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
7	Rbic	Tamo	29	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
8	Krnely	Gabija	23	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
9	Ysaric	Andro	30	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
10	Rapljenovic	Janko	24	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
11	Lekovic	Gjorgo	37	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
12	"	Marja	18	fm	wife		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
13	Castinovich	Bliza	41	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
14	Radicovich	Mitar	36	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
15	Bogjevic	Tamania	27	fm	wife		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
16	Garkovich	Bliza	30	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
17	"	"	30	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
18	Peovich	Petar	25	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
19	Gjuriel	Stojan	31	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
20	Knezevich	Marko	19	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
21	Ulcunovic	Krsta	35	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
22	Jovicich	Marko	18	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
23	Dabaviciam	Pijetro	23	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
24	Zuber	Pietro	23	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
25	Corovic	Stefano	38	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
26	Bogjevic	Mitar	37	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
27	Radicovich	Velisa	19	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
28	Pirozer	August	25	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
29	Kranz	Artur	19	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
30	Proydel	Blais	32	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington
	Tamo	Tamo	18	ms	labourer		Russia	Polish	Russia	Grady	father Michael		Wilmington

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



31

139

Arriving at Port of Shanghai, Aug 8 AUG 12, 1941

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.					
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	5	no		brother Paul			no	5	4	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
2	yes	self	25	yes	10 years	brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
3	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
4	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
5	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
6	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
7	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
8	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
9	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
10	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
11	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
12	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
13	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
14	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
15	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
16	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
17	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
18	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
19	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
20	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
21	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
22	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
23	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
24	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
25	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
26	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
27	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
28	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
29	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		
30	yes	self	25	no		brother Paul			no	5	1	good brown	none	Croatia	Kinzary		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. W. Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 34  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owner thereof," or the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK.

M. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Lusitania

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

27 JUL 1912

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lukavich	Lana	18	f	wife									
2	Severovic	Nako	12	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Ljovica, Peter		Ohio Cleveland
3	Orkovic	Marko	26	m	labourer			Croatia				mother: Orkovic, Tera		
4	Spicko	Tomo	18	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Jozip, Spicko		O. Youngstown
5	Kanfeldt	Elise	21	f	wife			Croatia				parents: Jozip, Kanfeldt		O. Youngstown
6	Grahovec	Kata	30	f	wife			Croatia				mother: Grahovec, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
7	Korotaj	Jovan	21	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Korotaj, Jovan		O. Youngstown
8	Harvir	Nikola	22	m	labourer			Croatia				mother: Harvir, Tera		O. Youngstown
9	Blatari	Anton	18	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Blatari, Tera		O. Youngstown
10	Ginger	Jovan	22	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Ginger, Tera		O. Youngstown
11	Kalarec	Ljiljica	18	f	wife			Croatia				mother: Kalarec, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
12	"	Pela	18	f	child			"						
13	Ruk	Martin	27	m	labourer			Croatia				brother: Ruk, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
14	"	Mara	25	f	wife			"						
15	"	Gjuri	2	m	child			"						
16	Puzor	Vinko	19	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Puzor, Tera		O. Youngstown
17	Medjimorec	Imbro	19	m	labourer			Croatia				parents: Medjimorec, Tera		O. Youngstown
18	Lobaza	Mary	22	f	wife			Russia				father: Lobaza, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
19	"	Marya	26	f	wife			"						
20	Ljovica	Bozica	14	f	child			Russia				mother: Ljovica, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
21	Mika	Jan	35	m	labourer			Russia				father: Mika, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
22	Ljovica	Jan	18	m	labourer			Russia				mother: Ljovica, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
23	Riedziwadek	Jozef	18	m	labourer			Russia				brother: Riedziwadek, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
24	Janik	Jozef	15	m	labourer			Russia				brother: Janik, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
25	"	Anna	49	f	wife			Russia						
26	"	Piotr	16	m	girl			Russia						
27	"	Marya	7	f	child			Russia						
28	Janik	Katarzyna	17	f	girl			Russia				father: Janik, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
29	Turek	Parol	19	m	labourer			Russia				father: Turek, Tera		Pa. Youngstown
30	Brethovitch	Olivia	27	f	wife			Croatia				father: Brethovitch, Tera		Pa. Youngstown

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

3 AUG 12, 19

142

13-17													18-24													25-29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.																
1	yes	self	20 mo		friend of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
2	yes	self	15 mo		uncle of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
3	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
4	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
5	yes	self	20 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
6	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
7	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
8	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
9	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
10	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
11	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
12	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
13	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
14	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
15	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
16	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
17	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
18	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
19	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
20	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
21	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
22	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
23	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
24	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
25	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
26	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
27	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
28	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
29	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																
30	yes	self	15 mo		brother of Nicole, Lakeland					5	6	good brown	name	Croatia Grad																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Charles MASTER, of the LUSITANIA, from Amesbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Charles  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

J. M. Charles  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Linton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, swearing the oath, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 12 day of 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

143

actual  
577  
172  
749 - Total  
42  
19  
23

Aug 3/12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised  
554  
172  
726 Tot



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Gjuran Franjo	24	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Theresa Gjuran	Ohio Youngstown
2	Selestar Josif	24	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Erika Selestar	Ohio Youngstown
3	Ramirai Bora	38	F	wife	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	brother Ramirai Bora	Ohio Youngstown
4	Laplatick Maria	25	F	wife	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	brother Laplatick	Ohio Youngstown
5	Maria	18	F	child	-	-	-	-	brother Laplatick	Ohio Youngstown
6	Hosowalt Maria	18	F	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	brother Hosowalt	Ohio Youngstown
7	Ladrevac Faramice	12	F	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	brother Ladrevac	Ohio Youngstown
8	Hanz Josef	26	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Hanz Josef	Ill Chicago
9	Gabor Mathias	26	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Gabor Mathias	Ill Chicago
10	Dizet Stefan	25	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Dizet Stefan	Ill Chicago
11	Dui Andras	26	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Dui Andras	Ill Chicago
12	Gabor Martin	28	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Gabor Martin	Ill Chicago
13	Ladrevac Ivan	25	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Ladrevac Ivan	Ill Chicago
14	Filjak Ivan	25	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Filjak Ivan	Ill Chicago
15	Vujanovic Gladen	22	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Vujanovic Gladen	Pa Huntingdon
16	Spoljar T. Prank	16	F	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Spoljar T. Prank	Pa Huntingdon
17	Iskac Franje	36	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Iskac Franje	Pa Huntingdon
18	Babic Ivan	30	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Babic Ivan	Pa Huntingdon
19	Babic Roko	26	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Babic Roko	Pa Huntingdon
20	Mjajivic Mijo	26	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Mjajivic Mijo	Pa Huntingdon
21	Gradinjan Ivan	49	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Gradinjan Ivan	Pa Huntingdon
22	Kallas Yagdalena	20	F	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Kallas Yagdalena	Pa Huntingdon
23	Lisinski Dragice	16	F	girl	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Lisinski Dragice	Pa Huntingdon
24	Bukovac Andrija	29	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Bukovac Andrija	Pa Huntingdon
25	Kladjan Rozan	19	F	wife	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Kladjan Rozan	Pa Huntingdon
26	Josif	2	M	child	-	-	-	-	brother Kladjan	Pa Huntingdon
27	Petrovic Jelena	8	F	child	-	-	-	-	brother Kladjan	Pa Huntingdon
28	Jacov Ivan	25	M	labourer	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	wife Jacov Ivan	Pa Huntingdon
29	Contandineoff Nicola	35	M	labourer	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	wife Contandineoff Nicola	Pa New York
30	Ivanoff Dimco	18	M	labourer	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	wife Ivanoff Dimco	Pa New York
	Dimoff Nicola	31	M	labourer	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	wife Dimoff Nicola	Pa New York

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
\*List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 AUG 12

19

144

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.			
1	yes self	38 no	28 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar 17 W Ravess Ave	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Puzar					
2	yes self	28 no	28 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
3	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar 20 W Ravess Ave	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Galvare					
4	yes self	27 no	27 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-4	good brown	gray	name Croatia Ludbez					
5	yes self	15 no	15 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-3	good brown	gray	name Croatia Puzar					
6	yes self	28 no	28 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-1	good brown	gray	name Croatia Puzar					
7	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
8	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
9	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
10	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
11	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-4	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
12	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
13	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-3	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
14	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
15	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
16	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
17	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-5	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
18	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
19	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-8	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
20	yes self	20 no	20 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
21	yes self	18 no	18 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-8	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
22	yes self	24 no	24 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-5	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
23	yes self	16 no	16 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-1	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
24	yes self	22 no	22 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
25	yes self	38 no	38 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
26	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
27	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
28	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
29	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-6	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					
30	yes self	25 no	25 no	friend D. Gregor Brozkar same address	NO NO NO NO NO good NO			5-2	good brown	gray	name Croatia Cukovar					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, William H. Smith, of the United States, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Smith  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 AUG 12 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK,  
W. H. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

MoG S. S. LUSITANIA Cunard

Sheet #1 arrived

Aug 8 1912

, 191 .

*M.*

✓, from

No. \_\_\_\_\_

145

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

McG S. S. LUSITANIA Cunard

Sheet #2

arrived Aug 3 1912

191

M.

from

146

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		Group. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

12/13/12  
38 X 38



Test.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1370

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 4 2 4 5								
Page 68								Overlapped
4 2 4 6								
139 to 145								Very dark & partly Photo
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: H. Listman Date: 5/16/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/16/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 20 1944

Date

R. Keller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 20 1944

Date

Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard Line)

arrived AUGUST 2, 1912.

M.

from

147

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Morley, Mary	6	20	1		To husband	Scranton Sens. Thos. 641 - 2 market St. S. W. 118 N.Y. Co.	D	3	3 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
2	Wieser, Mildred	1	3	1		" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Mollie Cohen 118 N.Y. Co.	J	6	3	3	3	3
3	Rasmussen, Ragna	21	1	1		" sister	Sister Christina Lalle Sleeping	J	3	4 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
4	Jankelowitz, Beile & 4 ch	26	1/5	5		" husband	Sens. Lidel 417 Sleeping	J	3	4 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
5	Krissan, Janos	31	1	1		" tel #	Cleveland, Ohio R.R. Dep. al. 200 Clair	A	6	4	3	3	3
6	Weselka, Anna & ch	26	23/34	2		" tel #	Cambridge, Mass. R.R. Thos. Lincoln 351 Cambridge	A	6	4	6	6	6
7	Mazurka, Elis. & 2 ch	27	18/2	1	2	" tel #	Custin St. Milwaukee R.R. L. Thos. Kostant 119 A	A	5	10	2	2	2
8	Konitsaga, Chartina	26	10	1		" brother	65 Madison N.Y. Sis. Mrs. Malrona Sturkewicz	J	"	11 <sup>15</sup>	2	1	2
9	Waschke, Sofia	26	18	1		" brother	Que. Quincy, Mass. R.R. L. Thos. 141 Germania	A	5	4	2	2	2
10	Kowalska, Anna	29	18	1		" tel #	Chelsea, Mass. R.R. Jack. Antoni 34 Maple	J	4	12 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	-
11	Kramer, Chane & sister	26	19/20	2		" tel #	Son, One, Boston R.R. L. Jack. Haep. 351 Harv.	A	5	4	4	4	4
12	Halperin, Sima	26	6	1		" b-1-1	Bro. Jacob, 62 E. 99 N.Y. Scranton, Mass.	J	4	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	-
13	Slepof, Ettel	27	30	1		" tel #	R.R. L. Thos. 111 High San Francisco, Calif.	A	5	4	2	2	2
14	Milowsky, Bonkas	30	7	1		" tel #	Al. Sens. Stokes 1739-17 Ave. Cathlamet Wash.	J	12	1 <sup>40</sup>	9	9	9
15	Karlsson, Hulda	14	22	1		" sister	Al. Sister Ellen Sandstrom N.Y.	J	9	11 <sup>40</sup>	6	5	6
16	Soloway, Annie	5	4	1		" father	Bro. Henry 204 Henry St. N.Y.	D	3	4	-	-	-
17	Piskun, Trofim	28	7	1		" brother	Bro. Alex 340 Cherry N.Y.	J	4	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	-
18	Holisto, Aina	16	5	1		" cousin	Can. Kap. Tokeing 390 E. 5 Place, Rochester N.Y.	J	4	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	-
19	Sagalowits, Genda & 3 ch	28	27/30	4		" tel #	R.R. L. Thos. 111 Cuba N.Y.	A	5	10 <sup>30</sup>	8	8	8
20	Fagan, Patrick	2	7	1		" uncle	Uncle, Michael 37 Rappelt St. Boston, Mass.	J	4	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	-
21	Cummings, Arthur W	6	19	1		" friend	R.R. L. Thos. 171 Madison N.Y.	J	7	4	4	4	4
22	Vujanovic, Mladen	33	15	1		" tel #	Al. father Spuz 1806-18 St. N.Y.	J	9	3	6	6	6
23	Block, Rebecca & 5 ch	5	5/10	6		" husband	Made S. 109 Walnut, Ben Jan. N.Y.	A	3	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
24	Atkinson, Francis	3	17	1		" wife	R.R. Math. Ellen Atkinson N.Y.	J	4	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	-
25	Abramowitz, Clara	5	11	1		" s-1-1	Made S. P. 113 Spring St.	J	3	4 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
26	Gritz, Jente & 3 ch	28	1/4	4		" tel #	Al. Sens. Stuy Boston N.Y.	J	9	11 <sup>40</sup>	2	2	2
27	Strach, Marie	28	12	1		" friend	Al. Maria Lomax 167 E. 2 N.Y.	J	5	9 <sup>40</sup>	2	1	2
28	Masowka, Domencia	28	23	1		" brother	Bro. Dom. 24 Cherry 326 N.Y. N.Y.	J	"	9 <sup>30</sup>	2	1	2
29	Riley, Ellen	3	10	1		" sister	Sister Annie Browney N.Y.	J	3	4 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
30	Johannesson, Ida M	14	1	1		" late	R.R. L. Destination N.Y.	A	4	6	1	-	-

LUSITANIA AUG 3

24 79 94



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

148

S. S. L. S. I. A. V. I. A

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Schultheiss, J. Wm	13	10	1		To late	RK 6 Destination A		4/6		1	-	1
32	Vici, Jude	29	26	1		tel	R. Jacob, Jacob, 195 Hastings A		6/10		3	2	3
33	Dzizak, Joe	29	36	1			RK 6 Jacob, 12 Hyde Park A		4/11		1	-	1
34	Kacmar, Ernest	16	4	1			RK 6 Bio, Ocean, 1498 A		7/4		1	1	1
35	Atkin, Lily	3	18	1		from Hosp	Wick, Mrs. 26 Warren St. B		4/11		-	-	-
36	Newman, Magdalen	29	16/1	1	1	tel	R. L. S. Emanuel, Cambridge Mass. A		11/11		1	1	1
37													
38													
39													
40													

27

10 7 10



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

11-5712

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

VERA CRUZ

July 25, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Sanchez	Joseph	45		M	St. Louis, Mo. January 1910	Hotel Marlborough, 37 <sup>th</sup> St. + Broadway, New York City	
2	Sanchez	Emilia	44		F	St. Louis, Mo. January 1910	Hotel Marlborough, 37 <sup>th</sup> St. + Broadway, New York City	
3	Davis	John	28		M	Houston, Tex. June 1884	20 Cambridge Road, Ann Arbor, Mich	
4	Berrie	John	9		M	St. Louis, Mo. July 1903	1113-38 <sup>th</sup> St. Brooklyn, NY	
5	Canavan	John	37		M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 1875	283 Marlborough Road, Brooklyn, NY	
6	Bell	Jane Douglas	30		F	St. Joseph, Mo. May 1882	319 W. 57 <sup>th</sup> St. New York City	
7	Douglas	Ellen	25		F	St. Joseph, Mo. March 1887	319 W. 57 <sup>th</sup> St. New York City	
8	Block	Samuel A	25		M	Bonn, Prussia, Germany	Father U.S. Citizen-before maturity. 55 Congress St. Boston, Mass	
9	Cooper	Maud	31		F	St. Louis, Mo. Oct 1880	719 Tyler St. Topeka, Kansas	
10	Cooper	Ernest	5		M	St. Louis, Mo. January 1907	719 Tyler St. Topeka, Kansas	
11	Cooper	Martha	4		F	Topeka, Kansas January 1908	719 Tyler St. Topeka, Kansas	
12	McKinnon	John H.	52		M	St. Louis, Mo. Dec. 1859	461 1st Washington Ave. New York City	
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

73

M. J. Johnson  
Master

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

150

11-572

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from PROGRESO

July 28, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	James	William M.	60	M	M	Conington Ky. Feb. 1852		Merchants Nat. Bank N.Y. City
2	Hayes	Charles W.	53	M	M	Grinnelle Pa. Oct. 1859		Ch. Herbert Carr Mexican Eagle Oil Co. 32 Broadway, N.Y. City.
3	Hayes	Wolcott	17	M	S	Washington D.C. Nov. 1894		Ch. Herbert Carr Mexican Eagle Oil Co. 32 Broadway, N.Y. City.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. J. Johnson  
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9.**  
151  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1912

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA

July 30, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Sant	Josephine	21	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 1888		31 Webster Pl. Brooklyn
2	Cole	Louis C	32	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 1879		Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Brown	Harriet	31	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 1880		Worming Atlantic City
4	Star	William W	35	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1877		High. Savannah
5	Burrell	Carl	35	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. March 1872		Chic. Shanesville
6	Nadida	Manuel	20	M	N.Y.C.	2nd Papers 1901, N.Y. Federal Court	163 W. 92nd St. N.Y. City
7	Nadida	Anna	14	F	N.Y.C.	His wife with husband.	163 W. 92nd St. N.Y. City
8	Prie	Fred	48	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1864		71-8 East Orange
9	Nerrick	Edward P	66	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 1846		St. Paysonville
10	Ortega	Emilia	28	F	Reinfuega Cuba, Apr. 1886	husband Puerto Rican Born	232 President St., Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Ortega	Couche	7	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1905	father Puerto Rican	232 President St., Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Ortega	Pelike	6	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 1906	father Puerto Rican	232 President St., Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Ortega	Bouselle	5	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 1908	father Puerto Rican	232 President St., Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Ortega	Barbren	2	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 1909	father Puerto Rican	232 President St., Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Quibon	Pate	27	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 1885		812 N. Calvert St. Baltimore, Md.
16	Chambliss	Benton	22	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 1889		37 W. 12th St. N.Y. City
17	Moyinhan	Edward	36	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1876		Millers Hotel, N.Y. City
18	Lay	Oscar	46	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 1862		Hoosick Falls, N.Y.
19	Sheher	Sghel	49	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 1862		1964-82 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Clark	Thomas R	45	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. May 1862		Martha Washington Hotel, N.Y. City
21	Lorvella	Rafael	27	M	Ponce, Pto Rico Oct 1888	born imports Rico	49 Wall St. New York N.Y.
22							Hotel Imperial, N.Y. City
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

A. J. Johnson  
Master



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

152

I, G. S. Ten Eyck, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Ten Eyck

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sinclair

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3-9 S. S. *morro Castle* sailing from *Vera Cruz, V.C.* July 25<sup>th</sup> 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
R 1	Thomsen	Lina M.	74	F	W	Yes	Yes	England	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Son: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 2	Thomsen	Margaret	49	F	S	Yes	Yes	England	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 3	Thomsen	Nora	24	F	S	Yes	Yes	England	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 4	Castilla	Lucia Molina	25	F	S	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
O 5	Marbachlam	Murdoch W.	31	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
T 6	Forster	Oscar B.	32	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 7	Castanos	Jesus	19	M	Employee	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 8	Algaray Gonzales	Francisco	38	M	Conductor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 9	Herrasti	German	26	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 10	Herrasti	Spanish	26	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 11	Zarate	Francisco O. de	28	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 12	Clare	Enrique	24	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 13	Clare	Elvira	30	F	M	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg
R 14	Therenez	Berthe	36	F	Modiste	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico City	Brother: Peter H. Thomsen	Germany	Hamburg

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Johnson, Master, of the S/S Mona Castle, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Ben Ayek, Surgeon of the St. Marys Castle, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Ben Ayek

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Bruden  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Morro Castle*

sailing from *Progreso, Yuc.*

*July 28<sup>th</sup>*

*1912.*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
R. 1	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Ricardo</i>	33	<i>Imm</i>	<i>lawyer</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 2	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Martina</i>	34	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 3	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Emilio</i>		<i>Imm</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 4	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Maria</i>	3	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 5	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	4	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 6	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Eduardo</i>	6	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 7	<i>Molina</i>	<i>J. Ricardo</i>	7	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 8	<i>Kantun</i>	<i>Juliana</i>	26	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 9	<i>Stenas</i>	<i>Rosa Cypada</i>	29	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 10	<i>Glukher</i>	<i>Lina</i>	31	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 11	<i>Glukher</i>	<i>Carlotta</i>		<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 12	<i>Glukher</i>	<i>Loreto</i>	3	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 13	<i>Cruera</i>	<i>Adriana</i>	17	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 14	<i>Hesse</i>	<i>Johanne</i>	25	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 15	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Mimi</i>	38	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 16	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Maria</i>		<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 17	<i>Sperber</i>	<i>Maria</i>	33	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 18	<i>Canton</i>	<i>Ana Molina</i>	26	<i>F</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 19	<i>Castilla</i>	<i>Ricardo Molina</i>	19	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>
R. 20	<i>Molina</i>	<i>Ignacio</i>	31	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico Merida</i>	<i>Friend Luis H. de Molina</i>	<i>Germany Hamburg</i>

*20*  
*20*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming, by reason of any treaty, statute or regulation, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	No	Self	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
2	No	Husband	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
3	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
4	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
5	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	2	8	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
6	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
7	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
8	No	Employer	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg with Mr. Ricardo Molina	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
9	No	Employer	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Hamburg with Mr. Ricardo Molina	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
10	No	Husband	Yes	6 days	Union Square Hotel, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown brown	none	Germany	Merida
11	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	Union Square Hotel, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Fair	Light blue	none	Mexico	Merida
12	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	Union Square Hotel, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Light blue	none	Mexico	Merida
13	No	Employer	Yes	1 mo	Union Square Hotel, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
14	No	Self	Yes	4 days	In transit to Germany	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light brown	none	Germany	Neustadt
15	No	Husband	Yes	4 days	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black gray	none	Germany	Aachen
16	No	Father	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Fair	Fair blue	none	Mexico	Merida
17	No	Self	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light blue	none	Germany	Bamberg
18	No	Self	Yes	1 mo	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Light brown	none	Mexico	Merida
19	No	Self	Yes	2 mo	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black brown	none	Mexico	Merida
20	No	Self	Yes	2 mo	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown brown	none	Mexico	Merida
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H. E. Guider, Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master of the s/s More Castle, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. J. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Lee Eyck, Surgeon of the S. MORRO CASTLE, Sailing Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 day of 1912, 19  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider  
Immigration Officer.

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

July 30, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
R. 1	Durio	Antonio	23	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Mr. P. Durio, Jr. Manrique 162 Havana	N.Y. New York
T. 2	Carallari	Umberto	20	M	S. Mechanic	yes yes	Italy	Italian Milan	Dr. J. Carallari Grado 33 Havana	Italy Milan
R. 3	Mosquera	Marcial	36	M	S. Stalman	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba Havana	Amargura 63 Havana	Spain Havana
R. 4	Chiappe	Juan Jose	21	M	S. Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Mr. J. Chiappe Cerro 602 Havana	N.Y. New York
W. 5	Indrade	Ignacio	62	M	S. Minister	yes yes	Venezuela	Venezuela Havana	Hotel Telegraf Havana	N.Y. New York
D. 6	Ollo	Julio	38	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba Havana	Hotel Tourne Havana	N.Y. New York
O. 7	Lavezae	Lucio	27	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Venezuela	Venezuela Havana	Havana	N.Y. New York
O. 8	Lavezae	Coleta	26	F	M. Nurse	yes yes	Venezuela	Venezuela Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 9	Bacardi	Emilio	33	M	S. Merchant	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
X. 10	Parrella	Rafael	28	M	M. Doctor	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 11	Durrub	Manuel	54	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
O. 12	Carriou	Francisco	41	M	M. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 13	Colina	Luis F.	26	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 14	Fernandez	German do	28	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 15	Calcevochia	Stano	36	M	S. Engineer	yes yes	Italy	Italian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 16	Quiro	Lino C.	47	M	M. Chemist	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
T. 17	Champignon	Alexandro	35	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 18	Miles	Edwin	27	M	M. Clerk	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 19	Miles	Margaret	23	F	M. Housewife	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 20	Miles	Arthur	26	M	S. none	no no	Belgium	Belgian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 21	Dominguez	Jose	36	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Matanzas	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 22	Dominguez	Angelina	25	F	M. Housewife	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Matanzas	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 23	Oliver	Pablo	61	M	M. Employer	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba Matanzas	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 24	Neiden gren	Agrou	49	M	M. Proprietor	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 25	Neiden gren	Constance	28	F	M. Housewife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 26	Neiden gren	Man	4	M	S. none	no no	Sweden	Scandinavian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 27	Neiden gren	Carl	2	M	S. none	no no	Sweden	Scandinavian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 28	Pihlida	Pedro	36	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 29	Ruiz	Bartolo	35	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn
R. 30	maud	Harry	15	M	S. Student	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian Cuba Havana	Manana Charros Galano 1, Teptupha Havana	N.Y. Brooklyn

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 10

## 157

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any ancestry, relationship, or other connection, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown	Cuba Havana		
2	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown	Italy Milan		
3	self	self	yes	no	1909	N.Y.	Walt Carr Regester Co. Mayton Ct. Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown	Spain Coruña
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown	Cuba Havana		
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Imperial New York. Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown	Venezuela Merida
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Home 529-8th St. Bklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair brown	Spain Ferrol
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Home 529-8th St. Bklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown	Venezuela Caracas
8	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown	Politic San Juan		
9	no	self	yes	yes	1912	Fla	La Fayette Hotel N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
10	no	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Lafayette N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Astor N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Broadway 256 Canal St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown	Spain Valencia
13	no	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	in transit to Porto Rico	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown	Cuba Cienfuegos
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Broadway 69 Columbia Heights Bklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Lafayette N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair brown	Italy Canoga
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair brown	Cuba Cienfuegos
17	no	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	in transit to France	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair brown	Belgium Brussels
18	no	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	in transit to England	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair brown	England London
19	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	in transit to England	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair brown	Cuba Trinidad
20	no	father	yes	no	no	no	in transit to England	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair brown	Cuba Trinidad
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair brown	Cuba Matanzas
22	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair brown	Cuba Matanzas
23	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair brown	Cuba Matanzas
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair brown	Germany Bremen
25	yes	husband	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
26	yes	father	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	3	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
27	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	2 6	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair brown	Cuba Havana
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair brown	Cuba Havana

H. E. Brider, Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. JOHNSON *Master*, of the SS MORRO CASTLE, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. F. Johnson*  
Master

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

*H. E. Brice*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*W. S. Gok*, Surgeon of the *SS MORRO CASTLE*, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Syracuse*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number *two*, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*W. S. Gok*

Sworn to before me this *AUG 3* day of *1912*, 19

at *NEW YORK*

*H. E. Sweeney*  
Immigration Officer

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS	REMARKS OF—			TOTAL	U.S. AND INSULAR	TOTAL	U.S. AND INSULAR	TOTAL
			ALIENS	CUBAN	MEXICAN					
First Date	36	1	23	32	9	28	100	-	3	
Second Date	15		✓	1	18	4	22	-	4	
Third Date										
Total										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Date	64	36
2nd Date	7	15
Total		22



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

July 30, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Gehrmann	Henry	47	M	Merchant			Germany	German	Cuba	Bojmar	Bojmar	Cuba	Germany	Bremen
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12/1  
Cuba

79



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912.

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship, or whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship, or whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	yes	1907	in transit to Germany	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	light blue	none	Germany	Bremen
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																

*H. E. Snider, Inspector*

SHIP, AND STEWARD ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES, UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer at the Port of Arrival.

Sailing from ALBANY

Ship Albany

Master Albany

Agent Albany

Final Destination Germany

City or Town Bremen

*12*

*Cub R*



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912.

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes or No If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Does he profess or acknowledge, or hold himself out as a member of, or advocate of, any sect, society, or order, or any other organization, the members of which are required to marry more than one woman?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he profess or acknowledge, or hold himself out as a member of, or advocate of, any sect, society, or order, or any other organization, the members of which are required to destroy the Government of the United States?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	4. yes	1907	in transit to Germany	no	no	no	no	good	5	9	Fair light blue	none	Germany	Bremen
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*H. E. Schneider, Inspector*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. JOHNSON *Master*, of the U. S. MORRO CASTLE, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. F. Johnson*  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG, 1912,  
at NEW YORK.

*H. E. Smider*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number 13.

11-5712

S. S.

MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

HAVANA (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

July 30, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK Aug 3, 1912

160

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Crickson	Cohn	49	M	S	N. J. C.	District Court.	
2	Bore	Donato	40	M	M		Cooperstown N. Dakota 1889	Linley, N. Dakota
3	Hindall	Elmer	23	M	S		2nd paper Sept 19, 1906	Searig St. Newark N. J.
4	Barlton	George R.	66	M	W	W. S. B. Foster. 1888		N. Dakota Blanton
5	Little	Isaac	58	M	W	W. S. B. Offord. 1846		32 Hartmore ave. E. Cleveland, Ohio
6	Vannon	Florence	28	F	S	W. S. B. Phila. 1884	Ohio, Janconille 1884	Hurtle Creek, Pa. 132 N. 6th St Phila Pa.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. F. Johnson  
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

11-5712

S. S. more castle

sailing from Vera Cruz, V.C., July 25<sup>th</sup> 1912, Arriving at Port of New York August 3, 1912

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Weaver	James	24	m	June 1888		183 - 3 <sup>rd</sup> St. Jersey City, N. J.
2	Murray	James	32	m	January 1880		500 W. 179 <sup>th</sup> St., New York, N. Y.
3	Monow	John J.	20	m	June 1891		285 Pine St. Jersey City, N. J.
4	Foster	James H.	48	m	May 1864		187 Crown St. Meriden, Conn.
5	Foster	Grace	41	f	May 1871		187 Crown St. Meriden, Conn.
6	Repka	William	25	m	May 1887		1105 Magna St. Buffalo, N. Y.
7	Fiss	Jennie	25	f	Aug. 1887	Husband, U. S. Citizen - (born)	18 Cedar St. Rockville, Conn.
8	Fiss	Carl	2	m	Aug. 1910	Father, U. S. Citizen - (born)	18 Cedar St. Rockville, Conn.
9	Raney	Benjamin G.	36	m	Jan 1876		625 - 8 <sup>th</sup> Ave. New York, N. Y.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

90

A. P. Johnson  
Master

81

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, G. S. Jan Eych, Surgeon of the St. Morris Castle, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Jan Eych

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monro Castle sailing from Vera Cruz, V. C. July 25<sup>th</sup>, 1912.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
T 1	Moreneau	Andre	70	m	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Julian Moreneau	Bolivar St. 67	Mexico City	France Paris
T 2	Moreneau	Rene	30	m	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Julian Moreneau	Bolivar St. 67	Mexico City	France Paris
R 3	Fare	Alberto	40	m	Cook	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Guadalajara	Margana 30	Guadalajara	N.Y.	New York
T 4	Pinoch	Eduardo	33	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Italian	Venezuela	Caracas	Uncle Aristide Rottini	San Felipe	Mexico City	Venezuela Caracas
T 5	Green	James	30	m	Man	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Mexican Light and Power Co.	Necara	Mexico	Eng Manchester
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of bearing arms.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	\$130	—	In transit to Paris	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair gray gray	mark under right eye	France Paris		
2	no	self	—	—	In transit to Paris Hotel Metropole New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	ruddy dark brown	none	Algiers Bougie		
3	yes	self	\$60	yes 1908	—	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark black brown	none	France Sisteron		
4	yes	self	\$120	yes 1912	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	ruddy black brown	none	Italy Bologne		
5	no	self	\$300	yes 1912	New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair light blue	tattoo marks on arms	England Liverpool		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

H. E. Snider, Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Johnson, Master, of the SS Mono Castle, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Johnson  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Guider

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Morro, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, do hereby certify that I have had two (2) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of one of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this AUG 2 day of 1914,  
NEW YORK.

NEW YORK.

H. E. Decker  
Immigration Officer.

4

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

July 30, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Brambilla	Maria	21	Y	Domestic		Italian		Italy	Genoa		San Francisco
2	Brambilla	Umberto	16	M	Student		Italian		Italy	Genoa		San Francisco
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

83



## List

165

Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. JOHNSON *Master*, of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. F. Johnson*  
Master-Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

*H. E. Smith*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15 166

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, July 30, 1912 Arriving at Port of New York Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Balfe	Matthew	43 <sup>1</sup>	M	S	<u>S. C.</u>	<u>Sup. Ct.</u> <u>Eastern District of N.Y.</u> <u>Dec 8<sup>th</sup>, 1905.</u>	<u>196 Tillary St.</u> <u>Brooklyn, N.Y.</u>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

A. F. Johnson  
Master.

84



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. morro castle sailing from VERA CRUZ July 25, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1912

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
Cottman	Arthur	37	m m	Philadelphia, Pa. December 1886		24 W. 137 <sup>th</sup> St., New York, N.Y.
Endrighi	Giuseppe	36	m m	N.Y.	Circuit Court, Co. of Dickinson Mich. January 4, 1904	154 E. 110 <sup>th</sup> St. New York, N.Y.
Smith	Joseph	49	m m	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 1866		181 Verone Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
Walsh	Walter	34	m s	New York, N.Y. July 1878		434 W. 34 <sup>th</sup> St. New York, N.Y.
Seavone	Hiram	23	m m	Sharon, Pa. July 1889		82 Bradenidge St., Buffalo, N.Y.
Reyka	Charles	22	m s	Buffalo, N.Y. June 1890		1005 Niagara St., Buffalo, N.Y.
Smith	Albert H.	37	m m	Buffalo, N.Y. May 1875		Hersher's Island, Sams Sound, Mich.
Wescott	Frank	34	m s	New York, N.Y. Feb. 1878		134 W. 15 <sup>th</sup> St. New York, N.Y.
Riley	Walter L.	21	m s	Buffalo, N.Y. Feb. 1891		375 Vermont St., Buffalo, N.Y.
Hunt	Harry	38	m s	New York, N.Y. March 1875		Hotel Bedford, New York City, N.Y.

106

*P. J. Johnson*  
Master

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

I, G. S. Van Eyck, Surgeon of the U. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Syracuse, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Van Eyck

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 day of 1912, 1902  
at NEW YORK

H. E. Bruden  
Immigration Officer.

11-2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
<del>Chinese.</del>	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE  
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY  
17 STATE STREET  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

dated February 20, 1907, to be delivered

July 30, 1912

IN ANSWERING REFER TO  
FILE NO. 2525/51.

August 3, 1912.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.  
Sir:-

I have to advise that the privilege of transit through  
the United States has been granted today to the eleven Chinamen  
who arrived today per S. S. "Morro Castle".

Respectfully,

Acting Inspector in Charge.

RECEIVED

STATISTICAL DIVISION

169

complete address of nearest relative or friend  
in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.  
(Intended future permanent  
residence.)

State. City or Town.

No.	Family Name.	Given Name.
1	His	Chong Ha
2	Choy	Lia
3	Lio	Chang Y.
4	Fuen	Yi Chou
5	Yui	Chun
6	Na	Chang Pen
7	Man	Cheng Sic
8	Lit	Las
9	Kau	Ch
10	Sui	Cui
11	Na	Lau
12	Rodriguez	Manuel
13	Requena	Belastino
14	Garcia	Luciano
15	Ochotorena	Simon
16	Ares	Antonio
17	Ali	Mahomed
18	Wagmonde	Manuel
19	Fernandez	Luis
20	Caridad	Juan
21	Kali	Orabali
22	Abraham	Jacobo
23	Balt	Mathew
24	Sola	Loni
25	Alvarez	Jose
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

32	M. Bergamini	Italy	Duba	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
23	MS. Stoker	Spain	Spanish	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
25	MS. Stoker	Italy	Italian	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
30	MS. Baker	Spain	Spanish	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
45	MS. Machin	Dutch	Dutch	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
27	MS. Clerk	Spain	Spanish	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
MS. Clerk	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Barana	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires



required by the regulations of

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

Sailing July 12

FOR THE UNITED

February 20, 1907, to be delivered

July 30, 1902

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Choy	Choy Ha	32	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
2	Choy	Liao	25	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
3	Lio	Chang Y	51	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
4	Fuen	Yi Chou	35	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
5	Yin	Chun	44	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
6	Na	Chang Pen	37	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
7	Tran	Cheng See	42	M	Clerk	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
8	Li	Lao	28	M	Clerk	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
9	Kau	Ch	32	M	Clerk	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
10	Lin	Lin	35	M	Trader	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
11	Na	Lau	32	M	Merchant	Yes	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	None	China Canton
12	Rodriguez	Manuel	23	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Antonio Lopez	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
13	Reguena	Belertini	26	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Amelia Fernandez	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
14	Garcia	Luciano	25	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	La Tropical	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
15	Ochotorena	Simon	29	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Rio de Janeiro	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
16	Ores	Antonio	19	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Grado # 5	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
17	Ali	Mahomed	28	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Osobor 16	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
18	Maamonde	Manuel	18	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Emiguel Serret	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
19	Fernandez	Luis	32	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Troncoso Pintero	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
20	Caridad	Juan	23	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Jesus Cesar	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
21	Kali	Ababali	25	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Francisco Gonzalez	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
22	Abraham	Jacobo	30	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Ingeniero 5	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
23	Balt	Mathew	45	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Man Martinez	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
24	Alvarez	Lore	27	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Ignacio 40	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires
25	Alvarez	Jose	20	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Ramon Cera	Arg. Rep. Buenos Aires



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKAug. 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1902.

170

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or private man.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
2	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
3	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
4	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
5	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
6	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
7	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
8	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
9	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
10	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
11	Yes	Self	1000	No	In transit to Hong Kong	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Yellow	Black	Black	None	China	Canton
12	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Laguna
13	Yes	Self	70	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Leon
14	Yes	Self	100	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Burgos
15	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Navarra
16	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruna
17	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Beyruth
18	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruna
19	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruna
20	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Coruna
21	Yes	Self	25	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	St. Chaves
22	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Jerusalem
23	Yes	Self	25	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
24	Yes	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Oviedo
25	No	Self	30	No	In transit to Arg. Republic	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Caracas

H. E. Bricker, Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. F. JOHNSON *Master*, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. F. Johnson*  
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 <sup>1912</sup> day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW YORK.

*H. E. Bricker*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*W. S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *S/S Mores Castle*, sailing there with *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *AUG 3* day of *Aug* 190*3*  
at *NEW YORK*.

*H. E. Bruden*  
Immigration Officer.

*actual revised*

*26*  
*11*  
*37 Tot.*

*13 Tr*  
*7 Sub*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *marco castle* sailing from *Vera Cruz, V. C.*, *July 25<sup>th</sup>*, 1902

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Patera</i>	<i>marcello</i>	35	<i>M</i>	<i>Miller</i>	yes	yes	<i>Italy</i>	<i>North Italian</i>	<i>U. S. A. Hoboken, N. J.</i>	<i>Mexican Light and Power Co., Necaxa, Mexico.</i>	<i>N. J. Hoboken</i>		
2	<i>Braddy</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	32	<i>M</i>	<i>Miller</i>	yes	yes	<i>England</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U. S. A. Hoboken, N. J.</i>	<i>Mexican Light and Power Co., Necaxa, Mexico.</i>	<i>N. J. Jersey City</i>		
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of *New York,* *Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1902.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after full fare, or by way of balance, or by way of return, or by way of other person, or by way of other means.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disabilities of the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i> 1912 <i>N. J.</i>	<i>Wife: Rosie Patino</i> <i>721 Cortland St. W. Hoboken N. J.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Dark Black Brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Torino</i>
2	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i> 1912 <i>N. J.</i>	<i>Sister: Mrs. J. Maloney</i> <i>273-12<sup>th</sup> St. Jersey City N. J.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6 -</i>	<i>fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>County Cork</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*H. E. Snider, Inspector*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Johnson Master, of the Ysmao Castle, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Johnson  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 3 1912 day of August, 1902,  
at NEW YORK.

H. E. Snider  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.







# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James F. Ryan, Surgeon of the San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 19 12  
at San Francisco  
W. J. Hayes  
Immigration Officer.

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*W-8* S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Paramaribo* *11 July* *1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Nijssen</i>	<i>Hugo Adrian</i>	37	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Employer of Dutch Govt</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Surinam</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	<i>Dutch Government</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>
2	<i>Callesen</i>	<i>Flora</i>	22	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Christiansburg</i>	<i>Christiansburg</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*2 of 1*

88



List *L*

## 175

Arriving at Port of New York

4 August, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25				26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.					
	(Whether paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	no passport, yes fee			In transit			no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown, brown	none	Holland Wapella				
2	no passport, yes fee			In transit			no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown, grey	none	Germany Apenrade				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, William Meier, of the Steamship "Vanderbilt", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Meier  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1912,  
at NY W. H. Hayne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jeanne Marie Thijssen, Surgeon of the SS Orange Kallen, and on board thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
M. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "*Orange Nassau*" sailing from *8:15 La Guaira*, *18 July*, 19*12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Nassau</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>41</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>Holland</i>	<i>W. I. A. di...</i>	<i>La Guaira</i>		<i>Mrs. Nassau</i>	<i>Ret. ...</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
*McKayne*

*1 a / Ret*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 177

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 August, 1912

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, William J. Meier, of the S.S. Orange Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1912,  
at New York  
W. J. Meier  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc.; polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Station, San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at San Francisco  
J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Puerto Cabello*

*21 July 1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Wadsworth	Leon J.	34	✓	com. tr. engine driver		U.S. American		Brooklyn		1502 Besswick Avenue	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Tackman	Frank N.	27	✓	electrician		U.S. American		Brooklyn		139 Miller Avenue	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	<i>McGone</i>											
4												
5												
6	<i>Pan American citizens</i>											
7	<i>Arriving</i>											
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 August, 1912

179

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, William H. Mearns, master, of the s.s. Orange Nassau, from Freehold, N. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Mearns  
Master Officer.

Subscribed to before me this 4 day of August, 1912,  
at New York  
W. H. Mearns  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
J. J. Taylor  
Immigration Officer.

189

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Curacao* *24 July* 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Statius-Huller	Josephine	48	✓	none	yes	Holland	Spanish	Curacao	Statius-Huller	Curacao	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Statius-Huller	Albert	12	✓	none	yes	Holland					N.Y.
3	Statius-Huller	Maria F.	8	✓	none	yes	Holland					
4	Statius-Huller	Abdulia	15	✓	none	no	Holland					
5	Lauren	Anita	35	✓	servant to Statius-Huller	yes	Holland	African	black			
6	del Vega	Hannul M.	25	✓	merch. & carpenter	yes	Porto Rico	Spanish	N.Y. New York	Valentin de Behrens	Curacao	Schmedley N.Y. New York
7												
8												
9												
10	America Citizen through Puerto Rico as native born											
11	Griener											
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



## 181

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 August, 1912.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
1		husb and self	yes	1887 New York	191 Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair grey brown	none	Curacao	Paracas																	
2		father	no		1667	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair blond brown	none	Curacao	Willemsstad																	
3		father	no			no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair blond grey	none																			
4		father	no			no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair blond grey	none																			
5		Willemsstad	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black black black	none	Curacao	Willemsstad																	
6		myself	yes	1911 Schenectady	Schenectady New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair black brown	none	Porto Rico	San Juan																	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. Noman master, of the sd. Branza Navas, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at W. J. Caine  
Immigration Officer.

# ~~INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.~~

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. Papp, Surgeon of the 3rd Maine Cavalry, and a resident thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at W. J. Papp  
Immigration Officer.

182

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Orange Nassau" sailing from <sup>10</sup>Port of Aux Cayes, 27 July, 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	Calling Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ferrandine	Toussaint	68	✓	merchant	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hayti, Aux Cayes	International Hotel	Hayti	Aux Cayes
2	Jansini	Antoine	32	✓	merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hayti, Aux Cayes	Mr. Jansini	Hayti	Aux Cayes
3	Banna	Caran	27	✓	merchant	yes	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hayti, Aux Cayes	Mr. Banna	Hayti	Aux Cayes
4	Phipps	Antoine	51	✓	merchant	yes	Hayti	Hayti	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hayti, Aux Cayes	Mr. Gerdes	Hayti	Aux Cayes
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **VII**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	No myself	yes 1899	Transit	French Consulate	New York no no no no good no	5	5	dark grey blue	none	Cosica Floridita						
2	No myself	yes 1900	N.Y.	Hotel Lafayette	New York no no no no good no	5	7	dark black brown	none	Italy Maratea						
3	No myself	yes 1901	New York	In transit	39 Broadway Hamate N.Y. no no no no good in	5	8	dark black brown	none	Syrie Damask						
4	No myself	yes 1902	New York	In transit	no further mental 2 1/2 ft 11 in no no no no good no	5	4	dark grey brown	none	Hayti Aux Cayes						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, D. Ninaa Mabee, of the St. Mary Harbor, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
W. J. Coyne  
Immigration Officer.

21-1116

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should not be permitted to operate in the United States.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest should be changed to "French."

hence, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. And similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Amen who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence.

entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; teamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21-1114



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jeanne Lippa Hjesen, Surgeon of the S. S. Marie Kalden, employed by myself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry of Trade, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
J. M. Lippa  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Jeremie* *1<sup>st</sup>* *28 July* 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Single Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Villedouin</i>	<i>Eleber</i>	<i>462</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Haitian</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Jeremie</i>	<i>Mrs. Villedouin</i>	<i>Jeremie</i>	<i>France</i>
2	<i>Villedouin</i>	<i>Francine</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Haitian</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Jeremie</i>			
3	<i>Merceron</i>	<i>Arnoud M.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Haitian</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Jeremie</i>	<i>Mrs. Merceron</i>	<i>Jeremie</i>	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

3<sup>rd</sup> / 5



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List VIII

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 August, 1912.

185

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, William J. Foster, of the U.S. Orange Passant, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1912,  
at Myrtle Beach  
W. J. Stoyne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column G (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column G should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.*

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912  
at NY  
J. M. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

186

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Port au Prince* <sup>7-10</sup> *29 July* 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Triche</i>	<i>Halil</i>	40	M	merchant	yes	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Triche</i>	<i>Salim H.</i>	30	M	merchant	yes	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>J. Banna</i>	<i>Yasul</i>	25	M	merchant	yes	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Cattelain</i>	<i>Ferdinand</i>	34	M	merchant	yes	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Cattelain</i>	<i>Hellen</i>	30	F	none	yes	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Cattelain</i>	<i>Violet</i>	10	F	none	no	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Kouri</i>	<i>Nassim</i>	25	M	merchant	yes	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Polynice</i>	<i>Liverse</i>	29	M	merchant	yes	<i>Hayti</i>	<i>Haytian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Petitass</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	34	M	merchant	yes	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
10	<i>Desilles</i>	<i>Julien</i>	33	M	merchant	yes	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Belle</i>	<i>Louis</i>	36	M	merchant	yes	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Venezuelan</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John H.</i>	40	M	banker	yes	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>M. Menos</i>	<i>Alice</i>	16	F	none	yes	<i>Hayti</i>	<i>Haytian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>M. Menos</i>	<i>Renie</i>	14	F	none	yes	<i>Hayti</i>	<i>Haytian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Depas Medina</i>	<i>Edmond</i>	15	M	none	yes	<i>Hayti</i>	<i>Haytian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Toussaint</i>	36	M	merchant	yes	<i>Hayti</i>	<i>Haytian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Afflack</i>	<i>Elias</i>	26	M	merchant	yes	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Hayti Port au Prince</i>	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Port au Prince N.Y. New York</i>
18											
19											
20	<i>Naturalized Americ. Citizens</i>										
21	<i>Born Americ. Citizens</i>										
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

84



## 187

Arriving at Port of New York

4 August

1942

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether after paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	myself yes no			Home = 39 Broadway New York			no none no good no	5 10	dark grey brown	none	Syrie Beirut	
2	myself yes yes 100			New York			no none no good no	5 10	dark black grey	none	Syrie Beirut	
3	no myself yes yes 1907			Boston			no none no good no	5 8	dark black brown	none	Syrie Damash	
4	myself yes yes 1911			New York			no none no good no	5 6	fair blond grey	none	France Caullery	
5	husband yes yes 1911			New York			no none no good no	5 2	fair blond blue	none	Swiss Fleuries	
6	father no						no none no good no	2 0	fair blond blue	none	Haiti Port au Prince	
7	no myself yes no						no none no good no	5 6	fair blond grey	none	Syrie Mont Liba	
8	no myself yes no						no none no good no	5 8	dark black brown	none	Haiti Port au Prince	
9	no myself yes no						no none no good no	5 9	fair blond grey	none	France Sanderson	
10	no myself yes yes 1911			New York			no none no good no	5 8	dark black brown	none	France Rennes	
11	myself yes no						no none no good no	5 9	dark black brown	none	Venezuela Caracas	
12	myself yes yes always			New York			no none no good no	5 10	fair grey brown	none	Mass. Chelsea	
13	no father yes no						no none no good no	5 1	dark blond brown	none	Haiti Port au Prince	
14	no father yes no						no none no good no	5 5	dark black brown	none	Haiti Port au Prince	
15	no mother yes no						no none no good no	5 6	dark black black	none	Haiti Aux Cayes	
16	no myself yes no						no none no good no	5 6	dark black black	none	Haiti Port au Prince	
17	no myself yes no						no none no good no	5 4	fair blond grey	none	Syrie Damash	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, William M. Mott, of the ss. Orange Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1912.

at

~~Immigration Officer~~

11-1114

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A former* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Ec-

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Phipps, Surgeon of the S. S. Mary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number 1, is true to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1912

at New York  
J. M. Phipps  
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	
First Cabin	12		1			13
Second Cabin	4					4
Steerage						
TOTAL						17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 27	12	39
2nd Cabin 13	4	17
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Total		



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Saint Marc*, *30 July*, *1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	John	Daniel	29	M	Merchant	yes	U.S.A.	Lat. East Co. Mass	John Court. Lawrence Mass	John Court. Lawrence Mass	July 17, 1906
2	Hall	William H.	46	M	Civil Engineer	yes	U.S.A.	Haiti	St. Marc	St. Marc	N.Y. New York
3	Peace	Wesley H.	35	M	Civil Engineer	yes	U.S.A.	Haiti	St. Marc	St. Marc	Cal. Redwood
4	Colson	George P.	28	M	Civil Engineer	yes	U.S.A.	Haiti	St. Marc	St. Marc	Cal. Redwood
5	U.S.A. Citizens										
6	U.S.A. Citizens										
7	U.S.A. Citizens										
8	U.S.A. Citizens										
9	U.S.A. Citizens										
10	U.S.A. Citizens										
11	U.S.A. Citizens										
12	U.S.A. Citizens										
13	U.S.A. Citizens										
14	U.S.A. Citizens										
15	U.S.A. Citizens										
16	U.S.A. Citizens										
17	U.S.A. Citizens										
18	U.S.A. Citizens										
19	U.S.A. Citizens										
20	U.S.A. Citizens										
21	U.S.A. Citizens										
22	U.S.A. Citizens										
23	U.S.A. Citizens										
24	U.S.A. Citizens										
25	U.S.A. Citizens										
26	U.S.A. Citizens										
27	U.S.A. Citizens										
28	U.S.A. Citizens										
29	U.S.A. Citizens										
30	U.S.A. Citizens										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List XII

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 August, 1912

189

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, William Master, of the S.S. Orange Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1912,

at

NY  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James H. Hays, Surgeon of the S.S. May Kasen, and by reason thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 19 12  
at My W. H. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Paramaribo*, *11 July*, *1912*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Daal</i>	<i>Vincentius A.</i>	<i>27</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Male	<i>mechanical</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Sam</i>	<i>Paramaribo</i>	<i>Mrs. Daal</i>	<i>Oranjestraat</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List II

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 August

1912

191

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. M. M. M. M. M., of the S. S. Orange Kasian, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. M. M. M.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 19 12,  
at NY W. J. Hays  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James J. Ryan, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital, Emp. of the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 19 12  
at NY  
W. J. Hooper  
Immigration Officer.

192

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Curaçao*, *24 July*, 19 *12*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	<i>Urdaneta</i>	<i>Aristides</i>	22	M	✓	merchant	yes	yes	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Urdaneta</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Urdaneta</i>	<i>Gabrielle</i>	26	F	✓	none	yes	yes	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, A. Niman master, of the s.s. Orange Nassau, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1912,

*at*

Immigration Officer.

22-1114

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number

4246

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN-12 1944

Date

Harry Jackson

Camera Operator

JAN 12 1944

Date

W. E. Buchanan

Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 4246  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 12 1944

Date

Boya Jackson  
Camera Operator

JAN 12 1944

Date

Eric Basserman  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1116

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

11-1182



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange Nassau* sailing from *Petit Coâne* <sup>7-10</sup>, *29 July*, 1912

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Weyl</i>	<i>Jacques</i>	25	✓	✓	<i>contractor</i>		<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Lisieux</i>	<i>Petit Coâne</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

58



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ~~IX~~

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

195

Arriving at Port of New York.

4 August, 1912

No.	on	List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				self		no			Bless Co 505 5th Avenue New York	no	none good	no	5 8	fair black brown	none		France Paris	



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. I, Nathan Aspinwall, of the at New York, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this 4 day of August, 1912.

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *W. J. Casper*  
Investigation Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years & months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8: (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*(Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.*

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether on possession of \$60; and if less, how much). - The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). - The entries in column 17 should show whether or not: Yes ☐ No ☐ in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1900-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 13.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliases.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel J. Hays, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug., 1912  
at San Francisco  
W. J. Hayes  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Orange* sailing from *Port au Prince* *7-10* *24 July* 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended or permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	George Antoine	Joseph	40	✓	merchant	yes	Syria	Syrian	Haghi Cap Haghi	At. Haghi Cap Haghi		Mass Boston
2	George Antoine	Maria	38	✓	Wife	no				Cap Haghi		
3	George Antoine	Antia	14	✓	child	yes						
4	George Antoine	Louisa	42	✓	none	yes						
5	George Antoine	Elisabeth	7	✓	none	yes						
6	George Antoine	Maria	5	✓	none	no						
7	George Antoine	Eline	3	✓	none	no						
8	George Antoine	George	1	✓	none	no						
9	Marks	David A	37	✓	merchant	yes						
10	Heekin	Thomas A	44	✓	merchant	yes	U.S.A.	American	New York	Canadian Const. Comp.		N.Y. New York
11	Richardson	Edelbert	33	✓	merchant	yes	U.S.A.	American	New York	Port au Prince		N.Y. New York
12	Patton	Lam	24	✓	merchant	yes	U.S.A.	American	New York			N.Y. New York
13	Kouri	Antoine	30	✓	merchant	yes	Syria	Syrian	Haghi Cap Haghi	At. Haghi Cap Haghi		N.Y. New York
14												
15												
16	Born Aneus	Peter										
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

(13)

13  
4  
92

99



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

4 August

1912

197

4 August, 1912													197							
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
				Yes	No								Feet.	Inches.		Color of—	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	7/10	1500	yes			Caro - Mr. Frank Tanager 508 West Street, Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black brown	none		Syria	Mont de Lebanon	
2			husband	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark grey brown	golden teeth		Syria	Beirut	
3			father	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black brown	none		Syria	Beirut	
4			father	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none		Syria	Beirut	
5			father	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none		Syria	Beirut	
6			father	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dark black brown	none		Syria	Beirut	
7			father	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	dark brown brown	none		Syria	Beirut	
8	1/10		father	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	fair brown brown	none		Syria	Beirut	
9			myself	yes	yes	1911 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	fair blond black	none		Syria	Beirut	
10			myself	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black grey	none		Syria	Beirut	
11			myself	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair grey grey	none		Syria	Beirut	
12	7/10	100	myself	yes	yes	1911 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown blue	none		Syria	Beirut	
13			myself	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair third grey	none		Syria	Beirut	
14						For transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark black brown	none		Syria	Beirut	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:**

I, A. M. M. M. M. M., of the U. S. S. S. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. M. M. M.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of August, 1912,  
at NY  
J. M. J. M. J.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lens polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Omani Nassau

arrived Aug 3<sup>1/2</sup>, 191

*M.*

from

193



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

4246

Aug 3-4-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 12 1944, 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 12 1944

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



2061